DANVILLE CITY COUNCIL REGULAR MEETING AGENDA

MUNICIPAL BUILDING

August 20, 2024

7:00 PM

PRESIDING:	Alonzo L. Jones, Mayor	
CITY COUNCIL MEMBERS:	James B. Buckner L.G. "Larry" Campbell, Jr. Bryant Hood Barry P. Mayo	Dr. Gary P. Miller, Vice Mayor Sherman M. Saunders J. Lee Vogler, Jr., Madison J. Whittle
STAFF:	Ken F. Larking, City Manager Earl B. Reynolds, Jr., Deputy City Manager	W. Clarke Whitfield, Jr., City Attorney Susan M. DeMasi, City Clerk

The City Council is the City of Danville's legislative body and is composed of nine Council members. Council members are elected to serve a four year term of office and elects one of its own to serve as Mayor and presiding officer for a two year term.

Time and Place of Meeting

The public is invited and encouraged to attend and participate in the City Council meetings. The City Council meets in the City Hall, Fourth Floor, Council Chambers at 7:00 p.m. on the first and third Tuesday of each month. All meetings of the Council are open to the public.

Communications from Visitors

Communication from Visitors is an opportunity for citizens, who have signed up to speak at www.danvilleva.gov/council or by contacting the Office of the City Clerk, to address Council on matters not on the agenda. Citizens who desire to speak on agenda items will be heard when the agenda item is considered. Each speaker shall clearly state his or her name and address, and shall have three uninterrupted minutes. A representative of a group may have up to five uninterrupted minutes to make a presentation. The representative shall identify the group and a group may have no more than one spokesperson. Time will be kept using the electronic timer on the podium.

Guidelines for Public Hearings

For Public Hearings the applicant or his or her representative shall be the first speaker(s). There shall be a time limit of ten (10) minutes for the applicant's or his or her representative's presentation. The presiding officer shall then solicit comments from the public, asking those in favor of the proposal to speak first, and then those opposed to the proposal. Each speaker must clearly state his or her name and address. There shall be a time limit of three (3) minutes for each individual speaker. If the speaker represents a group, there shall be a time limit of five (5) minutes. A speaker representing a group shall identify the group at the beginning of his or her remarks. A group may have no more than one spokesperson. The presiding officer may limit or preclude comment which is repetitive, redundant, cumulative, or irrelevant to the subject of the public hearing. After public comments have been received, in a land use case, the applicant or the representative of the applicant, at his or her discretion, may respond with a rebuttal. There shall be a five (5) minute time limit for rebuttal.

MEETING CALLED TO ORDER

ROLL CALL

INVOCATION - L.G. "LARRY" CAMPBELL, JR.

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE TO THE FLAG

CONSENT AGENDA

All matters listed under the Consent Agenda are considered to be routine, have previously been discussed by City Council and/or introduced for First Reading. There will be no separate discussion on these items and they will be enacted by one motion. If discussion is desired by a Council Member or a citizen, the item(s) will be removed from the consent process and considered separately.

A. Consideration of Approval of Minutes from Regular Council Meeting held on July 16, 2024.
Council Letter Number CL - 1511.

Approval of Meeting Minutes

B. Consideration of Amending the Fiscal Year 2025 Budget Appropriation Ordinance for the Creative Communities Art Grant.
Council Letter Number CL - 1469.

An Ordinance Amending the Fiscal Year 2025 Budget Appropriation Ordinance to Provide for a Virginia Commission for the Arts Grant in the Amount of $4,500, and to Provide for the Local Share in the Amount of $5,000 for a Total Grant of $9,500.
Final Adoption

NEW BUSINESS

A. Review of General Fund Financials as of June 30, 2024.
Council Letter Number CL - 1357.

Review of General Fund Financials as of June 30, 2024. Financial Statements are included.

B. Consideration of a Resolution of Official Intent to Reimburse Expenditures with Proceeds of a Borrowing.
Council Letter Number CL - 1535.

A Resolution of Official Intent to Reimburse Expenditures with Proceeds of a Borrowing.

C. Consideration of Support of the Williams Company Southeast Supply Enhancement Natural Gas Project.
Council Letter Number CL - 1502.

A Resolution Supporting the Williams Company’s (Williams) Proposed Efforts to Construct the Southeast Supply Enhancement (SSE) Project in the Danville-Pittsylvania County Region.

D. Consideration of Approval of the Danville-Pittsylvania Community Services Performance Contract.
Council Letter Number CL - 1531.

A Resolution Approving the Fiscal Year 2024 and the Fiscal Year 2025 Performance Contract for

Danville-Pittsylvania Community Services.

E. Consideration of a Resolution in Support of the IDA's Application to the Virginia Tobacco Region Revitalization Commission's Southern Virginia Program.
Council Letter Number CL - 1522.

A Resolution in Support of the Industrial Development Authority of Danville, Virginia's Application to the Virginia Tobacco Region Revitalization Commission's Southern Virginia Program and Matching Said Grant Request.

F. Consideration of Amending the Fiscal Year 2025 Budget Appropriation Ordinance for a DCJS Grant for the Office of Violence Prevention.
Council Letter Number CL - 1474.

An Ordinance Amending the Fiscal Year 2025 Budget Appropriation Ordinance by Increasing Revenue from Virginia Department of Criminal Justice Services – Fiscal Year 2025 Firearm Violence Intervention and Prevention Grant Program in the Amount of $142,000 and Appropriating the Same.
First Reading

G. Consideration of Amending the Fiscal Year 2025 Budget Appropriation Ordinance for a Virginia Department of Conservation and Recreation Grant for White Mill Dam Removal.
Council Letter Number CL - 1475.

An Ordinance Amending the Fiscal Year 2025 Budget Appropriation Ordinance by Increasing Revenue from Virginia Department of Conservation and Recreation - Dam Safety, Flood Prevention and Protection Assistance Grant Program in the Amount of $250,000 and a Local Share in the Amount of $250,000 for a Total Appropriation of $500,000 and Appropriating the Same.
First Reading

H. Consideration of Amending the Fiscal Year 2025 Budget Appropriation Ordinance for a Department of Criminal Justice JAG Grant to Purchase Equipment Shields.
Council Letter Number CL - 1500.

An Ordinance Amending the Fiscal Year 2025 Budget Appropriation Ordinance by Increasing Revenue from Virginia Department Criminal Justice Services – Fiscal Year 2024 Byrne/JAG Law Enforcement Equipment Grant in the Amount of $12,000 and a Local Share in the Amount of $4,000 for a Total Appropriation of $16,000 and Appropriating Same.
First Reading

I. Consideration of Amending the Fiscal Year 2025 Budget Appropriation Ordinance for a Department of Criminal Justice School Resource Officer Grant.
Council Letter Number CL - 1501.

An Ordinance Amending the Fiscal Year 2025 Budget Appropriation Ordinance by Increasing Revenue from Virginia Department Criminal Justice Services – Fiscal Year 2025 School Resource Officer Grant Program in the Amount of $103,415 and a Local Share in the Amount of $32,855 for a Total Appropriation of $136,270 and Appropriating Same.
First Reading

COMMUNICATIONS FROM VISITORS

Communication from Visitors is an opportunity for citizens, who have signed up to speak at www.danvilleva.gov/council or by contacting the Office of the City Clerk, to address Council on matters not on the agenda. Citizens who desire to speak on agenda items will be heard when the agenda item is considered. Each speaker shall clearly state his or her name and address. Each individual speaker shall have three uninterrupted minutes. A representative of a group may have up to five uninterrupted minutes to make a presentation. The representative shall identify the group and a group may have no

more than one spokesperson. Time will be kept using the electronic timer on the podium.

COMMUNICATIONS

A. City Manager

B. Deputy City Manager

C. City Attorney

D. City Clerk

E. Roll Call

ADJOURNMENT

Council Letter
City of Danville, Virginia

CL - 1511 **CONSENT AGENDA A.**

City Council REGULAR MEETING

Meeting Date: August 20, 2024

Subject: Approval of Minutes from Regular Council Meeting held on July 16, 2024.

From: Susan DeMasi, City Clerk

COUNCIL ACTION

Approval of Meeting Minutes

Attachments

1. Meeting Minutes

The Second Regular July meeting of the Danville City Council was held on July 16, 2024, at 7:00 p.m. in the Council Chambers located on the Fourth Floor of the Municipal Building. The following Council Members were present: James B. Buckner, L.G. “Larry” Campbell, Jr., Bryant Hood, Mayor Alonzo L. Jones, Barry Mayo, Vice Mayor Gary P. Miller, Sherman M. Saunders, and J. Lee Vogler, Jr., (8). Absent: Madison J.R. Whittle (1).

Staff Members present were: City Manager Ken F. Larking, Deputy City Manager Earl B. Reynolds, Jr., City Attorney W. Clarke Whitfield, Jr., and City Clerk Susan M. DeMasi.

Mayor Jones presided.

INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Council Member Saunders gave the Invocation followed by the Pledge of Allegiance.

CONSENT AGENDA

Council Member Campbell **moved** for adoption of the following Consent Agenda items:

Approval of Minutes from Regular Council Meeting held on June 18, 2024.

Consideration of Amending the Fiscal Year 2025 Budget Appropriation Ordinance for an Airport Maintenance Grant

Ordinance No. 2024-07.10, an Ordinance Amending the Fiscal Year 2025 Budget Appropriation Ordinance to Provide for State Department of Aviation Maintenance Grant Funds Related to the Maintenance of Certain Airport Properties in the Amount of $64,000 and for the Local Share in the Amount of $46,000 for a Total Appropriation of $110,000 and Appropriating the Same.

VOTE: 8-0-1
AYE: Buckner, Campbell, Hood, Jones, Mayo, Miller, Saunders, and Vogler (8)
NAY: None (0)
ABSENT: Whittle (1)

NEW BUSINESS

CONSIDERATION OF AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO ENTER INTO AN AGREEMENT WITH AMERICAN MUNICIPAL POWER TRANSMISSION LLC

Council Member Buckner **moved** for adoption of a Resolution entitled:

RESOLUTION NO. 2024-07.03

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE THE AMERICAN MUNICIPAL POWER TRANSMISSION AGENCY AGREEMENT FOR ELECTRIC TRANSMISSION SERVICES IN THE DANVILLE-PITTSYLVANIA COUNTY REGION.

The Motion was **seconded** by Council Member Mayo and carried by the following vote:

VOTE: 8-0-1

AYE: Buckner, Campbell, Hood, Jones, Mayo, Miller, Saunders, and Vogler (8)
NAY: None (0)
ABSENT: Whittle (1)

CONSIDERATION OF THE FISCAL YEAR 2024-25 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM – ONE YEAR ACTION PLAN

Mayor Jones opened the floor for a Public Hearing regarding the HUD One Year Action Plan. Notice of the Public Hearing was published in the *Danville Register & Bee* on July 2, 2024. No one present desired to be heard and the Public Hearing was closed.

Upon **Motion** by Council Member Campbell and **second** by Council Member Buckner, a Resolution entitled:

RESOLUTION NO. 2024-07.04

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO SUBMIT TO THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT (HUD) A ONE YEAR ACTION PLAN.

was presented by its **First Reading**, as required by City Charter, to lie over before final adoption.

COMMUNICATIONS FROM VISITORS

Mayor Jones recognized Deborah McKague, who appeared with her ASL interpreter and discussed feral cats in the area, her efforts to save some of them, encouraged the use of the TNR program, and also discussed the kill/save rates at DAHS.

Mayor Jones recognized Sue Ellen Lawton who noted she was glad to hear of the city's expansion of the isolation area at the DAHS and the monies set aside to sterilize outside cats. It was so encouraging and deserved a moment of celebration, and thanked everyone involved in making these critical changes.

Mayor Jones recognized Ann Scearce who addressed Council and spoke for residents of the Fox Hollow neighborhood regarding their opposition to the construction of a 30 x 50 red metal storage building at 205 Fox Hollow Drive. Ms. Scearce asked the City to close the loophole in the zoning ordinance to prevent incompatible structures, overturn the building permit allowing the structure or direct the citizens on how to oppose it.

Amber Brooks did not appear.

COMMUNICATIONS

There were no communications from City Manager, Deputy City Manager, City Attorney or City Clerk.

Council Member Hood noted next Wednesday, July 24th at the Boys and Girls Club, they will be hosting George Bell who was the Guiness Book of World Record's tallest man; he was a former sheriff's deputy for fifteen years, played for the Harlem Globetrotters, a cancer survivor and the

founder of *Stand Tall Against Bullying*. Mr. Hood noted Friday at 10:00 a.m. there will be the ribbon cutting for the Doyle Thomas Park Splashpad.

Vice Mayor Miller noted the new splashpad will be a remarkable addition to the City. Dr. Miller stated citizens had approached him, telling him Lynchburg had problems with their splashpad with contamination and asked what precautions the City takes testing and inspecting the water in the City's splashpads. City Manager Ken Larking explained it was continuously monitored, filtered, the Ph levels were checked, and the water was treated with UV filters; daily the chemical checks were done by staff to make sure the water was safe.

Council Member Saunders noted it was an honor to spend time with U.S. Senator Tim Kaine who was in Danville today; they have been friends for a long time and he has a lot of good things to say about Danville. When Senator Kaine was Governor of Virginia, every year in January, his first stop was Danville. It was an honor to be with him today along with the Mayor and other Council Members.

Council Member Vogler thanked everyone who came out tonight, and those who spoke. Mr. Vogler noted he and his children went to see the new splash park on Green Street and looked forward to the official ribbon cutting on Friday. Construction has started on the Ballou Park splash pad and the Riverfront Park was moving along. Mr. Vogler asked the City Manager if citizens have questions about the real estate assessment, where do they go to get that information. Mr. Larking noted in the Finance Department, there was a Real Estate Assessment office, they were responsible for doing the assessment every two years. Mr. Vogler noted the City lowered tax rates including real estate taxes to hopefully lower citizens' tax bills; citizens received their new assessments recently with large increases. Mr. Vogler stated he hoped lowering taxes was the start of an ongoing conversation.

Council Member Campbell noted he was thankful for the splash parks that were being opened, this will enhance the quality of life within the community. Rev. Campbell noted the loss to the City of Pastor Kirby Brown; the Greater Deliverance Church community was shocked at his sudden death; they were praying for the church and his family.

Mayor Jones thanked all who attended this evening.

The meeting was adjourned at 7:31 pm.

APPROVED:

_____
MAYOR

ATTEST:

_____
CITY CLERK

DRAFT

Council Letter
City of Danville, Virginia

CL - 1469 **CONSENT AGENDA B.**

City Council REGULAR MEETING

Meeting Date: August 20, 2024

Subject: Amending the Fiscal Year 2025 Budget Appropriation Ordinance for the Creative Communities Art Grant

From: Charlene Presley, Division Director - Special Recreation

COUNCIL ACTION

An Ordinance Amending the Fiscal Year 2025 Budget Appropriation Ordinance to Provide for a Virginia Commission for the Arts Grant in the Amount of $4,500, and to Provide for the Local Share in the Amount of $5,000 for a Total Grant of $9,500.

Final Adoption

SUMMARY

The City of Danville participates in the Creative Communities Partnership Grant, through the Virginia Commission for the Arts. The City of Danville has received notification from the Commission that a grant of $4,500 has been awarded for Fiscal 2025.

BACKGROUND

The local match of $5,000 has been provided to local arts organizations. Some of the local groups that have been assisted under this program over the years include: The Danville Area Choral Arts Society, Danville Museum of Fine Arts and History, Danville Symphony Orchestra, Danville Concert Association, and Smokestack Theatre Company. The advertising for availability will start immediately. A Public Notice will be advertised the week of August 14, 2024, soliciting applications. Agencies listed above will be sent letters advising them of the funding opportunity and informing them that they must complete an application. The applications are due back no later than October 1, 2024. City staff reviews the applications and makes award recommendations to the local arts grant task force, who vote on final awards. Award recipients are notified by letter of their grant amount, and funds must be spent prior to June 30, 2025.

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the City Council adopt the accompanying Ordinance providing funds for a Creative Communities Partnership Grant from the Virginia Commission for The Arts, and required share.

Attachments

1. Ordinance

PRESENTED:_____

ADOPTED:_____

ORDINANCE NO. 2024-_____._____

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE FISCAL YEAR 2025 BUDGET APPROPRIATION ORDINANCE TO PROVIDE FOR A VIRGINIA COMMISSION FOR THE ARTS GRANT IN THE AMOUNT OF $4,500, AND TO PROVIDE FOR THE LOCAL SHARE IN THE AMOUNT OF $5,000 FOR A TOTAL GRANT OF $9,500.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the Council of the City of Danville, Virginia, that the Fiscal Year 2025 Budget Appropriation Ordinance be, and the same is hereby, amended by increasing revenues for a grant in the amount of $4,500 from the Commonwealth of Virginia, Virginia Commission for the Arts, and the local share of the grant in the amount of $5,000, all for its support of local arts, such funds to be appropriated in the Special Grants fund and to be as follows:

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Description	Account No.	Amount
Virginia Commission for the Arts Categorical Aid - State	60139000-47520	$ 4,500
Local Share Transfer from General Fund	60139000-6101	$ 5,000
	TOTAL	$ 9,500

ANTICIPATED EXPENDITURES

Description	Account No.	Amount
Virginia Commission for the Arts	60139999-50	$ 9,500

AND BE IT FURTHER ORDAINED that all other accounts and provisions of the Fiscal Year 2025 Budget Appropriation Ordinance, as amended, not hereby amended, shall continue in full force and effect unless and until hereafter further amended or repealed.

Approved:

_____
Mayor

Attest:

_____
City Clerk

Approved as to
Form and Legal Sufficiency:

_____
City Attorney

Council Letter
City of Danville, Virginia

CL - 1357 **NEW BUSINESS A.**

City Council REGULAR MEETING

Meeting Date: August 20, 2024

Subject: Review of General Fund Financials as of June 30, 2024.

From: Michael Adkins, Chief Financial Officer

COUNCIL ACTION

Review of General Fund Financials as of June 30, 2024. Financial Statements are included.

Attachments

1. Financial Statements

CITY OF DANVILLE
Department of Finance

To: **Ken F. Larking, City Manager**

From: **Michael L. Adkins, Chief Financial Officer**

Date: **August 12, 2024**

Subject: **Summary of Preliminary General Fund Financial Results for June 30, 2024**

The accompanying June 30, 2024, financial statements are preliminary and unaudited. Many of the year-end closing entries are dependent upon third-party reports from actuaries, insurance administrators, and others. We still have several outstanding items to prepare and post, but we believe all material items have been recorded at this time. As you review the financial statements, please be mindful some balance may change. Despite the outstanding items, the financial statements presented here should give a good indication of General Fund financial performance for FY 2024.

Unaudited results for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2024, show revenues exceeding budget at 108%, reflecting a 23% increase or $30 million over the prior year. Revenue exceeded budgeted collections in almost every category except for fines and forfeitures, charges for services, and shared expenses. Expenditures show a positive budget variance, with actual expenditures totaling $148 million compared to the budget of $159 million. The primary source of this positive variance relates to unexpended support to Danville Public Schools; these funds will be earmarked for the Schools and carried over to the next fiscal year as part of the restricted fund balance. The other significant source of this positive variance relates to non-departmental expenditures, which includes employee benefits, such as health insurance. Health insurance contributions were $1.3 million under budget, primarily due to a decrease in claims. The positive budget variances resulted in surplus revenues of $8.2 million, a portion of which, will be added to the City's unassigned fund balance.

Current real estate tax revenue amounted to approximately $19 million through June 30, which represents 100% of the FY 2024 budget. Delinquent real estate collections exceeded budgeted expectations with about $950,000 (106%) realized for FY 2024. Current personal property tax collections were ahead of budget with collections through June 30 amounting to $15.8 million or 102% of budget. Collection of delinquent personal property totaled $1.5 million surpassing the budget of $1.2 million. Assessed values of personal property exceeded budgeted expectations, and the continued use of our outside collection agency produced very good results in the collection of delinquent accounts.

The budgetary shortfall of $1.1 million seen in Charges for Services relates primarily to decreased charges for the Jail, Juvenile Detention, and Adult Detention services. A lower than usual census at the facilities resulted in lower costs in these areas as well.

Local taxes collected through June 30 were nearly $48 million or 114% of budget and ahead of prior year-to-date collections of $39 million. Sales tax collections through June amounted to $13.2 million or 111% of budget, an increase of $1.4 million from last year, reflecting retail sales growth and inflationary effects. Meals taxes collected for the fiscal year amounted to $12.3 million or 108% of budget, an increase of $1.1 million over the prior year, also reflecting sales growth and inflationary effects. Business licenses realized at the end of June were almost $8 million or 107% of budget, an increase of nearly $1 million from the prior year, reflecting new businesses as well as inflationary effects on sales-based licenses. Lodging taxes received as of June 30 were $3.2 million, or 128% of budget, an increase of $479,000 over the prior year. Bank stock tax revenues are ahead of both budget and the prior year at $1.1 million. Casino revenue realized through June 30 was $6.8 million or 134% of budget. Except for Vehicle license fees and DMV fees all other consumer-driven taxes ended the fiscal year ahead of the prior year and budget.

Significant increases in interest rates produced a return on invested funds that exceeded both the FY 24 budget and the prior year results. Revenue from Use of Money & Property as of June 30, 2024, was nearly $5.9 million, compared to a budget of about $4.1 million.

Unaudited expenditures through June 30 were $148 million or 93% of budget. This is an increase of almost $30 million over the prior year. Departmental spending for the year was 97% of budget and shows an increase of $9 million over the prior year. This increase in departmental expenditures can be attributed to an overall increase in salary and benefits of $5.5 million due to pay-for-performance increases. The remaining increase for department expenditures can be attributed to the timing of payments for maintenance service contracts within general government and an increase in public safety for worker's compensation claims, along with operating expenses related to the new police headquarters. The remaining overall increase was the result of increased budgeted transfers to the Capital Improvement Fund of $6.5 million to fund ongoing Economic Development projects along with other capital improvement projects throughout the City along with an increase of nearly $12 million transfers to Danville Public Schools – $8 million of this increase were obligated expenditures in the prior fiscal year and expended during FY 2024.

Non-departmental expenses, mostly comprised of debt service and employee benefits, decreased approximately $1 million over the prior year and are below budget. The decrease is attributable to costs associated with lower utilization of group health insurance.

Total General Fund revenues currently exceed expenditures by $8,262,653. Unassigned fund balance at June 30, 2024, is currently $50 million as compared to $37 million at June 30, 2023, an increase of $13.8 million.

The Finance Department worked with Brown Edwards, our independent auditors in June on preliminary FY 2024 audit work. The auditors will complete final fieldwork in September. As the Finance Department completes the year-end closeout process, I will keep you informed of our progress and any significant changes to the preliminary FY 2024 results.

CITY OF DANVILLE, VIRGINIA
GENERAL FUND REPORT
100% OF YEAR LAPSED AS OF JUNE 30, 2024
****PRE-CLOSING FIGURES - SUBJECT TO CHANGE - UNAUDITED****

	Budgets & Appropriations For Current Year	Actual Revenues & Expenditures For Year-to-Date	Percent Realized/Expended This Year	Encumbrances	Balance to be Realized/Expended	Actual Revenues & Expenditures At This Date Last Year
REVENUES:						
Property Taxes	$ 38,347,010	$ 39,092,123	101.94%		$ (745,113)	$ 38,066,740
Other Local Taxes	41,922,121	47,603,322	113.55%		(5,681,201)	39,062,863
License Permits & Privilege Fees	424,040	684,364	161.39%		(260,324)	524,297
Fines & Forfeitures	277,760	216,678	78.01%		61,082	219,762
Revenue From Use Money & Property	4,122,581	5,858,397	142.11%		(1,735,816)	1,523,146
Charges For Services	3,140,340	1,935,929	61.65%		1,204,411	2,312,396
Miscellaneous Revenue	58,801	134,925	229.46%		(76,124)	117,884
Recovered Cost	8,997,288	9,610,721	106.82%		(613,434)	9,093,392
Non-Categorical Aid	15,382,620	19,595,792	127.39%		(4,213,172)	5,610,658
Shared Expenses (Categ. Aid State)	6,021,050	5,789,426	96.15%		231,624	5,771,572
Categorical Aid (State)	10,337,019	10,523,262	101.80%		(186,243)	8,905,139
Emergency Services (Federal)	27,020	27,013	99.97%		7	27,013
Categorical Aid (Federal)	-	65,419	0.00%		(65,419)	9,435
Transfers From Utilities	15,588,000	15,588,000	100.00%		0	15,709,000
TOTAL REVENUES	**$ 144,645,649**	**$ 156,725,371**	**108.35%**		**$ (12,079,722)**	**$ 126,953,297**
EXPENDITURES:						
General Government Administration	$ 14,604,948	$ 14,477,275	99.13%	$ 263,763	$ (136,090)	$ 13,266,395
Judicial Administration	9,247,053	8,722,017	94.32%	-	525,036	8,395,929
Public Safety	39,015,377	39,572,587	101.43%	222,047	(779,258)	35,392,667
Public Works	5,301,623	4,967,043	93.69%	80,464	254,115	4,990,688
Health, Education, Welfare & Soc. Svc.	10,006,616	8,398,041	83.92%	56,580	1,551,995	8,312,676
Parks, Recreation & Cultural	6,330,734	6,064,272	95.79%	132,208	134,254	5,176,311
Community Development	4,841,522	4,342,284	89.69%	286,024	213,213	2,023,934
Non-Departmental	19,257,911	14,684,876	76.25%	-	4,573,035	15,706,654
Transfer to Schools - Operating	36,633,907	33,409,811	91.20%	871,378	2,352,718	20,218,159
Transfer to Capital Projects	10,064,182	10,064,182	100.00%	-	-	3,396,850
Transfer to Other Funds	3,778,727	3,760,329	99.51%	-	18,398	1,912,238
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	**$ 159,082,600**	**$ 148,462,719**	**93.32%**	**$ 1,912,465**	**$ 8,707,416**	**$ 118,792,502**
Revenue over(under) Expenditures		$ 8,262,653				$ 8,160,795
FUND BALANCE:						
Beginning Fund Balance 07/01/2023		$ 55,069,404				$ 46,401,528
Revenue over(under) Expenditures		8,262,653				8,160,795
Ending Fund Balance 06/30/2024		**$ 63,332,057**				**$ 54,562,323**
Composition of Fund Balance:						
Reserved for Encumbrances/Designated Funds		$ 12,439,696				$ 17,519,357
Unassigned		50,892,361				37,042,966
TOTAL FUND BALANCE 06/30/2024		**$ 63,332,057**				**$ 54,562,323**

CITY OF DANVILLE, VIRGINIA
GENERAL FUND
COMPOSITION OF FUND BALANCE
PRELIMINARY - AS OF JUNE 30, 2024

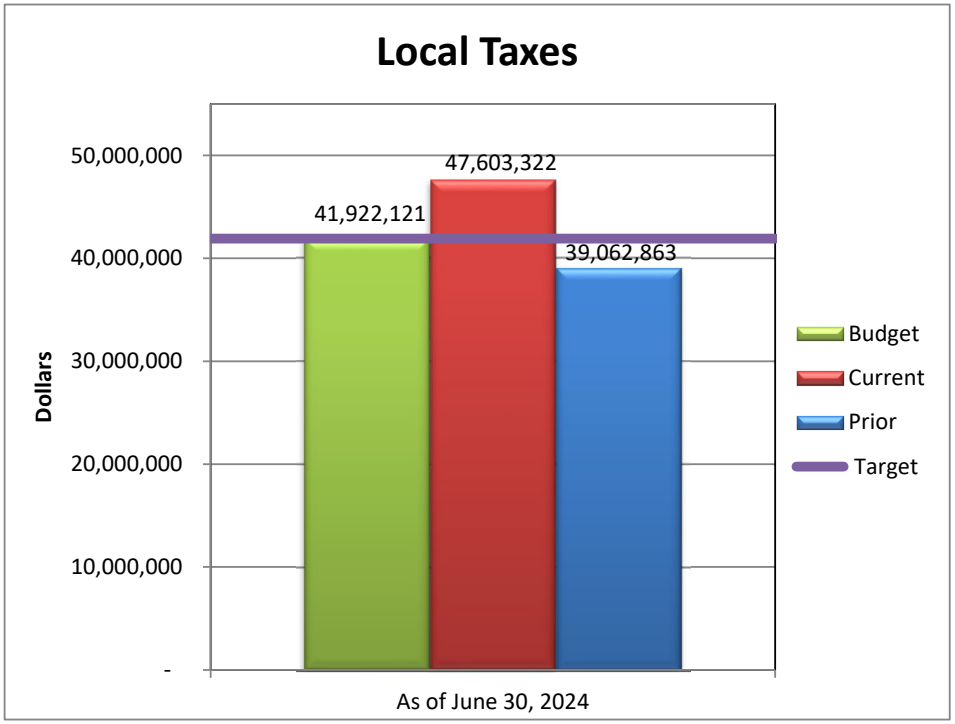
Beginning Total Fund Balance, July 1, 2023	55,069,403.89
Add: General Fund Revenues	156,725,371.46
Deduct: General Fund Expenditures	(148,462,718.69)
Ending Total Fund Balance, June 30, 2024	63,332,056.66

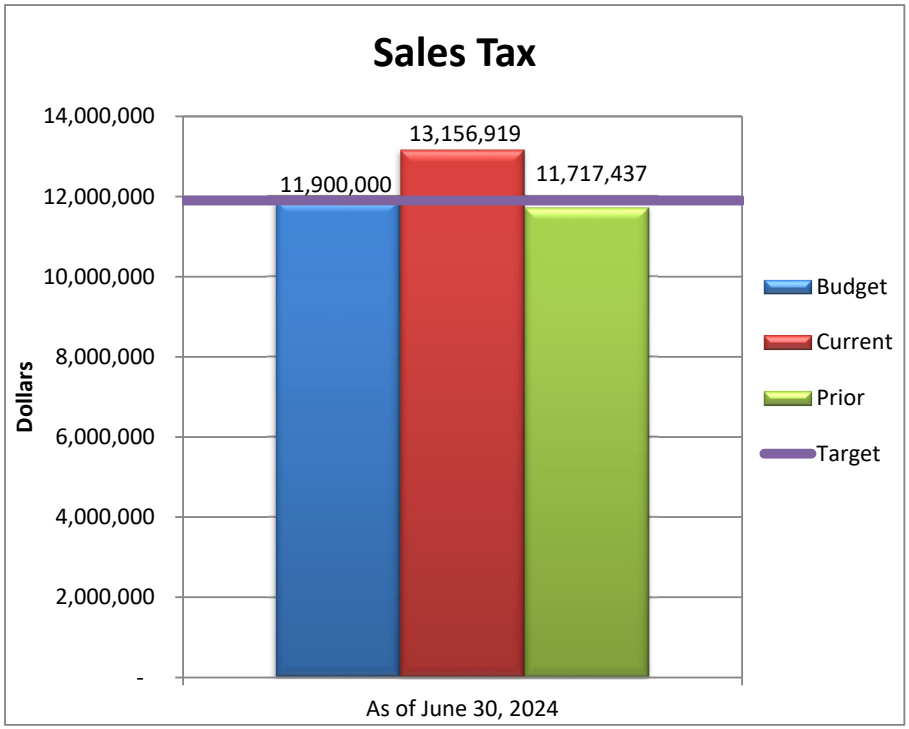
Composition of Fund Balance:	
Restricted for Commonwealth Attorney	96,598.57
Restricted for Police Department	25,157.66
Restricted for Fire Department	148,794.02
Committed for Sheriff's Department	5,927.20
Committed to Schools	3,224,096.09
Committed to Budget Stabilization	3,000,000.00
Assigned to Sheriff's Department	12,826.43
Assigned to Community Development	117,616.31
Assigned for Encumbrances	1,041,087.07
Assigned Casino Revenue	4,000,000.00
Nonspendable (Inventory and Prepaids)	767,592.26
UNASSIGNED	**50,892,361.05**
Total Fund Balance, June 30, 2024	63,332,056.66
	-

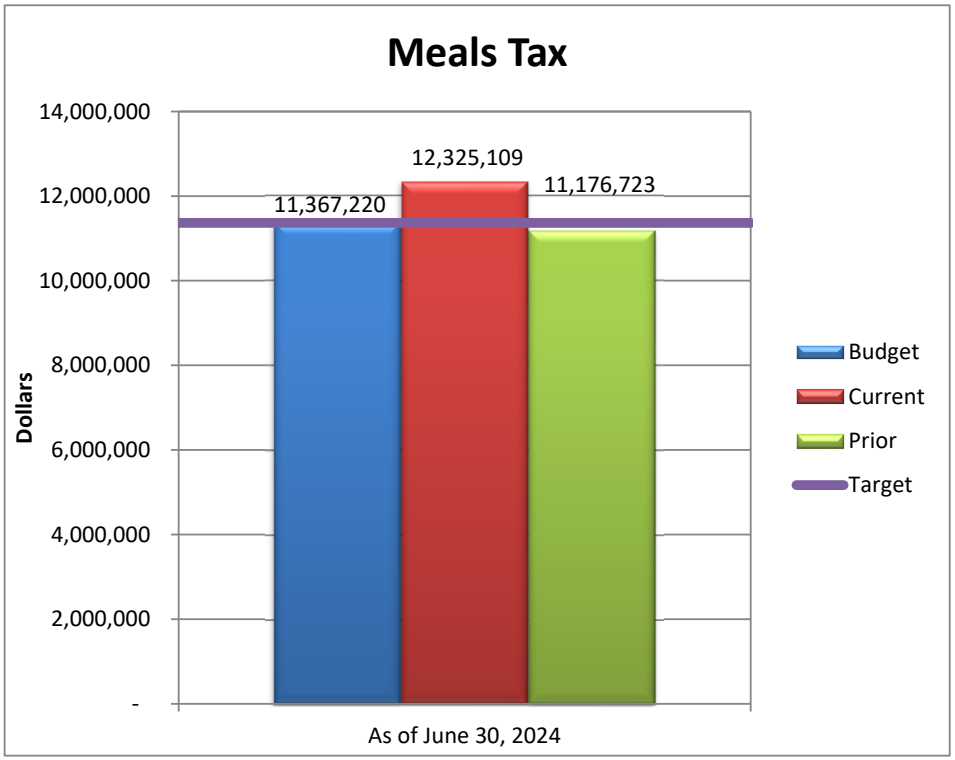
Unassigned fund balance from above	50,892,361.05
Unassigned Minimum per policy (20% of General Fund Operating Revenues) based on FY 2024 budget	28,929,129.84
Current surplus (deficit) over (under) minimum	21,963,231.21

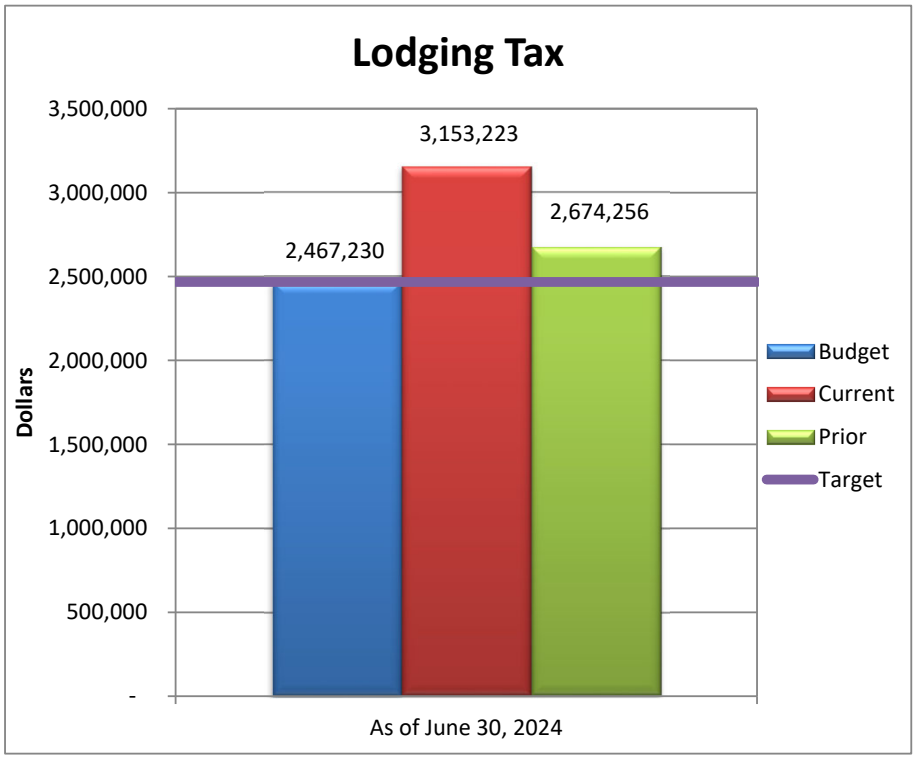
City of Danville, Virginia
Summary of Other Local Tax Revenues - PRE-CLOSING - UNAUDITED
For the period ending June 30, 2024

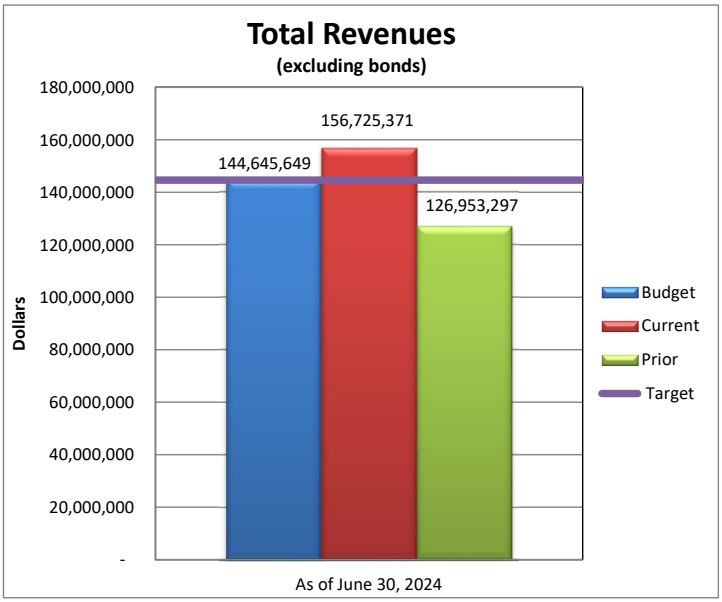
Description	Current Budget	Revenue Realized	Percentage Realized	Prior Year Budget	Prior Year Realized	Percentage Prior Year
Sales Tax	$ 11,900,000	$ 13,156,919	110.56%	$ 11,302,050	$ 11,717,437	103.68%
Business Licenses	7,400,000	7,940,985	107.31%	6,030,000	6,971,553	115.61%
Meals Tax	11,367,220	12,325,109	108.43%	10,800,000	11,176,723	103.49%
Utility Taxes	930,000	944,390	101.55%	930,000	936,030	100.65%
Vehicle License Fees	1,000,000	961,202	96.12%	1,000,000	1,067,734	106.77%
Bank Stock Tax	1,000,000	1,136,651	113.67%	1,000,000	1,044,678	104.47%
Recordation Tax	270,000	637,590	236.14%	270,000	335,759	124.36%
Hotel Motel Tax	2,467,230	3,153,223	127.80%	2,885,080	2,674,256	92.69%
Daily Property Rental Tax	15,980	20,610	128.97%	12,370	19,963	161.38%
Motor Vehicle Tax	200,000	252,038	126.02%	200,000	234,748	117.37%
DMV Fees	280,000	240,792	86.00%	250,000	260,803	104.32%
Ceasars Min Fee	5,091,691	6,833,814	134.22%	-	2,623,179	0.00%
TOTAL	$ 41,922,121	$ 47,603,322	113.55%	$ 34,679,500	$ 39,062,863	112.64%

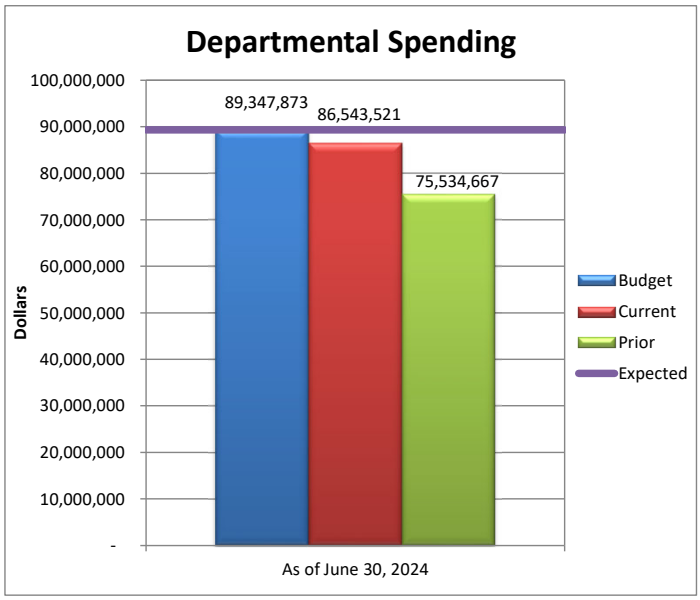

Local Taxes
50,000,000
40,000,000
30,000,000
20,000,000
10,000,000
-
Dollars
41,922,121
47,603,322
39,062,863
Budget
Current
Prior
Target
As of June 30, 2024

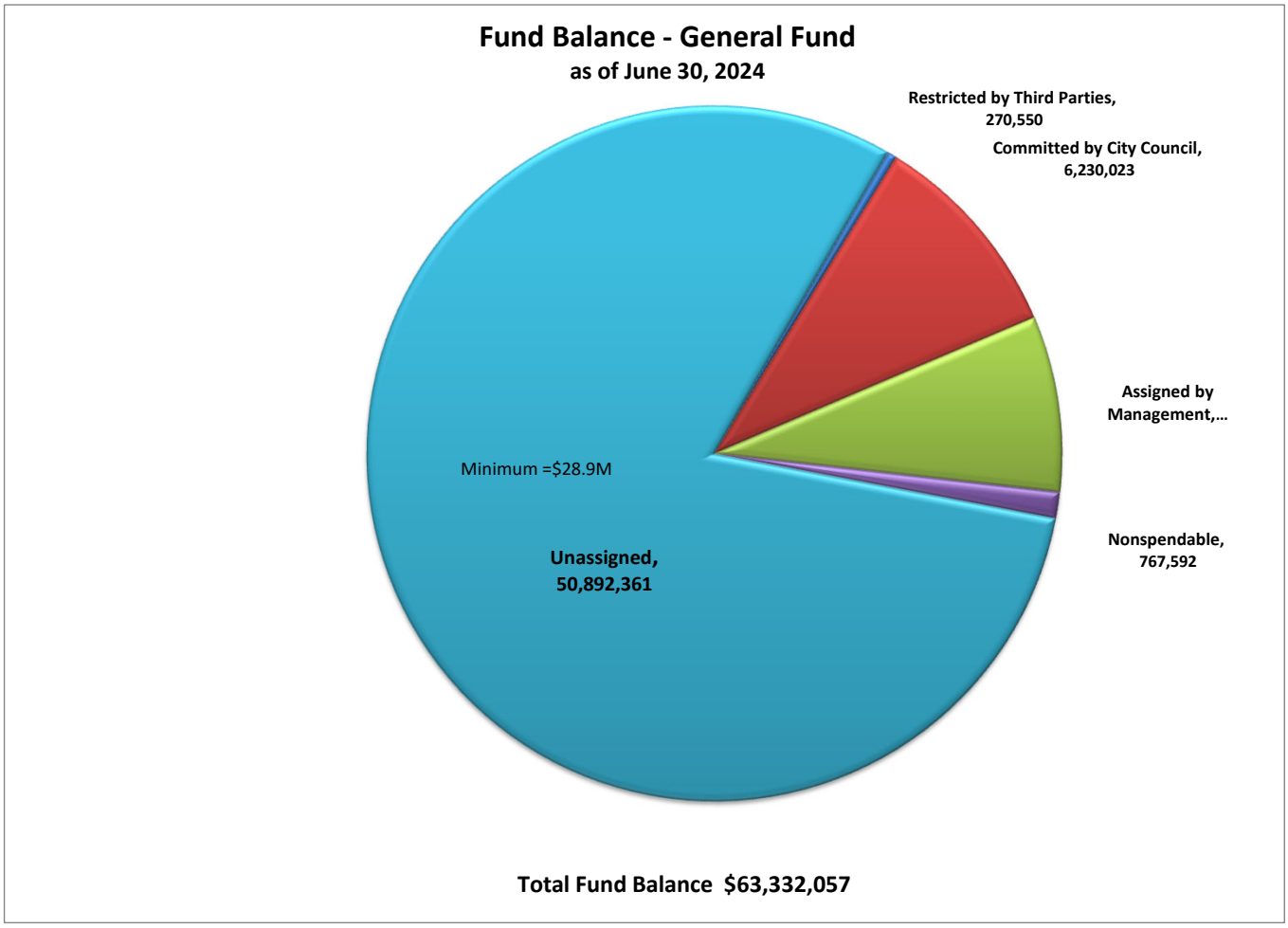

Sales Tax
14,000,000
12,000,000
10,000,000
8,000,000
6,000,000
4,000,000
2,000,000
-
Dollars
11,900,000
13,156,919
11,717,437
Budget
Current
Prior
Target
As of June 30, 2024


Meals Tax
14,000,000
12,000,000
10,000,000
8,000,000
6,000,000
4,000,000
2,000,000
-
Dollars
11,367,220
12,325,109
11,176,723
Budget
Current
Prior
Target
As of June 30, 2024


Lodging Tax
3,500,000
3,000,000
2,500,000
2,000,000
1,500,000
1,000,000
500,000
-
Dollars
2,467,230
3,153,223
2,674,256
Budget
Current
Prior
Target
As of June 30, 2024


Total Revenues
(excluding bonds)
180,000,000
160,000,000
140,000,000
120,000,000
100,000,000
80,000,000
60,000,000
40,000,000
20,000,000
-
Dollars
144,645,649
156,725,371
126,953,297
Budget
Current
Prior
Target
As of June 30, 2024


Departmental Spending
100,000,000
90,000,000
80,000,000
70,000,000
60,000,000
50,000,000
40,000,000
30,000,000
20,000,000
10,000,000
-
Dollars
89,347,873
86,543,521
75,534,667
Budget
Current
Prior
Expected
As of June 30, 2024


Fund Balance - General Fund
as of June 30, 2024
Restricted by Third Parties, 270,550
Committed by City Council, 6,230,023
Assigned by Management,...
Nonspendable, 767,592
Minimum =$28.9M
Unassigned, 50,892,361
Total Fund Balance $63,332,057

Council Letter
City of Danville, Virginia

CL - 1535 **NEW BUSINESS B.**

City Council REGULAR MEETING

Meeting Date: August 20, 2024

Subject: Resolution of Official Intent to Reimburse Expenditures with Proceeds of a Borrowing.

From: Michael Adkins, Chief Financial Officer

COUNCIL ACTION

A Resolution of Official Intent to Reimburse Expenditures with Proceeds of a Borrowing.

SUMMARY

The City's Fiscal Year 2025 Capital and Special Projects Plan, adopted by the City Council on June 18, 2024, includes the issuance of bonds to pay for several of the capital projects. If expenditures are incurred for these projects before the bonds are issued and proceeds are received, the attached Reimbursement Resolution will allow the use of bond proceeds as reimbursement. At a later date, City Council will be asked to take other formal actions to authorize and issue the bonds. This Resolution does not authorize the issuance of bonds or obligate the City in any way. Bonds are expected to be issued in late Fall 2024.

BACKGROUND

The Fiscal Year 2025 budget includes the issuance of bonds to cover the costs of several general and utility projects. Issuance of bonds is expected to occur in late Fall 2024 and will potentially fund the following approved capital projects:

Parks & Recreation Facilities	$ 824,974
Public Safety Facilities & Equipment	$ 1,651,280
Public Buildings & Facilities	$ 1,873,746
Public Streets	$ 1,650,000
Water Line Reconstruction	$ 2,000,000
Electric Substations & System Upgrades	$ 8,000,000
TOTAL	$16,000,000

RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends City Council adopt the attached Resolution of Official Intent to Reimburse Expenditures with Proceeds of a Borrowing.

Attachments

1. Resolution

PRESENTED: _____

ADOPTED: _____

RESOLUTION NO. 2024 -____.____

A RESOLUTION OF OFFICIAL INTENT TO REIMBURSE EXPENDITURES WITH PROCEEDS OF A BORROWING.

WHEREAS, the City of Danville, Virginia (the "City"), plans to plan, design, acquire, construct, extend, equip, renovate and/or improve several capital projects for governmental purposes, including without limitation, (a) parks and recreational facility improvements, (b) public safety improvements for the fire and police departments, (c) water line reconstruction improvements for the water system, (d) substation and system reliability infrastructure improvements for the electric system, and (e) public works improvements for streets, buildings and grounds (collectively, the "Projects"); and

WHEREAS, plans for the Projects have advanced, and the City expects to advance its own funds to pay expenditures related to the Projects (the "Expenditures") and to receive reimbursement for such Expenditures from proceeds of bonds or other debt obligations to be issued by or on behalf of the City (collectively, the "Bonds").

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DANVILLE, VIRGINIA:

1. The City intends to issue, or request a conduit issuer to issue, Bonds of one or more series to pay the costs of the Projects in a principal amount not currently expected to exceed $16,000,000.

2. The City intends that the proceeds of the Bonds be used to reimburse the City for Expenditures made on or after the date that is no more than 60 days prior to the date hereof. The City reasonably expects on the date hereof that it will reimburse the Expenditures with the proceeds of the Bonds.

3. Each Expenditure was or will be, unless otherwise approved by bond counsel, either (a) of a type properly chargeable to a capital account under general federal income tax principles (determined in each case as of the date of the Expenditure), (b) a cost of issuance with respect to the Bonds, (c) a nonrecurring item that is not customarily payable from current revenues or (d) a grant to a party that is not related to or an agent of the City so long as such grant does not impose any obligation or condition (directly or indirectly) to repay any amount to or for the benefit of the City.

4. The City intends to make a reimbursement allocation, which is a written allocation by the City that evidences the City's use of proceeds of the Bonds to reimburse an Expenditure, no later than 18 months after the later of the date on which the Expenditure is paid or the Projects is placed in service or abandoned, but in no event more than three years after the date on which the Expenditure is paid. The City recognizes that exceptions are available for certain "preliminary expenditures," costs of issuance, certain *de minimis* amounts, expenditures by "small issuers" (based on the year of issuance and not the year of expenditure) and expenditures for construction of at least five years.

5. The City intends that the adoption of this Resolution confirms the "official intent" within the meaning of Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 promulgated under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

6. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its passage.

Adopted _____, 2024.

Approved:

_____
Mayor

Attest:

_____
City Clerk

Approved As To
Form and Legal Sufficiency

_____
City Attorney

Council Letter
City of Danville, Virginia

CL - 1502 **NEW BUSINESS C.**

City Council REGULAR MEETING

Meeting Date: August 20, 2024

Subject: Consideration of Support of the Williams Company Southeast Supply Enhancement Natural Gas Project.

From: Jason Grey, Director of Utilities

COUNCIL ACTION

A Resolution Supporting the Williams Company's (Williams) Proposed Efforts to Construct the Southeast Supply Enhancement (SSE) Project in the Danville-Pittsylvania County Region.

SUMMARY

The City has been very active in bringing new economic development to the region. Every request for information includes questions regarding access to natural gas supplies; it is important to have access to natural gas capacity to be able to serve new large industrial customers. The Williams Company Southeast Supply Enhancement Project will provide additional access to greater quantities of natural gas capacity for the City to serve customers. If the project is approved by the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC), the additional capacity could be available as soon as 2027.

BACKGROUND

The Transcontinental (Transco) natural gas pipeline brings gas from the gulf coast from Texas, Louisiana, Mississippi, and Alabama to the mid-Atlantic and northeast states. Danville was the first customer to connect to the pipeline in 1950; Williams Company is the owner and operator of the Transco pipeline. The Southeast Supply Enhancement Project, if approved by FERC, will add 423,400 dekatherms per day to the Transco pipeline. The additional supply is needed due to growing demand from industrial customers and electric generation projects.

RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends that City Council approve support of the Williams Company's Southeast Supply Enhancement Project in the Danville-Pittsylvania County region.

Attachments

1. Resolution
2. Letter of Support Transco Southeast Supply Enchancement Project

PRESENTED: _____

ADOPTED: _____

RESOLUTION NO. 2024-____.____

A RESOLUTION SUPPORTING THE WILLIAMS COMPANY'S (WILLIAMS) PROPOSED EFFORTS TO CONSTRUCT THE SOUTHEAST SUPPLY ENHANCEMENT (SSE) PROJECT IN THE DANVILLE-PITTSYLVANIA COUNTY REGION.

WHEREAS, the City of Danville, Virginia ("Municipality") owns and operates a natural gas distribution system that is connected to the interstate Transcontinental Natural Gas Pipeline that runs between Texas and New York; and

WHEREAS, the Municipality was the first customer on the Transcontinental Natural Gas Pipeline in 1950; and

Whereas, Williams is a national energy infrastructure company that owns and operates the Transco Natural Gas Pipeline, providing more than 50% of the natural gas used in the Commonwealth of Virginia; and

Whereas, the Transco SSE project consists of installing 26.3 miles of pipeline adjacent to its existing Transco corridor and additional compressor units located at station 165 on Transco Road in Chatham; and

Whereas, this project is a well-designed expansion that will provide significant incremental supplies of natural gas energy for residential, commercial, and industrial customers in the region and the City of Danville, Virginia; and

Whereas, the project will further strengthen economic development opportunities in the City and region through additional natural gas deliveries to the City of Danville; and

Whereas, the Council appreciates Williams safe, reliable clean energy to the region and Virginia for more than 70 years; and

Whereas, Williams has proven to be a responsible neighbor actively engaging with the City and surrounding communities.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the Council of the City of Danville, Virginia that the City Council supports Williams' efforts to build the SSE project and increase the units at Station 165 and looks forward to Williams ongoing partnership with the City and the local community.

Approved:

_____
Mayor

Attest:

_____
City Clerk

Approved as to
Form and Legal Sufficiency:

_____
City Attorney

CITY OF DANVILLE
Office of the Mayor

Federal Energy Regulatory Commission
888 First Street NE, Room 1A
Washington, DC 20426
Attention: Debbie-Anne A. Reese, Acting Secretary

RE: Transco Southeast Supply Enhancement Project
FERC Docket Number: PF24-2-000

Dear Secretary Reese:

On behalf of the Danville City Council, we appreciate the opportunity to provide comment for Williams Cos. (Transco) proposed Southeast Supply Enhancement project intended to provide safe, reliable, and affordable natural gas deliveries to meet the growing demand in our region, and other regions of the Southeast.

Please find attached a resolution unanimously approved by the Council at a recent meeting on August 6, 2024.

Transco has been a trusted member of our community for more than 70 years and has been transparent during the discussions regarding this proposed project. As the attached resolution states, we believe this project will provide reliable natural gas that will further enhance the City of Danville's ability to grow by developing new housing, attracting new industrial tenants to the city, and allowing existing businesses to expand. The City of Danville and Pittsylvania County cooperate closely to attract economic investment to our communities, and we are encouraged by Transco's ability to serve the Southern Virginia Megasite at Berry Hill which would further bolster economic opportunity throughout the City of Danville and Pittsylvania County.

We support this project, and the work that will be done to increase the number of units at the company's state of the art compressor station (STA 165) that operates on Transco Road in Pittsylvania County, as well as the installation of an additional like along the company's existing corridor just west of our city limits.

We trust you will contact me, or any of the Council, should you have any questions.

Sincerely,

Alonzo L. Jones
Mayor

Council Letter
City of Danville, Virginia

CL - 1531 **NEW BUSINESS D.**

City Council REGULAR MEETING

Meeting Date: August 20, 2024

Subject: Approval of the Danville-Pittsylvania Community Services Performance Contract.

From: Earl Reynolds, Deputy City Manager

COUNCIL ACTION

A Resolution Approving the Fiscal Year 2024 and the Fiscal Year 2025 Performance Contract for Danville-Pittsylvania Community Services.

SUMMARY

In 1998, the General Assembly Passed HB 428, which required each local governing body to approve the local Community Services Board Performance Contract on an annual basis. In 2012, the General Assembly modified the Code which changed the approval process to a bi- annual approval of the Performance Contract. This contract is required by the State as a prerequisite to receive funding to support local mental health, developmental, and substance abuse services.

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the City Council approve the attached Resolution approving the Fiscal Year 2024 and Fiscal Year 2025 Danville-Pittsylvania County Service Board Performance Contract and related documents.

Attachments

1. Resolution
2. DPCS - Letter of Request - City 8-6-24
3. DPCS - Attachment 1 - DBHDS Cover Letter
4. DPCS - Attachment 2 - Performance_Contract
5. DPCS - Attachment 3 - MasterProgramsServicesReqs

PRESENTED: _____

ADOPTED: _____

RESOLUTION NO. 2024 -____.____

A RESOLUTION APPROVING THE FISCAL YEAR 2024 AND THE FISCAL YEAR 2025 PERFORMANCE CONTRACT FOR DANVILLE-PITTSYLVANIA COMMUNITY SERVICES.

WHEREAS, Section 37.2-508 of the Code of Virginia requires the governing body of each city or county to approve its Community Services Board's Performance Contract through formal vote.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Council of the City of Danville, Virginia, that the Fiscal Year 2024 and Fiscal Year 2025 Performance Contract, a copy of which is attached hereto, be, and it is hereby, authorized and approved; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the City Manager, be, and is hereby, authorized and directed to execute or sign the capacity agreement document necessary to be executed or signed.

Approved:

_____
Mayor

Attest:

_____
City Clerk

Approved As To
Form and Legal Sufficiency

_____
City Attorney

Services
Behavioral Health Services
Developmental Services
Prevention Services

DANVILLE-PITTSYLVANIA
COMMUNITY SERVICES

James F. Bebeau, LPC
Executive Director

Operations
Compliance & Information Systems
Human Resources Division
Finance Division

August 6, 2024

Earl Reynolds, Deputy City Manager
City of Danville
P. O. Box 3300
Danville, VA 24543

RE: FY2024-FY2025 Performance Contract

Dear Mr. Reynolds:

Attached is the Danville-Pittsylvania Community Services (DPCS) Fiscal Years 2024-2025 Performance Contract with the *Virginia Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services* (DBHDS), as approved June 27, 2024, by our Board of Directors. In accordance with *Virginia Code §37.2-508*, the Contract must be presented to the DPCS Board of Directors and then to our local governments for approval.

The Performance Contract incorporates changes as negotiated with the Performance Contract Committee established by DBHDS and the *Virginia Association of Community Services Boards*. The attached June 28, 2024, memo (**Attachment 1**) from Chaye Neal-Jones, Director of the Office of Management Services with DBHDS, outlines the scope of changes.

The Performance Contract (**Attachment 2**) is our service plan and associated costs, as well as our performance expectations. In the second year of the Contract (FY2025), only the statistical and financial data is updated. The Contract has the following components:

- Exhibits include all mental health, developmental, and substance abuse services provided or contracted by DPCS that are supported by the resources described in the Contract. *There are six (6) Exhibits included in Attachment 2.*

- Administrative Requirements (**Attachment 3, Exhibit G**) are identical for all Community Services Boards in Virginia and contain externally imposed requirements and long-term DBHDS requirements that Community Services Boards and DBHDS must meet.

As a reference point for the impact of this Performance Contract in the community, in Fiscal Year 2023, DPCS directly served 15,234 residents of the City of Danville and 12,351 residents of Pittsylvania County through 130,198 distinct units of service.

Should you or City Council need additional information about our Performance Contract, please do not hesitate to contact me. I will be present at the Tuesday, August 20, 2024, City Council Meeting to answer questions.

On behalf of the DPCS Board of Directors and the individuals who depend upon our services, I respectfully request that our Fiscal Years 2024-2025 Performance Contract be approved.

Sincerely,

James F. Bebeau, LPC
Executive Director

JFB:ctc

Attachments (3)

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

COMMONWEALTH of VIRGINIA

NELSON SMITH
COMMISSIONER

DEPARTMENT OF
BEHAVIORAL HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES
Post Office Box 1797
Richmond, Virginia 23218-1797

Telephone (804) 786-3921
Fax (804) 371-6638
www.dbhds.virginia.gov

June 28, 2024

RE: FY24-25 Community Services Board Performance Contract Amendments

Dear CSB Executive Directors and Chief Executive Officers,

The FY24-25 amended Community Services Performance Contract (PC) and supplemental documents, effective July 1 will be sent today through our DocuSign process for your execution. Please keep in mind CSBs must have their PC approved or renewed by the governing body of each city or county that established it and by the Department on or before September 30th order to continue receive state-controlled funds. The Department cannot provide any state-controlled funds after September 30th if the contract has not been signed. It is important for the smooth continuity of the process to have signed performance contracts returned to the Department as soon as practicable.

The performance contract is a transactional agreement between the Department and the Community Services Boards and Behavioral Health Authority community partners. Changes to this agreement may be made periodically to improve the business relationship, funding and delivery of program services for better alignment with the strategic initiatives of the Commonwealth. The Office of Enterprise Management Services (OEMS) would like to thank you all for working with us through this review process. OEMS continues its collaborative work with the VACSB Policy/Admin Committee chaired by Mark Chadwick. The members of the VACSB Policy/Admin Committee are elected as the decision-making body for PC administration by the Community Services Boards and the OMS serves as the PC administrator and liaison between the Department and the VACSB Policy/Admin Committee.

We started these conversations in July of last year and meet every other week for 2 hours to have some thoughtful conversations around needed and desired changes within the PC. Most of the work done by this group focused on the general terms and conditions of the PC and Exhibit B Continuous Quality Improvement (CQI). OMS also worked internally with the various offices responsible for certain sections of the PC to address any required changes, revisions for clarity, and remove any outdated or redundant information from certain PC documents.

We have now finalized the PC for the FY 24-25 amendment cycle. We encourage you take the time to familiarize yourself with all these documents to understand what is required of the CSBs but we would like to bring your attention to certain changes for this review period.

AMENDMENTS - FY2024 and 2025 Community Services Performance Contract

Certain amendments provided below are in compliance with the FY24-25 Community Service Performance Contract (PC) required Code of Virginia and Budget amendment changes. The provisions of subsection C of §§ 37.2-508 and 37.2-608 of the Code of Virginia, as amended and

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

budget amendment Item 295#9c shall become effective July 1, 2024. Outlined here are the material changes to the PC for your review.

1. **Section 10 CSB Responsibilities**
    a. **Section 10.A. - Resources and Services-** language added to specify conditions that must be met by CSB for the receipt of state-controlled funds by the Department
    b. **Section 10.F.c. - Individual Satisfaction Survey –** language amended regarding satisfaction surveys participation and compliance by the CSB.
    c. **Section 10.G. –** added language that requires CSB to work jointly with the Department to identify or develop mechanisms that will be employed by the CSB and the state hospitals to manage the utilization of state hospital beds.
2. **Section 13 Department Responsibilities**
    a. **Section 13.A. - Program and Service Reviews** – language added as part of the Department's responsibilities requiring the development and implementation of processes and procedures for oversight and monitoring of CSB compliance with PC
    b. **Section 13.B.2**. – language added that requires the Department to work jointly with the CSB to identify or develop mechanisms that will be employed by the CSB and the state hospitals to manage the utilization of state hospital beds
    c. **Section 13.D. – CSB Performance Dashboard**– language added that requires the Department to develop a mechanism to display CSB required data in a consistent, comparable format in collaboration with the CSB
    d. **Section 13.P.2**. **- Individual Satisfaction Survey**- language added regarding satisfaction surveys participation and compliance by the Department
3. **Section 14 - Compliance and Remediation –** This section was revised under the advisement of the Office of Attorney General for compliance and alignment with the Code. The title of this section was revised, and the language was revised to ensure clear understanding and a process for the Department and the CSBs for disputes resolution, appeals process for noncompliance and substantial noncompliance of the performance contract. We would like to bring your attention to the following:
    a. CSB must have their PC approved or renewed by the governing body of each city or county that established it and by the Department on or before September 30th of each year in order to continue receive state-controlled funds.
    b. The CSB must also maintain substantial compliance with the PC to continue to receive state-controlled funds.
    c. This section further outlines the dispute and remediation process that must be followed for non-compliance by CSB.
    d. This section also outlines the ability of the Department through process of this section to contract with another CSB/BHA or a private nonprofit or for-profit organization or organizations to obtain services that were the subject of the terminated performance contract.
4. **Exhibit A: Resources and Services** – language added for compliance with the budget amendment stating any funding appropriated by the General Assembly to CSB for staff compensation shall only be used for staff compensation, and the CSB must report annually to DBHDS on any staff compensation actions taken during the prior fiscal year. See Budget Amendment
5. **Exhibit B: Continuous Quality Improvement (CQI) Process For Behavioral Health Performance Measures** – DBHDS and the CSBs mutually agreed to the revision to Section D. Peer and Family Support Services that removed requirements that were not reasonable for CSB compliance. These changes went through the process of review internally, Q&O, and DMC, and PC Review Committee.
6. **Exhibit E: Performance Contract Schedule and Process**- updated to provide the CSB specific due dates for Department required reporting submissions for CARS, CCS, local government

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

audits and Certified Public Accountant (CPA) audits for FY24-25. It also provides specific dates for disbursement of state and federal funds to the CSB

7. **Exhibit F: Federal Grant Requirements** – revised to reflect the current federal grants and their general and specific terms and conditions. These are required material changes that are not negotiable as a Subrecipient of federal funds. We encourage you to familiarize yourself with this information as a Subrecipient of federal funds
8. **Exhibit G: Master Program Services Requirements** – this exhibit has been revised to provide terms and conditions for certain programs services that a CSB may provide to reduce the amount of Exhibits D the Department and CSBs will have to review, process, and track. Keep in mind that this is not inclusive of all programs/services a CSB may provide, just those that it may have received on a regular basis for review and execution that have well established baseline requirements, with minimal to no changes, and/or part of ongoing baseline funding received from the Department. The following are key material changes:
    a. **Section 12.8 – Housing Flexible Funding Program** – language was added to this section providing standard requirements managed by the Department's Office of Community Housing. The program makes financial assistance available to adults with developmental disabilities to offset expenses that pose barriers to obtaining and maintaining independent housing. The source of funds is DV Rental Subsidies (922-900000000). The requirements for these funds have now been incorporated into this version of the PC. This change only impacts a select few CSBs that receive these funds.
    b. **Section 13.1 - Mental Health Crisis Response and Child Psychiatry Funding – Regional Program Services Children's Residential Crisis Stabilization Units (CRCSU)**
        i. **Section 13.1.1.b.2** – this section was amended as licensing regulations and DMAS manuals have been reviewed and consulted and neither require this process. Requiring a physician's order, signature, or a medical screening result in unnecessary delays to the admission process. Additionally, looking to decrease the number of youth that arrive at the Emergency Department (ED) of a hospital seeking mental health services and requiring a medical clearance would not achieve this goal.
        ii. **Section 13.1.1.b.4.ii.** – language was amended to allow DBHDS to see denials to a CSU for medical purposes limited to very rare occasions and wanted to provide a couple of resources available to ensure consistency across CSUs.
        iii. **Section 13.1.1.b.9**- language added to be very clear with the CSUs that if a continued stay request is denied by Medicaid, but the unit believes the youth is still appropriate per their program description, then they should continue to serve the youth according to their program standards and not discharge them just because of the denial.
        iv. **Section 13.1.A.** – language amended to increase the utilization expectation to the targeted 75%. Due to the ongoing statewide challenges with youth and adolescents accessing the appropriate crisis services, sometimes resulting in lengthy stays in the Emergency Department setting, it is necessary to target the appropriate use of less restrictive alternatives to hospitalizations such as a crisis stabilization unit. This is an increase from the 65% currently listed in the Exhibit G document. This utilization rate is consistent with the expectation of Adult Residential Crisis Stabilization Units.
9. **Exhibit M: Department of Justice Settlement Agreement Requirements (DOJ) –** amended as required for DOJ compliance. These are required material changes that are not negotiable.
    a. Section 4.a. – amended regarding the use of the On-Site Visit Tool
    b. Section 18.a. and 18.e.- amended to add training requirements and due date for completion of training
    c. Section 39 – section added providing Support Coordination Training Requirements

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

The Department would like to thank you all for your service to the community and working with us. All your hard work and dedication to both your communities and our community services system is much valued and appreciated.

If you need help or have questions, please email performancecontractsupport@dbhds.virginia.gov or contact our technical assistance number at 804-225-4242.

Thank you,
Chaye Neal-Jones

Chaye Neal-Jones
Director
Office of Management Services

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

AMENDMENT 1
FY2024 AND FY2025 COMMUNITY SERVICES PERFORMANCE CONTRACT
MASTER AGREEMENT
Danville-Pittsylvania Community Services
Contract No. P1636.759.1

Table of Contents

1. Purpose 4
2. Defined Terms 5
3. Relationship 6
4. Term and Termination 6
5. Contract Amendment 6
6. Services 6
7. Service Change Management 6
8. Funding Requirements 7
   - A. Funding Resources 7
   - B. Funding Allocations 7
   - C. Expenses for Services 7
   - D. Use of Funds 7
   - E. Availability of Funds 8
   - F. Local Match 8
   - G. Local Contact for Disbursement of Funds 8
   - H. Unanticipated Changes in the Use of Funds Due to a Disaster 8
9. Billing and Payment Terms and Conditions 8
   - I. Federal Funds Invoicing 8
   - J. Payment Terms 9
   - K. Reconciliation and Closeout Disclosures 9
10. CSB Responsibilities 10
   - A. Exhibit A 10
   - B. Populations Served 10
   - C. Scope of Services 10
   - D. Response to Complaints 10
   - E. Quality of Care 10
   - F. Reporting Requirements and Data Quality 11
11. Subcontracting 13
   - A. Subcontracts 14
   - B. Subcontractor Compliance 14
   - C. Subcontractor Dispute Resolution 14
   - D. Quality Improvement Activities 14
12. Compliance with Laws 14
   - A. HIPAA 15

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

B. Employment Anti-Discrimination 15
C. Service Delivery Anti-Discrimination 16
D. General State Requirements 16
E. Conflict of Interests 16
F. Freedom of Information 16
G. Protection of Individuals Receiving Services 16
H. Licensing 17
13. Department Responsibilities 17
A. Program and Service Reviews 17
B. State Facility Services 17
C. Quality of Care 18
D. CSB Performance Dashboard 18
E. Utilization Management 19
F. Human Rights 19
G. Licensing 19
H. Peer Review Process 19
I. Electronic Health Record (EHR) 19
J. Reviews 19
K. Reporting and Data Quality Requirements 19
L. Community Consumer Submission 20
M. Data Elements 20
N. Streamlining Reporting Requirements 20
O. Data Quality 21
P. Surveys 21
Q. Communication 21
R. Department Comments or Recommendations on CSB Operations or Performance 21
14. Compliance and Remediation 21
15. Liability 24
16. Severability 25
17. Counterparts and Electronic Signatures 25
18. Signatures 26
19. Exhibit L: List of Acronyms 27

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

AMENDMENT 1
FY2024 AND FY2025 COMMUNITY SERVICES PERFORMANCE CONTRACT
MASTER AGREEMENT
Danville-Pittsylvania Community Services
Contract No. P1636.759.1

Other Performance Contract Document Attachments

☒Exhibit A: Resources and Services (Only available through the CARS application)
☒Exhibit B: Continuous Quality Improvement (CQI) Process and CSB Performance Measures
☒Exhibit C: Regional Discharge Assistance Program (RDAP) Requirements (See Exhibit G)
☒Exhibit D: Individual CSB Performance Measures
☒Exhibit E: Performance Contract Schedule and Process
☒Exhibit F: Federal Grant Requirements
☒Exhibit F(B): Single Audit Exemption Form
☒Exhibit G: Community Services Boards Master Programs Services Requirements
☒Exhibit H: Regional Local Inpatient Purchase of Services (LIPOS) Requirements
☒Exhibit I: Behavioral Health Wellness (See Exhibit G)
☒Exhibit J: Certified Preadmission Screening Clinicians Requirements
☒Exhibit K: State Hospital Census Management Admission and Discharge Requirements
☒Exhibit L: List of Acronyms (See Table of Contents)
☒Exhibit M: Department of Justice Settlement Agreement
☒Addendum I: Administrative Requirements and Processes and Procedures
☒Addendum II: Partnership Agreement
☒Addendum III: Core Services Taxonomy 7.3

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

AMENDMENT 1
FY2024 AND FY2025 COMMUNITY SERVICES PERFORMANCE CONTRACT
MASTER AGREEMENT
Danville-Pittsylvania Community Services
Contract No. P1636.759.1

1. Purpose

The Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services (the "Department") and the Community Service Board or Behavioral Health Authority (the "CSB") collectively hereinafter referred to as "the Parties", enter into this contract for the purpose of funding services provided directly or contractually by the CSB in a manner that ensures accountability to the Department and quality of care for individuals receiving services and implements the mission of supporting individuals by promoting recovery, self-determination, and wellness in all aspects of life.

Title 37.2 of the Code of Virginia, hereafter referred to as the Code, establishes the Virginia Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services, hereafter referred to as the Department, to support delivery of publicly funded community mental health (MH), develop mental (DD), and substance use (SUD), services and supports and authorizes the Department to fund those services.

Sections 37.2-500 through 37.2-512 of the Code require cities and counties to establish community services boards for the purpose of providing local public mental health, developmental, and substance use disorder services; §§ 37.2-600 through 37.2-615 authorize certain cities or counties to establish behavioral health authorities that plan and provide those same local public services.

This contract refers to the community services board, local government department with a policy-advisory community services board, or behavioral health authority named in this contract as the CSB. Section 37.2-500 or 37.2-601 of the Code requires the CSB to function as the single point of entry into publicly funded mental health, developmental, and substance use disorder services. The CSB fulfills this function for any person who is located in the CSB's service area and needs mental health, developmental, or substance use disorder services.

Sections 37.2-508 and 37.2-608 of the Code and State Board Policy 4018, establish this contract as the primary accountability and funding mechanism between the Department and the CSB, and the CSB is applying for the assistance provided under Chapter 5 or 6 of Title 37.2 by submitting this contract to the Department.

The CSB exhibits, addendums, appendices, Administrative Requirements and Processes and Procedures, CCS Extract and CARS or successor (hereinafter referred to as "Data Reporting Mechanism"), Core Services Taxonomy, and Partnership Agreement documents are incorporated into and made a part of this contract by reference. The documents may include or incorporate ongoing statutory, regulatory, policy, and other requirements that are not contained in this contract. The CSB shall comply with all provisions and requirements. If there is a conflict between provisions in any of those documents and this contract, the language in this contract shall prevail.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

2. Defined Terms

Appropriation Act is defined as an Act for the appropriation of the Budget submitted by the Governor of Virginia in accordance with the provisions of § 2.2-1509 of the Code of Virginia and to provide a portion of the revenues for a two year period.

Federal Fiscal Year the Federal Fiscal Year begins on October 1 of the calendar and ends on September 31 of the subsequent calendar year.

Federal Funds the Federal Funds are funds that are allocated by the federal government and are provided to the Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services as the State of Virginia's authority for the allocation, management, and oversight for the use of these specific funds. The funds are considered restricted and must be used or encumbered during the federal fiscal year or extensions. Any unused funds are required to be returned to the Department by the CSB and from there to the federal government in a timely manner.

Fiscal Agent the Fiscal Agent has two specific purposes.

The specific local government that is selected by the local governments or government participating in the establishment of a specific CSB and identified in the local resolutions passed by each locality in its creation of the CSB. If the participating governments decide to select a different fiscal agent, it must be done through a local resolution passed by each participating local government that created the CSB.

The second purpose of Fiscal Agent is the specific CSB that has been selected by the CSB Region to receive state-controlled funds from the Department and manage those funds in a way that has been identified in a memorandum of understanding (MOU) agreed to by each participating CSB in a regionally funded activity. If the CSB acting as Fiscal Agent changes by decision of the Regional CSB, then that change must be noted in a revision to the existing MOU.

Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) or Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) is an agreed upon process for the management of services, funds, or any rules or regulations that govern the processes all participating parties agree to follow for the common good of the participating parties. In the case of the Community Services Performance Contract, or any activities funded through the Community Service Performance Contract, the MOU is agreed upon and signed for the delivery of services identified and funded through the Region the participating community services boards or behavioral health authority provide services in.

Populations Served adults with serious mental illnesses, children with or at risk of serious emotional disturbance, individuals with developmental disabilities, or individuals with substance use disorders to the greatest extent possible within the resources available to it for this purpose.

Restricted Funds are funds identified separately in letters of notification, performance contracts, Exhibits D and Community Automated Reporting System (CARS) reports to be used for specified purposes; CSB must account for, and report expenditures associated with these funds to the Department. This requirement is reflected in the CARS report forms with columns for expenditures and balances that are completed for any restricted funds received by a CSB. The uses of restricted funds usually are controlled and specified by a funding source, such as federal mental health and substance abuse block grants or the Appropriations Act passed by the General Assembly. The Department may restricts funds that would otherwise be unrestricted. An example is Other Funds, which are restricted to calculate balances of unexpended funds.

State Fiscal Year the State Fiscal Year (FY) begins July 1 of the calendar year and ends June 30 of the subsequent calendar year.

State General Funds these are funds that are appropriated by the Virginia General Assembly and are

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

identified in each current Appropriation Act. The act is not considered law until it is signed by the Governor of Virginia.

Unrestricted Funds are funds identified separately in letters of notification, performance contracts, and CARS reports but without specified purposes; CSB do not have to account or report expenditures associated with them separately to the Department.

3. Relationship

The Department functions as the state authority for the public mental health, developmental, and substance use disorder services system, and the CSB functions as the local authority for that system. The relationship between and the roles and responsibilities of the Department, the state hospitals and the CSB are described in the Partnership Agreement between the parties. This contract shall not be construed to establish any employer-employee or principal-agent relationship between employees of the CSB or its board of directors and the Department.

4. Term and Termination

Term: This contract shall be in effect for a term of two years, commencing on July 1, 2023 and ending on June 30, 2025.

Termination: The Department may terminate all or a portion of this contract immediately at any time during the contract period if funds for this activity are withdrawn or not appropriated by the General Assembly or are not provided by the federal government. In this situation, the obligations of the Department and the CSB under this contract shall cease immediately. The CSB and Department shall make all reasonable efforts to ameliorate any negative consequences or effects of contract termination on individuals receiving services and CSB staff.

The CSB may terminate all or a portion of this contract immediately at any time during the contract period if funds for this activity are withdrawn or not appropriated by its local government(s) or other funding sources. In this situation, the obligations of the CSB and the Department under this contract shall cease immediately. The CSB and Department shall make all reasonable efforts to ameliorate any negative consequences or effects of contract termination on individuals receiving services and CSB staff.

5. Contract Amendment

This contract, including all exhibits and incorporated documents, constitutes the entire agreement between the Department and the CSB and may be amended only by mutual agreement of the parties, in writing and signed by the parties hereto, except for the services identified in Exhibit A, amendments to services under Exhibit A shall be in accordance with the performance contract revision instructions contained in Exhibit E.

6. Services

Exhibit A of this contract includes all mental health, developmental, and substance use disorder services provided or contracted by the CSB that are supported by the resources described in this contract. Services and certain terms used in this contract are defined in the current Core Services Taxonomy.

7. Service Change Management

The CSB shall notify the Department 45 days prior to seeking to provide a new category or subcategory or stops providing an existing category or subcategory of services if the service is funded with more than 30 percent of state or federal funds or both by the Department. The CSB shall provide sufficient information to the Office of Management Services (OEMS) through the performancecontractsupport@dbhds.virginia.gov for its review and approval of the change, and the CSB shall receive the Department's approval before implementing the new service or stopping the existing service.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

Pursuant to 12VAC35-105-60 of the *Rules and Regulations for Licensing Providers by the Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services*, the CSB shall not modify a licensed service without submitting a modification notice to the Office of Licensing in the Department at least 45 days in advance of the proposed modification.

The CSB operating a residential crisis stabilization unit (RCSU) shall not increase or decrease the licensed number of beds in the RCSU or close it temporarily or permanently without providing 30 days advance notice to the Office of Licensing and the OEMS and receiving the Department's approval prior to implementing the change.

8. Funding Requirements

A. Funding Resources

Exhibit A of this contract provides an example of the following resources: state funds and federal funds appropriated by the General Assembly and allocated by the Department to the CSB, and any other funds associated with or generated by the services shown in Exhibit A. The CSB must review its CARS application for the most recent version of Exhibit A sent by the Department's Fiscal and Grants Management Office.

B. Funding Allocations

1. The Department shall inform the CSB of its state and federal fund allocations in its letter of notification (LON). Allocations of state and federal funds shall be based on state and federal statutory and regulatory requirements, provisions of the Appropriation Act, State Board policies, and previous allocation amounts.
2. The Department may reduce or restrict state or federal funds during the contract term if the CSB reduces significantly or stops providing services supported by those funds as documented in its CARS reports. These reductions shall not be subject to provisions in Section 14.A.and B. of this contract. The Commissioner or designee shall communicate all adjustments to the CSB in writing.
3. Continued disbursement and /or reimbursement of state or federal funds by the Department to the CSB may be contingent on documentation in the CSB's Data Reporting Mechanism and CARS reports that it is providing the services supported by these funds.

C. Expenses for Services

The CSB shall provide those services funded by the Department set forth in Exhibit A and documented in the CSB's financial management system. The CSB shall distribute its administrative and management expenses across the program areas (mental health, developmental, and substance use disorder services), emergency services, and ancillary services on a basis that is auditable and satisfies Generally Accepted Accounting Principles. CSB administrative and management expenses shall be reasonable and subject to review by the Department.

D. Use of Funds

1. The Department has the authority to impose additional conditions or requirements for use of funds, separate from those established requirements or conditions attached to appropriations of state-controlled funds by the General Assembly, the Governor, or federal granting authorities. The Department shall when possible, provide sufficient notice in writing to the CSB of changes to the use of funds.

2. **Medicaid Billing** - The CSB shall maximize billing and collecting Medicaid payments and other fees in all covered services to enable more efficient and effective use of the state and federal funds allocated to it.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

E. Availability of Funds

The Department and the CSB shall be bound by the provisions of this contract only to the extent of the funds available or that may hereafter become available for the purposes of the contract.

F. Local Match

Pursuant to § 37.2-509 of the Code allocations from the Department to any community services board for operating expenses, including salaries and other costs, or the construction of facilities shall not exceed 90 percent of the total amount of state and local matching funds provided for these expenses or such construction, unless a waiver is granted by the Department and pursuant to State Board Policy 4010.

Supplanting- State Board Policy 6005 and based on the Appropriation Act prohibition against using state funds to supplant funds provided by local governments for existing services, there should be no reduction of local matching funds as a result of a CSB's retention of any balances of unspent state funds.

G. Local Contact for Disbursement of Funds

1. If the CSB is an operating CSB and has been authorized by the governing body of each city or county that established it to receive state and federal funds directly from the Department and act as its own fiscal agent pursuant to Subsection A.18 of § 37.2-504 of the Code, must send notification to include:
   a. Name of the Fiscal Agent's City Manager or County Administrator or Executive
   b. Name of the Fiscal Agent's County or City Treasurer or Director of Finance
   c. Name, title, and address of the Fiscal Agent official or the name and address of the CSB if it acts as its own fiscal agent to whom checks should be electronically transmitted
2. The notification must be sent to:

   Fiscal and Grants Management Office
   Virginia Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services
   Eric.Billings@dbhds.virginia.gov

H. Unanticipated Changes in the Use of Funds Due to a Disaster

The Department reserves the right to re-purpose the currently allocated funds to a CSB. This action will not be done without clear deliberations between the Parties. The decision can rest on the requirements outlined in an Executive Order issued by the Governor, changes to the ability of the Department or the CSB to provide contracted services to the preservation of health and safety of individuals receiving services or the health and safety of staff providing services, or to decisions made by local government forbidding the provision of services, the funding allocations, the specific services intended to be funded, and the types and numbers of individuals projected to be served.

9. Billing and Payment Terms and Conditions

I. Federal Funds Invoicing

The CSB shall invoice the Department on a monthly basis no later than the 20th of the following month for which reimbursement is being requested. The CSB will utilize the Departments grants management system to invoice the Department for federal funds reimbursement. The CSB may be asked to include supporting documentation when the Department determines it is necessary to meet federal grant requirements. The CSB understands and agrees to all of the following:

1. CSB shall only be reimbursed for actual, reasonable, and necessary costs based on its award amounts.
2. An invoice under this agreement shall include only reimbursement requests for actual, reasonable, and

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

necessary expenditures.

3. Expenditures required in the delivery of services shall be subject to any other provision of this agreement relating to allowable reimbursements.
4. An invoice under this agreement shall not include any reimbursement request for future expenditures.
5. An invoice under this agreement shall be processed when the Department's FSGMO is in receipt of any required documentation.

J. Payment Terms

1. Federal Funds shall be dispersed on a reimbursement basis with the exception of initial upfront one-time payments for cashflow considerations and one-time start-up costs. The initial upfront one-time payment amounts may vary depending on programmatic needs.

   All Exhibits D, Notice of Award, and DBHDS correspondence must be finalized by June 10th of the prior fiscal year to receive upfront payments with the first warrant of the new fiscal year. All other federal funds payments to CSB will be made monthly on a reimbursement basis. To receive payment, the CSB must invoice the Department as provided in the policies and procedures established by the Office of Fiscal Services and Grants Management.
2. State Funds shall be disbursed by the Department's Fiscal Services and Grants Management Office as set forth in its established policies and procedures.

K. Reconciliation and Closeout Disclosures

The CSB shall comply with state funding reconciliation and closeout and federal grant reconciliation and closeout disclosures, and applicable policies and procedures established by the Office of Fiscal Services and Grants Management. If a CSB does not return its signed Exhibits D, Notices of Award, or other required documentation in a timely manner this may result in a delay of or ineligibility for receiving funding.

Unexpended federal funds must either be returned in the form of a check made payable to the Treasurer of Virginia and sent to:

DBHDS
Office of Fiscal and Grants Management
PO Box 1797
Richmond, VA 23218-1797
C/O Ramona Howell Or

CSB may return the funds electronically through an ACH transfer. The transfer would be made to DBHDS' Truist account. The account information and DBHDS' EIN is as follows:

Account Number: 201141795720002
Routing Number: 061000104
EIN: 546001731

Name and Address of Bank:
Truist Bank
214 North Tryon Street
Charlotte, NC 28202

If the ACH method of payment is utilized, please send an email indicating your intent to submit funds electronically to:

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

Eric.Billings@dbhds.virginia.gov
Ramona.Howell@dbhds.virginia.gov
Dillon.Gannon@dbhds.virginia.gov
Christine.Kemp@dbhds.virginia.gov
Kim.Barton@dbhds.virginia.gov

Approval to execute an ACH payment is not required, but DBHDS must be aware that the payment is coming in order to account for it properly.

10. CSB Responsibilities

A. Exhibit A

Exhibit A shall be submitted electronically through the CARS application provided by the Department. In Exhibit A of the CARS application, the CSB shall provide its projected array of services, the projected cost of those services, and the projected service capacity to provide those services. At the end of each fiscal year, the CSB shall provide an end year CARS report that provides the actual array of services, the actual cost of those services, and the actual service capacity to provide those services.

B. Populations Served

The CSB shall provide needed services to adults with serious mental illnesses, children with or at risk of serious emotional disturbance, individuals with developmental disabilities, or individuals with substance use disorders to the greatest extent possible within the resources available to it for this purpose. The current Core Services Taxonomy defines these populations.

C. Scope of Services

Exhibit G of this performance contract provides a scope of certain Code mandated and other program services a CSB may be responsible for providing but are not limited to those in Exhibit G.

D. Response to Complaints

Pursuant to § 37.2-504 or § 37.2-605 of the Code, the CSB shall implement procedures to satisfy the requirements for a local dispute resolution mechanism for individuals receiving services and to respond to complaints from individuals receiving services, family members, advocates, or other stakeholders as expeditiously as possible in a manner that seeks to achieve a satisfactory resolution and advises the complainant of any decision and the reason for it.

The CSB shall acknowledge complaints that the Department refers to it within five (5) business days of receipt and provide follow up commentary on them to the Department within 10 business days of receipt. The CSB shall post copies of its procedures in its public spaces and on its website, provide copies to all individuals when they are admitted for services, and provide a copy to the Department upon request.

E. Quality of Care

1. **Department CSB Performance Measures:** CSB staff shall monitor the CSB's outcome and performance measures in Exhibit B, identify and implement actions to improve its ranking on any measure on which it is below the benchmark, and present reports on the measures and actions at least quarterly during scheduled meetings of the CSB board of directors.
2. **Quality Improvement and Risk Management:** The CSB shall develop, implement, and maintain a quality improvement plan, itself or in affiliation with other CSBs, to improve services, ensure that services are provided in accordance with current acceptable professional practices, and address areas of risk and perceived risks. The quality improvement plan shall be reviewed annually and updated at least every four years.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

a. The CSB shall develop, implement, and maintain, itself or in affiliation with other CSB, a risk management plan or participate in a local government's risk management plan. The CSB shall work with the Department to identify how the CSB will address quality improvement activities.

b. The CSB shall implement, in collaboration with other CSBs in its region, the state hospitals and training centers serving its region, and private providers involved with the public mental health, developmental, and substance use disorder services, regional utilization and management procedures and practices.

3. **Critical Incidents:** The CSB shall implement procedures to ensure that the executive director is informed of any deaths, serious injuries, or allegations of abuse or neglect as defined in the Department's Licensing (12VAC35-105-20) and Human Rights (12VAC35-115-30) Regulations when they are reported to the Department. The CSB shall provide a copy of its procedures to the Department upon request.

F. Reporting Requirements and Data Quality

1. **Individual Outcome and CSB Provider Performance Measures**

a. **Measures**: Pursuant to § 37.2-508 or § 37.2-608 of the Code, the CSB shall report the data for individual outcome and CSB provider performance measures in Exhibit B of this contract to the Department.

b. **Individual CSB Performance Measures**: The Department may negotiate specific, time-limited measures with the CSB to address identified performance concerns or issues. The measures shall be included in Exhibits D of this contract.

c. **Individual Satisfaction Survey**: Pursuant to § 37.2-508 or § 37.2-608 of the Code, the CSB shall participate in the Annual Survey of Individuals Receiving Services, the Annual Youth Services Survey for Families (i.e., Child MH survey), and the annual QSRs and the NCI Survey for individuals covered by the DOJ Settlement Agreement.

2. **Electronic Health Record**
The CSB shall implement and maintain an electronic health record (EHR) that has been fully certified and is listed by the Office of the National Coordinator for Health Information Technology-Authorized Testing and Certification Body to improve the quality and accessibility of services, streamline, and reduce duplicate reporting and documentation requirements, obtain reimbursement for services, and exchange data with the Department and its state hospitals and training centers and other CSB.

3. **Reporting Requirements**
For purposes of reporting to the Department, the CSB shall comply with State Board Policy 1030 and shall:

a. Provide monthly Community Consumer Submission (CCS) extracts that report individual characteristic and service data to the Department, as required by § 37.2- 508 or § 37.2-608 of the Code, the federal Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, and Part C of Title XIX of the Public Health Services Act - Block Grants, § 1943 (a) (3) and § 1971 and § 1949, as amended by Public Law 106- 310, and as permitted under 45 CFR §§ 164.506 (c) (1) and (3) and 164.512 (a) (1) and (d) of the HIPAA regulations and §32.1-127.1:03.D (6) of the Code, and as defined in the current Data Reporting Mechanism specifications, including the current Business Rules.

b. Follow the current Core Services Taxonomy and Data Reporting Mechanism specifications, when responding to reporting requirements established by the Department.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

c. Complete the National Survey of Substance Abuse Treatment Services (N-SSATS) annually that is used to compile and update the National Directory of Drug and Alcohol Abuse Treatment Programs and the on-line Substance Abuse Treatment Facility Locator.

d. Follow the user acceptance testing process described in Appendix D of the CSB Administrative Requirements for new Data Reporting Mechanism releases and participate in the user acceptance testing process when requested to do so by the Department.

e. Report service data on substance abuse prevention and mental health promotion services provided by the CSB that are supported wholly or in part by the SABG set aside for prevention services through the prevention data system planned and implemented by the Department in collaboration with the VACSB DMC, but report funding, expenditure, and cost data on these services through CARS); and report service, funding, expenditure, and cost data on any other mental health promotion services through Data Reporting Mechanism and CARS.

f. Report data and information required by the current Appropriation Act.

g. Report data identified collaboratively by the Department and the CSB working through the VACSB DMC.

4. **Routine Reporting Requirements**

The CSB shall account for all services, funds, expenses, and costs accurately and submit reports to the Department in a timely manner using current CARS, CCS, or other software provided by the Department. All reports shall be provided in the form and format prescribed by the Department. The CSB shall provide the following information and meet the following reporting requirements:

a. types and service capacities of services provided, costs for services provided, and funds received by source and amount and expenses paid by program area and for emergency and ancillary services semi-annually in CARS, and state and federal block grant funds expended by service category with the end-of-the-fiscal year CARS report.

b. demographic characteristics of individuals receiving services and types and amounts of services provided to each individual monthly through the current CCS.

c. Federal Balance Report.

d. PATH reports (mid-year and at the end of the fiscal year).

e. amounts of state, local, federal, Medicaid, other fees, other funds used to pay for services by service category in each program area and emergency and ancillary services in the end of the fiscal year CARS report; and

f. other reporting requirements in the current Data Reporting Mechanism specifications.

5. **Subsequent Reporting Requirements:** In accordance with State Board Policy 1030, the CSB shall work with the Department through the VACSB DMC to ensure that current data and reporting requirements are consistent with each other and the current Core Services Taxonomy, the current Data Reporting Mechanism and the federal substance abuse Treatment Episode Data Set (TEDS) and other federal reporting requirements. The CSB also shall work with the Department through the VACSB DMC in planning and developing any additional reporting or documentation requirements beyond those identified in this contract to ensure that the requirements are consistent with the current taxonomy, the current Data Reporting Mechanism, and the TEDS and other federal reporting requirements.

6. **Data Elements:** The CSB shall work with the Department through the DMC to standardize data definitions, periodically review existing required data elements to eliminate elements that are no longer needed, minimize the addition of new data elements to minimum necessary ones, review

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

CSB business processes so that information is collected in a systematic manner, and support efficient extraction of required data from CSB electronic health record systems whenever this is possible.

7. **Streamlining Reporting Requirements:** The CSB shall work with the Department through the VACSB DMC to review existing reporting requirements including the current Data Reporting Mechanism to determine if they are still necessary and, if they are, to streamline and reduce the number of portals through which those reporting requirements are submitted as much as possible; to ensure reporting requirements are consistent with the current Data Reporting Mechanism specifications and Core Services Taxonomy; and to maximize the interoperability between Department and CSB data bases to support the electronic exchange of information and comprehensive data analysis.

8. **Data Quality:** The CSB shall review data quality reports from the Department on the completeness and validity of its Data Reporting Mechanism data to improve data quality and integrity. When requested by the Department, the CSB executive director shall develop and submit a plan of correction to remedy persistent deficiencies in the CSB's Data Reporting Mechanism submissions and, upon approval of the Department, shall implement the plan of correction.

9. **Providing Information:** The CSB shall provide any information requested by the Department that is related to the services, funds, or expenditures in this contract or the performance of or compliance with this contract in a timely manner, considering the type, amount, and availability of information requested. Provision of information shall comply with applicable laws and regulations governing confidentiality, privacy, and security of information regarding individuals receiving services from the CSB.

10. **Reviews:** The CSB shall participate in the periodic, comprehensive administrative and financial review of the CSB conducted by the Department to evaluate the CSB's compliance with requirements in the contract and CSB Administrative Requirements and the CSB's performance. The CSB shall address recommendations in the review report by the dates specified in the report or those recommendations may be incorporated in an Exhibit D.

11. **Language Access**: To support Virginia's efforts to ensure all people with DD and their families have access to Medicaid information, the CSB will post a message for individuals with DD and their families related to the DMAS document titled "Help in Any Language" to the CSB website and provide the information through other means, as needed, or requested by individuals with DD and their families who are seeking services. This document can be accessed at: https://dmas.virginia.gov/media/2852/language-taglines-for-dmas.pdf or by contacting DBHDS or DMAS.

11. Subcontracting

A subcontract means a written agreement between the CSB and another party under which the other party performs any of the CSB's obligations. Subcontracts, unless the context or situation supports a different interpretation or meaning, also may include agreements, memoranda of understanding, purchase orders, contracts, or other similar documents for the purchase of services or goods by the CSB from another organization or agency or a person on behalf of an individual.

If the CSB hires an individual not as an employee but as a contractor (e.g., a part- time psychiatrist) to work in its programs, this does not constitute subcontracting under this section. CSB payments for rent or room and board in a non-licensed facility (e.g., rent subsidies or a hotel room) do not constitute subcontracting under this section, and the provisions of this section, except for compliance with the Human Rights regulations, do not

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

apply to the purchase of a service for one individual.

The CSB may subcontract any requirements in this contract. The CSB shall remain fully and solely responsible and accountable for meeting all of its obligations and duties under this contract, including all services, terms, and conditions, without regard to its subcontracting arrangements.

Subcontracting shall comply with applicable statutes, regulations, and guidelines, including the Virginia Public Procurement Act, § 2.1-4300 et seq. of the Code. All subcontracted activities shall be formalized in written contracts between the CSB and subcontractors. The CSB agrees to provide copies of contracts or other documents to the Department on request.

A. Subcontracts

The written subcontract shall, as applicable and at a minimum, state the activities to be performed, the time schedule and duration, the policies, and requirements, including data reporting, applicable to the subcontractor, the maximum amount of money for which the CSB may become obligated, and the manner in which the subcontractor will be compensated, including payment time frames. Subcontracts shall not contain provisions that require a subcontractor to make payments or contributions to the CSB as a condition of doing business with the CSB.

B. Subcontractor Compliance

The CSB shall require that its subcontractors comply with the requirements of all applicable federal and state statutes, regulations, policies, and reporting requirements that affect or are applicable to the services included in this contract. The CSB shall require that its subcontractors submit to the CSB all required Data Reporting Mechanism on individuals they served and services they delivered in the applicable format so that the CSB can include this data in its Data Reporting Mechanism submissions to the Department.

1. The CSB shall require that any agency, organization, or person with which it intends to subcontract services that are included in this contract is fully qualified and possesses and maintains current all necessary licenses or certifications from the Department and other applicable regulatory entities before it enters into the subcontract and places individuals in the subcontracted service.

2. The CSB shall require all subcontractors that provide services to individuals and are licensed by the Department to maintain compliance with the Human Rights Regulations adopted by the State Board.

3. The CSB shall, to the greatest extent practicable, require all other subcontractors that provide services purchased by the CSB for individuals and are not licensed by the Department to develop and implement policies and procedures that comply with the CSB's human rights policies and procedures or to allow the CSB to handle allegations of human rights violations on behalf of individuals served by the CSB who are receiving services from such subcontractors. When it funds providers such as family members, neighbors, individuals receiving services, or others to serve individuals, the CSB may comply with these requirements on behalf of those providers, if both parties agree.

C. Subcontractor Dispute Resolution

The CSB shall include contract dispute resolution procedures in its contracts with subcontractors.

D. Quality Improvement Activities

The CSB shall, to the extent practicable, incorporate specific language in its subcontracts regarding the quality improvement activities of subcontractors. Each vendor that subcontracts with the CSB should have its own quality improvement system in place or participate in the CSB's quality improvement program.

12. Compliance with Laws

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

CSB shall comply with all applicable federal, state, and local laws and regulations to include, but not limited to, the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA), the Virginia Health Records Privacy Act, 42 CFR Part 2, the 21st Century Cures Act, and the HITECH Act. If any laws or regulations that become effective after the execution date of this contract substantially change the nature and conditions of this contract, they shall be binding upon the parties, but the parties retain the right to exercise any remedies available to them by law or other provisions of this contract.

A. HIPAA

1. The Parties shall comply with HIPAA and the regulations promulgated thereunder by their compliance dates, except where HIPAA requirements and applicable state law or regulations are contrary and state statutes or regulations are more stringent, as defined in 45 CFR §160.202, than the related HIPAA requirements.
2. The CSB shall execute, in accordance with HIPAA, a Business Associate Agreement (BAA) initiated by and with the Department governing the use, disclosure, and safeguarding of any HIPAA or 42 CFR Part 2- protected health information (PHI), personally identifiable information (PII), and other confidential data that it exchanges with the Department and its state facilities that is not covered by Section 10.F.3.a. to ensure the privacy and security of sensitive data. Additionally, the CSB shall enter into BAAs with vendors providing data platform, exchange, or other services/solutions to implement the Performance Contract, including those under contract with DBHDS and the Commonwealth, and DBHDS shall provide such support to the CSB as may be necessary to facilitate the CSB's entering into those agreements.
3. The Parties shall ensure sensitive data, including HIPAA-PHI, PII, and other confidential data, exchanged electronically with the Department, its state hospitals and training centers, other CSBs, other providers, regional or persons meets the requirements in the Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) 140-2 standard and is encrypted using a method supported by the Department and CSB.
4. To ensure the privacy and security of PHI, PII, and other confidential data and as necessary to comply with HIPAA, each Party shall execute a BAA with any person or entity, other than the party's workforce, who performs functions or activities on behalf of, or provides certain services to, the Party that involve access by the person or entity to PHI, PII, or other confidential data.
5. The CSB shall execute a BAA with the Department's authorized business associate for the access of PHI, PII, and other confidential data that the CSB may be required to provide to the Department's business associate to ensure the privacy and security of sensitive data.

B. Employment Anti-Discrimination

1. The CSB shall conform to the applicable provisions of Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 as amended, the Equal Pay Act of 1963, Sections 503 and 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, the Vietnam Era Veterans Readjustment Act of 1974, the Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967, the Americans With Disabilities Act of 1990, the Virginians With Disabilities Act, the Virginia Fair Employment Contracting Act, the Civil Rights Act of 1991, regulations issued by Federal Granting Agencies, and other applicable statutes and regulations, including § 2.2-4310 of the Code. The CSB agrees as follows:
2. The CSB will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, religion, color, sex, national origin, age, disability, or other basis prohibited by federal or state law relating to discrimination in employment, except where there is a bona fide occupational qualification reasonably necessary to the normal operation of the CSB. The CSB agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.
3. The CSB, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the CSB, will state that it is an equal opportunity employer.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

4. Notices, advertisements, and solicitations placed in accordance with federal law, rule, or regulation shall be deemed sufficient for the purpose of meeting these requirements.

C. Service Delivery Anti-Discrimination

1. The CSB shall conform to the applicable provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, the Virginians with Disabilities Act, the Civil Rights Act of 1991, regulations issued by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services pursuant thereto, other applicable statutes and regulations, and as further stated below.
2. Services operated or funded by the CSB have been and will continue to be operated in such a manner that no person will be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or otherwise subjected to discrimination under such services on the grounds of race, religion, color, national origin, age, gender, or disability.
3. The CSB and its direct and contractual services will include these assurances in their services policies and practices and will post suitable notices of these assurances at each of their facilities in areas accessible to individuals receiving services.
4. The CSB will periodically review its operating procedures and practices to ensure continued conformance with applicable statutes, regulations, and orders related to non- discrimination in service delivery.

D. General State Requirements

The CSB shall comply with applicable state statutes and regulations, State Board regulations and policies, and Department procedures, including the following requirements.

E. Conflict of Interests

Pursuant to § 2.2-3100.1 of the Code, the CSB shall ensure that new board members are furnished with receive a copy of the State and Local Government Conflict of Interests Act by the executive director or his or her designee within two weeks following a member's appointment, and new members shall read and become familiar with provisions of the act.

The CSB shall ensure board members and applicable CSB staff receive training on the act. If required by § 2.2-3115 of the Code, CSB board members and staff shall file annual disclosure forms of their personal interests and such other information as is specified on the form set forth in § 2.2-3118 of the Code. Board members and staff shall comply with the Conflict of Interests Act and related policies adopted by the CSB board of directors.

F. Freedom of Information

Pursuant to § 2.2-3702 of the Code, the CSB shall ensure that new board members are furnished with a copy of the Virginia Freedom of Information Act by the executive director or his or her designee within two weeks following a member's appointment, and new members shall read and become familiar with provisions of the act.

The CSB shall ensure board members and applicable staff receive training on the act. Board members and staff shall comply with the Freedom of Information Act and related policies adopted by the CSB by the CSB board of directors.

G. Protection of Individuals Receiving Services

1. **Human Rights.** The CSB shall comply with the current *Regulations to Assure the Rights of Individuals Receiving Services from Providers Licensed, Funded, or Operated by the Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services*. The CSB shall adhere to any human rights guidance documents published by the Department. In the event of a conflict between any of the provisions in this contract

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

and provisions in these regulations, the applicable provisions in the regulations shall apply.

The CSB shall cooperate with any Department investigation of allegations or complaints of human rights violations, including providing any information needed for the investigation as required under state law and as permitted under 45 CFR § 164.512 (d) in as expeditious a manner as possible.

2. **Disputes.** The filing of a complaint as outlined in the Human Rights Regulations by an individual or his or her family member or authorized representative shall not adversely affect the quantity, quality, or timeliness of services provided to that individual unless an action that produces such an effect is based on clinical or safety considerations and is documented in the individual's individualized services plan.

H. Licensing

The CSB shall comply with the *Rules and Regulations for Licensing Providers by the Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services.* The CSB shall establish a system to ensure ongoing compliance with applicable licensing regulations. CSB staff shall provide copies of the results of licensing reviews, including scheduled reviews, unannounced visits, and complaint investigations, to all members of the CSB board of directors in a timely manner and shall discuss the results at a regularly scheduled board meeting. The CSB shall adhere to any licensing guidance documents published by the Department.

13. Department Responsibilities

A. Program and Service Reviews

The Department shall develop and implement policies, processes and procedures for regular, ongoing monitoring of CSB performance to ensure compliance with the requirements of this agreement. The Department may conduct or contract for reviews of programs or services provided or contracted by the CSB under this contract to examine their quality or performance at any time as part of its monitoring and review responsibilities or in response to concerns or issues that come to its attention, as permitted under 45 CFR § 164.512 (a), (d), and (k) (6) (ii) and as part of its health oversight functions under § 32.1-127.1:03 (D) (6) and § 37.2-508 or § 37.2-608 of the Code or with a valid authorization by the individual receiving services or his authorized representative that complies with the *Rules and Regulations to Assure the Rights of Individuals Receiving Services from Providers Licensed, Funded, or Operated by the Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services*, and the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (HIPAA) Privacy Rule. The CSB shall provide ready access to any records or other information necessary for the Department to conduct program or service reviews or investigations of critical incidents.

B. State Facility Services

1. **Availability:** The Department shall make state facility services available, if appropriate, through its state hospitals and training centers when individuals located in the CSB's service area meet the admission criteria for these services.
2. **Bed Utilization:** The Department shall track, monitor, and report on the CSB's utilization of state hospital and training center beds and provide data to the CSB about individuals receiving services from its service area who are served in state hospitals and training centers as permitted under 45 CFR §§ 164.506 (c) (1), (2), and (4) and 164.512(k) (6) (ii). The Department shall distribute reports to CSB on state hospital and training center bed utilization by the CSB for all types of beds (adult, geriatric, child, and adolescent, and forensic) and for TDO admissions and bed day utilization.

   In addition, the Department and the CSB shall work jointly to identify or develop other mechanisms, as appropriate, that will be employed collaboratively by the CSB and the state hospitals to manage the utilization of state hospital beds.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

3. **Continuity of Care:** The Department shall manage its state hospitals and training centers in accordance with State Board Policy 1035, to support service linkages with the CSB, including adherence to the applicable continuity of care procedures, and the current Exhibit K and other applicable document provided by the Department. The Department shall assure state hospitals and training centers use teleconferencing technology to the greatest extent practicable to facilitate the CSB's participation in treatment planning activities and fulfillment of its discharge planning responsibilities for individuals in state hospitals and training centers for whom it is the case management CSB.
4. **Medical Screening and Medical Assessment**: When working with CSB and other facilities to arrange for treatment of individuals in the state hospital, the state hospital shall assure that its staff follows the current Medical Screening and Medical Assessment Guidance Materials. The state hospital staff shall coordinate care with emergency rooms, emergency room physicians, and other health and behavioral health providers to ensure the provision of timely and effective medical screening and medical assessment to promote the health and safety of and continuity of care for individuals receiving services.
5. **Planning:** The Department shall involve the CSB, as applicable and to the greatest extent possible, in collaborative planning activities regarding the future role and structure of state hospitals and training centers.

C. Quality of Care

The Department in collaboration with the VACSB Data Management and Quality Leadership Committees and the VACSB/DBHDS Quality and Outcomes Committee shall identify individual outcome, CSB provider performance, individual satisfaction, individual and family member participation and involvement measures, and quality improvement measures, pursuant to § 37.2-508 or § 37.2-608 of the Code, and shall collect information about these measures and work with the CSB to use them as part of the Continuous Quality Improvement Process described in Appendix E of the CSB Administrative Requirements to improve services.

D. CSB Performance Dashboard

1. The Department shall develop a dashboard ("Performance Dashboard") to display performance data for all CSBs, to include:
    a. Each CSB's revenues, costs, and services;
    b. Individuals served;
    c. Measures in Exhibit B; and
    d. Any other information deemed necessary by the Department
2. The Department and CSB shall work collaboratively to identify additional performance measures for reporting on the Performance Dashboard, as determined appropriate and beneficial to understand the community behavioral health system across the Commonwealth of Virginia.
3. The Department shall provide access to the dashboard to CSB.
4. The Department shall collaborate with the CSB to ensure all dashboard data is accurate before it is posted publicly on the Performance Dashboard and to determine the frequency at which the data will be updated.
5. The Department shall work with the CSB to identify and implement actions to improve the CSB's ranking on any outcome or performance measure on which it is below the benchmark.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

E. Utilization Management

The Department shall work with the CSB, state hospitals and training centers serving it, and private providers involved with the public mental health, developmental, and substance use disorder services system to implement regional utilization management procedures and practices.

F. Human Rights

The Department shall operate the statewide human rights system described in the current *Rules and Regulations to Assure the Rights of Individuals Receiving Services from Providers Licensed, Funded, or Operated by the Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental* Services, by monitoring compliance with the human rights requirements in those regulations.

G. Licensing

The Department shall license programs and services that meet the requirements in the current *Rules and Regulations for Licensing Providers by the Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services* and conduct licensing reviews in accordance with the provisions of those regulations. The Department shall respond in a timely manner to issues raised by the CSB regarding its efforts to coordinate and monitor services provided by independent providers licensed by the Department.

H. Peer Review Process

The Department shall implement a process in collaboration with volunteer CSB to ensure that at least five percent of community mental health and substance abuse programs receive independent peer reviews annually, per federal requirements and guidelines, to review the quality and appropriateness of services. The Department shall manage this process to ensure that peer reviewers do not monitor their own programs.

I. Electronic Health Record (EHR)

The Department shall implement and maintain an EHR in its central office and state hospitals and training centers that has been fully certified and is listed by the Office of the National Coordinator for Health Information Technology- Authorized Testing and Certification Body to improve the quality and accessibility of services, streamline and reduce duplicate reporting and documentation requirements, obtain reimbursement for services, and exchange data with CSB.

J. Reviews

The Department shall review and take appropriate action on audits submitted by the CSB in accordance with the provisions of this contract and the CSB Administrative Requirements. The Department may conduct a periodic, comprehensive administrative and financial review of the CSB to evaluate the CSB's compliance with requirements in the contract and CSB Administrative Requirements and the CSB's performance. The Department shall present a report of the review to the CSB and monitor the CSB's implementation of any recommendations in the report.

K. Reporting and Data Quality Requirements

In accordance with State Board Policy 1030, the Department shall work with CSB through the VACSB DMC to ensure that current data and reporting requirements are consistent with each other and the current Core Services Taxonomy, the current Data Reporting Mechanism, and the Treatment Episode Data Set (TEDS) and other federal reporting requirements.

1. The Department also shall work with CSB through the DMC in planning and developing any additional reporting or documentation requirements beyond those identified in this contract to ensure

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

that the requirements are consistent with the current taxonomy, current Data Reporting Mechanism, and TEDS and other federal reporting requirements.

2. The Department shall work with the CSB through the DMC to develop and implement any changes in data platforms used, data elements collected, or due dates for all existing reporting mechanisms, Data Reporting Mechanism and stand-alone spreadsheet or other program- specific reporting processes.

L. Community Consumer Submission

The Department shall collaborate with CSB through the DMC in the implementation and modification of the current Data Reporting Mechanism, which reports individual characteristic and service data that is required under § 37.2-508 or § 37.2-608 of the Code, the federal Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, and Part C of Title XIX of the Public Health Services Act - Block Grants, §1943 (a) (3) and § 1971 and § 1949, as amended by Public Law 106-310, to the Department and is defined in the current Data Reporting Mechanism specifications, including the current Business Rules.

1. The Department will receive and use individual characteristic and service data disclosed by the CSB through Data Reporting Mechanism as permitted under 45 CFR§§ 164.506 (c) (1) and (3) and 164.512 (a) (1) of the HIPAA regulations and § 32.1- 127.1:03.D (6) of the Code and shall implement procedures to protect the confidentiality of this information pursuant to § 37.2-504 or § 37.2-605 of the Code and HIPAA.

2. The Department shall follow the user acceptance testing process described in Addendum I Administrative Requirements and Processes and Procedures for new Data Reporting Mechanism releases.

M. Data Elements

The Department shall work with CSB through the DMC to standardize data definitions, periodically review existing required data elements to eliminate elements that are no longer needed, minimize the addition of new data elements to minimum necessary ones, review CSB business processes so that information is collected in a systematic manner, and support efficient extraction of required data from CSB electronic health record systems whenever this is possible.

The Department shall work with the CSB through the DMC to develop, implement, maintain, and revise or update a mutually agreed upon electronic exchange mechanism that will import all information related to the support coordination or case management parts of the ISP (parts I-IV) and VIDES about individuals who are receiving DD Waiver services from CSB EHRs into WaMS. If the CSB does not use or is unable to use the data exchange, it shall enter this data directly into WaMS.

N. Streamlining Reporting Requirements

The Department shall work with CSB through the DMC to review existing reporting requirements including the current Data Reporting Mechanism to determine if they are still necessary and, if they are, to streamline and reduce the number of portals through which those reporting requirements are submitted as much as possible; to ensure reporting requirements are consistent with the current Data Reporting Mechanism specifications and Core Services Taxonomy; and to maximize the interoperability between Department and CSB data bases to support the electronic exchange of information and comprehensive data analysis.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

O. Data Quality

The Department shall provide data quality reports to the CSB on the completeness and validity of its Data Reporting Mechanism data to improve data quality and integrity. The Department may require the CSB executive director to develop and implement a plan of correction to remedy persistent deficiencies in the CSB's Data Reporting Mechanism submissions. Once approved, the Department shall monitor the plan of correction and the CSB's ongoing data quality.

P. Surveys

The Department shall ensure that all surveys and requests for data have been reviewed for cost effectiveness and developed through a joint Department and CSB process. The Department shall comply with the Procedures for Approving CSB Surveys, Questionnaires, and Data Collection Instruments and Establishing Reporting Requirements, reissued by the Commissioner.

Q. Communication

1. The Department shall provide technical assistance and written notification to the CSB regarding changes in funding source requirements, such as regulations, policies, procedures, and interpretations, to the extent that those changes are known to the Department.

2. The Department shall resolve, to the extent practicable, inconsistencies in state agency requirements that affect requirements in this contract.

3. The Department shall provide any information requested by the CSB that is related to performance of or compliance with this contract in a timely manner, considering the type, amount, and availability of the information requested.

4. The Department shall issue new or revised policy, procedure, and guidance documents affecting CSB via letters, memoranda or emails from the Commissioner, Deputy Commissioner, or applicable Assistant Commissioner to CSB executive directors and other applicable CSB staff and post these documents in an easily accessible place on its web site within 10 business days of the date on which the documents are issued via letters, memoranda, or emails.

R. Department Comments or Recommendations on CSB Operations or Performance

The Commissioner of the Department may communicate significant issues or concerns about the operations or performance of the CSB to the executive director and CSB board members for their consideration, and the Department agrees to collaborate as appropriate with the executive director and CSB board members as they respond formally to the Department about these issues or concerns.

The executive director and CSB board members shall consider significant issues or concerns raised by the Commissioner of the Department at any time about the operations or performance of the CSB and shall respond formally to the Department, collaborating with it as appropriate, about these issues or concerns.

14. Compliance and Remediation

The Department may utilize a variety of remedies, including requiring the CSB to enter into a performance improvement plan or corrective action plan, delaying payments, and reducing allocations or payments, to ensure CSB compliance with this performance contract. Specific remedies, described in Exhibit E of this contract, may be taken if the CSB fails to satisfy the reporting requirements in this contract.

A. In accordance with subsection G of § 37.2-508 of the Code, the CSB shall not be eligible to receive state-controlled funds for mental health, developmental, or substance abuse services after September 30 of each year unless:

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

1. Its performance contract has been approved or renewed by the governing body of each city or county that established it and by the Department.

2. It provides revenue, cost, and services data and information, and aggregate and individual data and information about individuals receiving services, notwithstanding the provisions of § 37.2-400 or any regulations adopted thereunder, to the Department in the format prescribed by the Department.

3. It uses standardized cost accounting and financial management practices approved by the Department.

4. The CSB is in substantial compliance with its performance contract or is making progress to come into substantial compliance through the Department's remediation process. In accordance with subsection E of § 37.2-508, or if a behavioral health authority, subsection E of § 37.2-608, of the Code, the Department may terminate all or a portion of this contract, after unsuccessful use of the remediation process described in Section 14.C.3 below and after affording the CSB, or behavioral health authority, an adequate opportunity to use the appeal process described in Section 14.C.3.f.

B. Remediation Process

The parties shall attempt in good faith to promptly resolve any disputes regarding implementation of this performance contract, controversy or claims arising out of or relating to this performance contract, or CSB noncompliance with the terms of this performance contract identified by the Department during its contract compliance review and performance management efforts.

1. If the Department determines that the informal dispute resolution process is unsuccessful at addressing any CSB noncompliance with this performance contract or any Exhibit, the Department may use the following process to ensure CSB compliance:

   a. Describe the situation or condition, such as a pattern of failing to achieve a satisfactory level of performance on a significant number of major outcome or performance measures in the contract, that if unresolved could result in substantial noncompliance.

   b. Require the CSB to implement a performance improvement plan or corrective action plan with specific actions and timeframes approved by the Department to address the situation or condition; and

   c. Include the performance measures that will document a satisfactory resolution of the situation or condition. If the CSB does not implement the performance improvement plan (PIP) or corrective action plan (CAP) successfully within the approved timeframes, the Department, as a condition of continuing to fund the CSB, may request changes in the management and operation of the CSB's services linked to those actions and measures to obtain acceptable performance. These changes may include realignment or re-distribution of state-controlled resources or restructuring the staffing or operations of those services. The Department shall review and approve any changes before their implementation. Any changes shall include mechanisms to monitor and evaluate their execution and effectiveness.

2. If the CSB determines the informal dispute resolution process is unsuccessful at addressing any CSB performance contract or any Exhibit, the CSB may use the following process:

   a. The dispute must be sent to the Office of Enterprise Management Services (OEMS) email address at performancecontractsupport@dbhds.virginia.gov with a detail description of the dispute.

   b. The OEMS shall review and respond to the dispute within 15 calendar days of receipt of dispute.

   c. If the CSB does not agree with the decision by the OEMS, they may request a review by the Department's Deputy Commissioner for Community Services or designee within 7 calendar days of receipt of the OEMS decision.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

3. **Remediation After Failure to Substantially Comply:** If the Department determines that the CSB fails to substantially comply with the requirements of this performance contract, the following remediation process shall be used to allow the CSB an opportunity to come into compliance.

   a. The Department shall provide written notification to the CSB's board chairperson, executive director, and governing body of each city or county that established the CSB of the Department's determination that the CSB fails to substantially comply with this performance contract. The written notice shall describe in detail the factors leading to the determination of substantial noncompliance.

   b. Within 15 calendar days of the CSB's receipt of notice of substantial noncompliance, the CSB shall submit a written notice to the Department's OEMS Director or designee, through the performancecontractsupport@dbhds.virginia.gov email address stating its desire to use the remediation process.

      If the CSB does not submit a notice requesting remediation during the designated timeframe, the Department shall move forward with its intended enforcement action in accordance with § 37.2-508 (withholding or reducing funds, repayment of funds, or termination of all or part of this performance contract) and notify the CSB board chairperson, executive director, and governing body of each city or county that established the CSB.

   c. If the CSB submits a request to remediate, OEMS shall, within 15 days after receipt of the CSB's remediation request, submit the justification for the Department's determination of substantial noncompliance and the CSB's remediation request to the Department's Deputy Commissioner for Community Services for review and approval to move forward with a CAP to address the substantial compliance issues with its contract.

   d. The OEMS shall work with the Deputy Commissioner for Community Services to develop the CAP that the CSB will implement to address the issue(s) identified in the Department's notice. The CAP shall include specific, measurable, attainable, reasonable, and time-specific actions the CSB must meet. The CAP shall include specific times at which the Department shall provide updates to the CSB and its chairperson regarding the CSB's progress toward coming into substantial compliance.

   e. If the CSB fails to comply with the CAP, the Department may move forward with its enforcement action due to the CSB's failure to come into substantial compliance and shall notify the CSB board chairperson, executive director, and governing body of each city or county that established the CSB of that decision.

   f. **Appeal of Enforcement Action:** The CSB may appeal the Department's enforcement action and shall use the appeal process outlined as follows:

      i. Within 15 days of receipt of the Department's notification in accordance with 14.C.3.e, that it is taking enforcement action, the CSB may provide a written request to use the appeal process. This written notice shall be submitted to the Department's OEMS Director or designee, through the performancecontractsupport@dbhds.virginia.gov email address stating its desire to use the appeal process.

         If the CSB does not submit a notice requesting an appeal during the designated timeframe, the Department shall move forward with its enforcement action.

      ii. If the CSB submits a request to appeal, the OEMS Director or designee shall, within 15 days after the Department's receipt of the CSB's request to appeal, facilitate the following process:

         a) Notify the CSB within seven days of receipt of the written notice that a panel will be appointed within 15 days to conduct a panel conference to consider the issues identified in the Department's notice.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

b) Establish a panel of five (5) disinterested persons that shall be appointed to the panel conference. The panel members shall elect a chairman, and the chairman shall convene the panel.

c) Inform each panel member of the nature of the issues identified in the Department's notice. Each panel member shall sign a statement indicating that he has no interest in this matter. Any person with an interest in the underlying issues shall be relieved of panel responsibilities, and another person shall be selected as a panel member.

d) Schedule panel conference not more than 15 days after the appointment of the final panel member.

e) Contact the parties for a panel conference at a mutually convenient time, date, and place. Confirmation of the time, date, and place of the panel conference will be communicated to all parties at least seven days in advance of the panel conference by the OEMS.

f) Handle any multiple appeal notices independently and sequentially so that an initial appeal will not be delayed by a second appeal.

iii. At the panel conference, the CSB shall present evidence first, followed by the Department. The panel may hear rebuttal evidence after the initial presentations by the CSB and the Department. The panel may question either party to obtain a clear understanding of the facts.

iv. Subject to provisions of the Freedom of Information Act, the panel shall convene in closed session at the end of the hearing and shall issue written recommended findings of fact within seven days of the hearing. The recommended findings of fact shall be submitted to the Department's Chief Deputy of Community Services and to the Commissioner or their designee(s) for the final decision.

The findings of fact shall be final and conclusive and shall not be set aside by the Commissioner unless they are (a) fraudulent, arbitrary, or capricious; (b) so grossly erroneous as to imply bad faith; (c) in the case of termination of the contract due to failure to perform, the criteria for performance measurement are found to be erroneous, arbitrary, or capricious; or (d) not within the CSB's purview.

v. The Department shall send the final decision on the CSB's appeal by certified mail to the CSB board chairperson, executive director, and governing body of each city or county that established the CSB no later than 120 days after receipt of the CSB's written notice invoking the appeal process.

vi. If the CSB's appeal is unsuccessful, the Department may take its intended enforcement action, including withholding or reducing funds, requiring repayment of funds, or terminating all or part of the CSB's performance contract as provided in § 37.2-508(C)(6)(c).

vii. Upon terminating all or a portion of a performance contract pursuant to § 37.2-508(E), the Department, only after consulting with the governing body of each city or county that established the CSB that was a party to the performance contract, may negotiate a performance contract with another community services board, a behavioral health authority, or a private nonprofit or for-profit organization or organizations to obtain services that were the subject of the terminated performance contract in accordance with § 37.2-508(F).

viii. The CSB may seek judicial review of a final decision to withhold or reducing funds, require repayment of funds, or terminate this contract in the Circuit Court for the City of Richmond within 30 days of receipt of the final decision.

15. Liability

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

The CSB shall defend or compromise, as appropriate, all claims, suits, actions, or proceedings arising from its performance of this contract. The CSB shall obtain and maintain sufficient liability insurance to cover claims for bodily injury and property damage and suitable administrative or directors' and officers' liability insurance. The CSB may discharge these responsibilities by means of a proper and sufficient self-insurance program operated by the state or a city or county government. The CSB shall provide a copy of any policy or program to the Department upon request. This contract is not intended to and does not create by implication or otherwise any basis for any claim or cause of action by a person or entity not a party to this contract arising out of any claimed violation of any provision of this contract, nor does it create any claim or right on behalf of any person to services or benefits from the CSB or the Department.

16. Severability

Each paragraph and provision of this contract is severable from the entire contract, and the remaining provisions shall nevertheless remain in full force and effect if any provision is declared invalid or unenforceable.

17. Counterparts and Electronic Signatures

Except as may be prohibited by applicable law or regulation, this Agreement and any amendment may be signed in counterparts, by facsimile, PDF, or other electronic means, each of which will be deemed an original and all of which when taken together will constitute one agreement. Facsimile and electronic signatures will be binding for all purposes.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

18. Signatures

In witness thereof, the Department and the CSB have caused this performance contract to be executed by the following duly authorized officials.

VIRGINIA DEPARTMENT OF BEHAVIORAL HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES

By: _____

Name: Nelson Smith

Title: Commissioner

Date: _____

Danville-Pittsylvania Community Services

By: DocuSigned by: Kimberly G. Van Der Hyde 4B6B06702E4949E...

Name: Kimberly G. Van Der Hyde

Title: Chairperson

Date: 6/28/2024 | 17:12 EDT

By: DocuSigned by: JB Bebeau, LPC 37FC1FE5A637445...

Name: **Jim Bebeau**

Title: Executive Director

Date: 6/28/2024 | 16:37 EDT

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

19. Exhibit L: List of Acronyms			
Acronym	**Name**	**Acronym**	**Name**
ACE	Adverse Childhood Experiences	NCI	National Core Indicators
ACT Community Treatment (ACT) – Effective 7.1.2021	Assertive Community Treatment (ACT) – Effective 7.1.2021		
BAA	Business Associate Agreement (for HIPAA compliance)	NGRI	Not Guilty by Reason of Insanity
CARS	Community Automated Reporting System	OEMS	Office of Management Services
CCS	Community Consumer Submission	PACT	Program of Assertive Community Treatment– Retired as of 7.1.2021, See Assertive Community Treatment (ACT)
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations	PATH	Projects for Assistance in Transition from Homelessness
CIT	Crisis Intervention Team	PHI	Protected Health Information
CPMT	Community Policy and Management Team (CSA)	PII	Personally Identifiable Information
CQI	Continuous Quality Improvement	PSH	Permanent Supportive Housing
CRC	Community Resource Consultant (DD Waivers)	QSR	Quality Service Reviews
CSA	Children's Services Act (§ 2.2-5200 et seq. of the Code)	RCSU	Residential Crisis Stabilization Unit
CSB	Community Services Board	RDAP	Regional Discharge Assistance Program
DAP	Discharge Assistance Program	REACH	Regional Education Assessment Crisis Services Habilitation
DBHDS	Department	RFP	Request for Proposal
DD	Developmental Disabilities	RMG	Regional Management Group
Department	Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services	RST	Regional Support Team (DD Waivers)

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

DMAS	Department of Medical Assistance Services (Medicaid)	RUMCT	Regional Utilization Management and Consultation Team
DOJ	Department of Justice (U.S.)	SABG	Federal Substance Abuse Block Grant
EBL	Extraordinary Barriers to Discharge List	SDA	Same Day Access
EHR	Electronic Health Record	sFTP	Secure File Transfer Protocol
FTE	Full Time Equivalent	SPF	Strategic Prevention Framework
HIPAA	Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996	TDO	Temporary Detention Order
ICC	Intensive Care Coordination (CSA)	VACSB	Virginia Association of Community Services Boards
ICF	Intermediate Care Facility	VIDES	Virginia Individual DD Eligibility Survey
IDAPP	Individualized Discharge Assistance Program Plan	WaMS	Waiver Management System (DD Waivers)
LIPOS	Local Inpatient Purchase of Services	SPQM	Service Process Quality Management

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

AMENDMENT 1
FY 2024 AND FY 2025 COMMUNITY SERVICES PERFORMANCE CONTRACT
MASTER AGREEMENT
Contract No. P1636. [CSB Code].1

This is a example template of the Exhibit A submitted to the Department by the CSB electronically using the CARS software application

FY XXXX AND FY XXXX COMMUNITY SERVICES PERFORMANCE CONTRACT

FY XXXX Exhibit A: Resources and Services

Any funding appropriated by the General Assembly to CSB for staff compensation shall only be used for staff compensation, and the CSB must report annually to DBHDS on any staff compensation actions taken during the prior fiscal year.

CSB: _____

Consolidated Budget (Pages AF-3 Through AF-10)				
Funding Sources	**Mental Health (MH) Services**	**Developmental (DV) Services**	**Substance Use Disorder (SUD) Services**	**TOTAL**
State Funds				
Local Matching Funds				
Total Fees				
Transfer Fees (In)/Out				
Federal Funds				
Other Funds				
State Retained Earnings				
Federal Retained Earnings				
Other Retained Earnings				
Subtotal: Ongoing Funds				
State Funds One-Time				
Federal Funds One-Time				
Subtotal: One-Time Funds				
Total: All Funds				

Cost for MH, DV, SUD Services				
	Cost for Emergency Services (AP-4)			
	Cost for Ancillary Services (AP-4)			
	Total Cost for Services			

Local Match Computation	
Total State Funds	
Total Local Matching Funds	

CSB Administrative Percentage	
Administrative Expenses	

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

AMENDMENT 1
FY 2024 AND FY 2025 COMMUNITY SERVICES PERFORMANCE CONTRACT MASTER AGREEMENT
Contract No. P1636. [CSB Code].1

Total State and Local Funds			Total Cost for Services	
Total Local Match Percentage (Local ÷ Total State + Local Funds)			Administrative Percentage (Admin ÷ Total Expenses)	

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

FY XXXX Exhibit A: Resources and Services

CSB:_____

Financial Comments

Comment 1	
Comment 2	
Comment 3	
Comment 4	
Comment 5	
Comment 6	
Comment 7	
Comment 8	
Comment 9	
Comment 10	
Comment 11	
Comment 12	
Comment 13	
Comment 14	
Comment 15	
Comment 16	
Comment 17	
Comment 18	
Comment 19	
Comment 20	
Comment 21	
Comment 22	
Comment 23	
Comment 24	
Comment 25	

Use of Retained Earnings

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

FY XXXX Exhibit A: Resources and Services for Mental Health (MH) Services

CSB: _____

Funding Sources	Funds
FEES	
MH Medicaid Fees	
MH Fees: Other	
Total MH Fees	
MH Fees Transfer In/(Out)	
MH NET FEES	
FEDERAL FUNDS	
MH FBG SED Child & Adolescent (93.958)*****	
MH FBG Young Adult SMI (93.958)*	
MH FBG Crisis Services (93.958)*	
MH FBG SMI (93.958)*****	
MH FBG SMI PACT (93.958)*****	
MH FBG SMI SWVBH Board (93.958)*****	
Total MH FBG SMI Funds*	
MH FBG Geriatrics (93.958)*	
MH FBG Peer Services (93.958)*****	
Total MH FBG Adult Funds*	
MH Federal PATH (93.150)*****	
MH Federal COVID Emergency Grant (93.665)*	
MH Other Federal - DBHDS*****	
MH Other Federal – COVID Support*	
MH Other Federal - CSB*	
TOTAL MH FEDERAL FUNDS	
STATE FUNDS	
Regional Funds	
MH Acute Care (Fiscal Agent)*[1]	
MH Acute Care Transfer In/(Out)	
Total Net MH Acute Care - Restricted	
MH Regional DAP (Fiscal Agent)*[1]	
MH Regional DAP Transfer In/ (Out)	
Total Net MH Regional DAP - Restricted MH	
MH Regional Residential DAP - Restricted	
MH Crisis Stabilization (Fiscal Agent)*[1]	
MH Crisis Stabilization Transfer In/(Out)	
Total Net MH Crisis Stabilization – Restricted	
MH Transfers from DBHDS Facilities (Fiscal Agent)*	
MH Transfers from DBHDS Facilities - Transfer In/(Out)	
Total Net MH Transfers from DBHDS Facilities	
MH Expanded Community Capacity (Fiscal Agent)*	
MH Expanded Community Capacity Transfer In/(Out)	
Total Net MH Expanded Community Capacity	
MH First Aid and Suicide Prevention (Fiscal Agent)*	
MH First Aid and Suicide Prevention Transfer In/(Out)	

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

Total Net MH First Aid and Suicide Prevention

MH STEP-VA Outpatient (Fiscal Agent)*
MH STEP-VA Outpatient Transfer In/(Out)
Total Net MH STEP-VA Outpatient

MH STEP-VA Crisis (Fiscal Agent)*
MH STEP-VA Crisis Transfer In/(Out)
Total Net MH STEP-VA Crisis

MH STEP-VA Clinician's Crisis Dispatch (Fiscal Agent)*
MH STEP-VA Clinician's Crisis Dispatch Transfer In/(Out)
Total Net MH STEP-VA Clinician's Crisis Dispatch

MH STEP-VA Peer Support (Fiscal Agent)*
MH STEP-VA Peer Support Transfer In/(Out)
Total Net MH STEP-VA Peer Support

MH STEP-VA Veteran's Services (Fiscal Agent)*
MH STEP-VA Veteran's Services Transfer In/(Out)
Total Net MH STEP-VA Veteran's Services

MH Forensic Discharge Planning (Fiscal Agent)*
MH Forensic Discharge Planning Transfer In/(Out)
Total Net MH Forensic Discharge Planning

MH Permanent Supportive Housing (Fiscal Agent)*
MH Permanent Supportive Housing Transfer In/(Out)
Total Net MH Permanent Supportive Housing

MH Recovery (Fiscal Agent) ‡
MH Other Merged Regional Funds (Fiscal Agent) ‡
MH State Regional Deaf Services (Fiscal Agent) ‡
MH Total Regional Transfer In/(Out) _____
Total Net MH Unrestricted Regional Funds _____
Total Net MH Regional State Funds
Children's State Funds
MH Child & Adolescent Services Initiative*
MH Children's Outpatient Services*
MH Juvenile Detention**** _____
Total MH Restricted Children's Funds
MH State Children's Services‡
MH Demo Project - System of Care (Child) ‡ _____
Total MH Unrestricted Children's Funds
MH Crisis Response & Child Psychiatry (Fiscal Agent)*
MH Crisis Response & Child Psychiatry Transfer In/(Out) _____
Total Net MH Crisis Response & Child Psychiatry _____
Total MH Children's State Funds (Restricted)
Other State Funds

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

MH Law Reform*****
MH Pharmacy - Medication Supports*****
MH Jail Diversion Services*****
MH Rural Jail Diversion*****
MH Docket Pilot JMHCP Match*
MH Adult Outpatient Competency Restoration Services*
MH CIT Assessment Sites*
MH Expand Telepsychiatry Capacity*
MH PACT*****
MH PACT Forensic Enhancement*
MH Gero-Psychiatric Services*
MH Step-VA – SDA, Primary Care Screening, and Ancillary Services*
MH Young Adult SMI*

Total MH Restricted Other State Funds
MH State Funds‡
MH State NGRI Funds‡
MH Geriatric Services‡
Total MH Unrestricted Other State Funds
Total MH Other State Funds
TOTAL MH STATE FUNDS

OTHER FUNDS
MH Other Funds*****
MH Federal Retained Earnings*****
MH State Retained Earnings*****
MH State Retained Earnings - Regional Programs*****
MH Other Retained Earnings*****
TOTAL MH OTHER FUNDS

LOCAL MATCHING FUNDS
MH Local Government Appropriations‡
MH Philanthropic Cash Contributions‡
MH In-Kind Contributions‡
MH Local Interest Revenue‡
TOTAL MH LOCAL MATCHING FUNDS
TOTAL MH FUNDS

ONE-TIME FUNDS
MH FBG SMI (93.958)*****
MH FBG SED Child & Adolescent (93.958)*****
MH FBG Peer Services (93.958) *
MH State Funds
MH One-Time Restricted State Funds*
TOTAL MH ONE-TIME FUNDS

TOTAL MH ALL FUNDS

1 MH acute care (LIPOS), regional DAP, and crisis stabilization funds are restricted, but each type of funds can be used for the other purposes in certain situations approved by the Department.

***** These funds are restricted and expenditures of them are tracked and reported separately.

‡ These are unrestricted funds; expenditures are reported as a sum for all of the lines within the overall funding category.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

FY XXXX Exhibit A: Resources and Services for Developmental (DV) Services

CSB: _____

Funding	Funds
FEES	
DV Medicaid DD Waiver Fees	
DV Other Medicaid Fees	
DV Medicaid ICF/IDD Fees	
DV Fees: Other	
Total DV Fees	
DV Fees Transfer In/(Out)	
DV NET FEES	
FEDERAL FUNDS	
DV Other Federal - DBHDS*	
DV Other Federal – COVID Support*	
DV Other Federal - CSB*	
TOTAL DV FEDERAL FUNDS	
STATE FUNDS	
DV State Funds‡	
DV OBRA Funds‡	
Total DV Unrestricted State Funds	
DV Trust Fund*	
DV Rental Subsidies*	
DV Guardianship Funding*	
DV Crisis Stabilization (Fiscal Agent)*	
DV Crisis Stabilization Transfer In/(Out)	
Total Net DV Crisis Stabilization*	
DV Crisis Stabilization - Children (Fiscal Agent)*	
DV Crisis Stabilization - Children Transfer In/(Out)	
Total Net DV Crisis Stabilization - Children	
DV Transfers from DBHDS Facilities (Fiscal Agent)*	
DV Transfers from DBHDS Facilities - Transfer In/(Out)	
Total Net DV Transfers from DBHDS Facilities	
Total DV Restricted State Funds	
TOTAL DV STATE FUNDS	
OTHER FUNDS	
DV Workshop Sales*	
DV Other Funds*	
DV State Retained Earnings*	
DV State Retained Earnings - Regional Programs*	
DV Other Retained Earnings*	
TOTAL DV OTHER FUNDS	
LOCAL MATCHING FUNDS	
DV Local Government Appropriations‡	
DV Philanthropic Cash Contributions‡	
DV In-Kind Contributions‡	
DV Local Interest Revenue‡	
TOTAL DV LOCAL MATCHING FUNDS	
TOTAL DV FUNDS	

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

ONE-TIME FUNDS
DV State Funds
DV One-Time Restricted State Funds*
TOTAL DV ONE-TIME FUNDS
TOTAL DV ALL FUNDS

***** These funds are restricted and expenditures of them are tracked and reported separately.

‡ These are unrestricted funds; expenditures are reported as a sum for all of the lines within the overall funding category.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

FY XXXX Exhibit A: Resources and Services for Substance Use Disorder (SUD) Services

CSB: _____

Funding Sources	Funds
FEES	
SUD Medicaid Fees	
SUD Fees: Other	
Total SUD Fees	
SUD Fees Transfer In/(Out)	
SUD NET FEES	
FEDERAL FUNDS	
SUD FBG Alcohol/Drug Treatment (93.959) *****	
SUD FBG SARPOS (93.959) *****	
SUD FBG Jail Services (93.959) *****	
SUD FBG Co-Occurring (93.959) *****	
SUD FBG New Directions (93.959) *****	
SUD FBG Recovery (93.959) *****	
SUD FBG Medically Assisted Treatment (93.959) *****	
Total SUD FBG Alcohol/Drug Treatment Funds	
SUD FBG Women (Includes LINK at 6 CSBs) (93.959)*****	
Total SUD FBG Women Funds	
SUD FBG Prevention (93.959) *****	
SUD FBG Prevention Family Wellness (93.959) *****	
Total SUD FBG Prevention Funds	
SUD Federal COVID Emergency Grant (93.665)*	
SUD Federal YSAT – Implementation (93.243)*	
SUD Federal Opioid Response Recovery (93.788)*	
SUD Federal Opioid Response Prevention (93.788)*	
SUD Federal Opioid Response Treatment (93.788)*	
Total SUD Federal Opioid Response (93.788)*	
SUD Other Federal - DBHDS*****	
SUD Other Federal – COVID Support*	
SUD Other Federal - CSB*	
	TOTAL SUD
FEDERAL FUNDS	
STATE FUNDS	
Regional Funds	
SUD Facility Reinvestment (Fiscal Agent)*****	
SUD Facility Reinvestment Transfer In/(Out)	
Total Net SUD Facility Reinvestment Funds	
SUD Transfers from DBHDS Facilities (Fiscal Agent)*	

SUD Transfers from DBHDS Facilities – Transfer In/(Out)	
Total Net SUD Transfers from DBHDS Facilities	
SUD Community Detoxification (Fiscal Agent)*	

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

FY XXXX Exhibit A: Resources and Services for Substance Use Disorder (SUD) Services

CSB: _____

Funding Sources	**Funds**
SUD Community Detoxification Transfer In/(Out)	
Total Net SUD Community Detoxification	
SUD STEP-VA (Fiscal Agent)*	
SUD STEP-VA Transfer In/(Out)	
Total Net SUD STEP-VA	
Total Net SUD Regional State Funds	
Other State Funds	
SUD Women (Includes LINK - 4 CSBs)*****	
SUD MAT - Medically Assisted Treatment*	
SUD Permanent Supportive Housing Women*	
SUD SARPOS*****	
SUD Recovery*****	
Total SUD Restricted Other State Funds	
SUD State Funds‡	
SUD Region V Residential‡	
SUD Jail Services/Juvenile Detention‡	
SUD HIV/AIDS‡	
Total SUD Unrestricted Other State Funds	
Total SUD Other State Funds	
TOTAL SUD STATE FUNDS	
OTHER FUNDS	
SUD Other Funds*****	
SUD Federal Retained Earnings*****	
SUD State Retained Earnings*****	
SUD State Retained Earnings - Regional Programs*****	
SUD Other Retained Earnings*****	
TOTAL SUD OTHER FUNDS	
LOCAL MATCHING FUNDS	
SUD Local Government Appropriations‡	
SUD Philanthropic Cash Contributions‡	
SUD In-Kind Contributions‡	
SUD Local Interest Revenue‡	
TOTAL SUD LOCAL MATCHING FUNDS	
TOTAL SUD FUNDS	

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

FY XXXX Exhibit A: Resources and Services for Substance Use Disorder (SUD) Services

CSB: _____

Funding Sources	Funds
ONE-TIME FUNDS	
SUD FBG Alcohol/Drug Treatment (93.959)*****	
SUD FBG Women (includes LINK - 6 CSBs) (93.959)*****	
SUD FBG Prevention (93.959)*****	
SUD FBG Recovery (93.959)*	
SUD State Funds	
SUD One-Time Restricted State Funds*	_____
TOTAL SUD ONE-TIME FUNDS	_____
TOTAL SUD ALL FUNDS	

***** These funds are restricted and expenditures of them are tracked and reported separately.

‡ These are unrestricted funds; expenditures are reported as a sum for all of the lines within the overall funding category.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

FY XXXX Exhibit A: Resources and Services

Local Government Tax Appropriations

City or County	Tax Appropriation
Total Local Government Tax Funds	

Reconciliation of Projected Resources and Services Costs by Program Area CSB:

	MH Services	DV Services	SUD Services	Emergency Services	Ancillary Services	Total
Total All Funds (Page AF-1)						
Cost for MH, DV, SUD, Emergency, and Ancillary Services (Page AF-1)						
Difference						

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

FY XXXX Exhibit A: Resources and Services

Difference results from Explanation of Other in Table Above

Other:

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

FY XXXX Exhibit A: Resources and Services

CSB 100 Mental Health Services

Form 11: Mental Health (MH) Services Program Area (100)			
Services	**Projected Service Capacity**	**Projected Numbers of Individuals Receiving Services**	**Projected Total Service Costs**
250 Acute Psychiatric Inpatient Services	Beds		
310 Outpatient Services	FTEs		
312 Medical Services	FTEs		
350 Assertive Community Treatment	FTEs		
320 Case Management Services	FTEs		
410 Day Treatment or Partial Hospitalization	Slots		
420 Ambulatory Crisis Stabilization Services	Slots		
425 Mental Health Rehabilitation	Slots		
430 Sheltered Employment	Slots		
465 Group Supported Employment	Slots		
460 Individual Supported Employment	FTEs		
501 MH Highly Intensive Residential Services (MH Residential Treatment Centers)	Beds		
510 Residential Crisis Stabilization Services	Beds		
521 Intensive Residential Services	Beds		
551 Supervised Residential Services	Beds		
581 Supportive Residential Services	FTEs		
610 Prevention Services	FTEs		
Totals			

Form 11 A: Pharmacy Medication Supports	Number of Consumers
803 Total Pharmacy Medication Supports Consumers	

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

FY XXXX Exhibit A: Resources and Services

CSB 200 Developmental Services

Form 21: Developmental (DV) Services Program Area (200)			
Services	**Projected Service Capacity**	**Projected Numbers of Individuals Receiving Services**	**Projected Total Service Costs**
310 Outpatient Services	FTEs		
312 Medical Services	FTEs		
320 Case Management Services	FTES		
420 Ambulatory Crisis Stabilization Services	Slots		
425 Developmental Habilitation	Slots		
430 Sheltered Employment	Slots		
465 Group Supported Employment	Slots		
460 Individual Supported Employment	FTEs		
501 Highly Intensive Residential Services (Community-Based ICF/IDD Services)	Beds		
510 Residential Crisis Stabilization Services	Beds		
521 Intensive Residential Services	Beds		
551 Supervised Residential Services	Beds		
581 Supportive Residential Services	FTEs		
610 Prevention Services	FTEs		
Totals			

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

FY XXXX Exhibit A: Resources and Services

CSB 300 Substance Use Disorder Services

Form 31: Substance Use Disorder (SUD) Services Program Area (300)			
Services	**Projected Service Capacity**	**Projected Numbers of Individuals Receiving Services**	**Projected Total Service Costs**
250 Acute Substance Use Disorder Inpatient Services	Beds		
260 Community-Based Substance Use Disorder Medical Detoxification Inpatient Services	Beds		
310 Outpatient Services	FTEs		
312 Medical Services	FTEs		
313 Intensive Outpatient Services	FTEs		
335 Medication Assisted Treatment	FTEs		
320 Case Management Services	FTEs		
410 Day Treatment or Partial Hospitalization	Slots		
420 Ambulatory Crisis Stabilization Services	Slots		
425 Substance Use Disorder Rehabilitation	Slots		
430 Sheltered Employment	Slots		
465 Group Supported Employment	Slots		
460 Individual Supported Employment	FTEs		
501 Highly Intensive Residential Services (Medically Managed Withdrawal Services)	Beds		
510 Residential Crisis Stabilization Services	Beds		
521 Intensive Residential Services	Beds		
551 Supervised Residential Services	Beds		
581 Supportive Residential Services	FTEs		
610 Prevention Services	FTEs		
Totals			

FY XXXX Exhibit A: Resources and Services

CSB 400 Emergency and Ancillary Services

Form 01: Emergency and Ancillary Services (400)			
Services	**Projected Service Capacity**	**Projected Numbers of Individuals Receiving Services**	**Projected Total Service Costs**
100 Emergency Services	**FTEs**		
Ancillary Services			
318 Motivational Treatment Services	**FTEs**		
390 Consumer Monitoring Services	**FTEs**		
720 Assessment and Evaluation Services	**FTEs**		
620 Early Intervention Services	**FTEs**		
730 Consumer-Run Services			
Ancillary Services Totals			

FY 2025 Performance Contract Financial Summary

Danville

Mental Health Services

	FY 2025 Beginning Balance	FY 2025 Anticipated Revenues	FY 2025 Transfers In/Out	FY 2025 Estimated Expenditures	FY 2025 Estimated Ending Balance
Fund Type					
State Funds	$2,513,824.00	$11,730,646.00	-$2,063,970.00	$12,180,500.00	$0.00
Local Matching Funds	$0.00	$1,132,642.00	$0.00	$1,132,642.00	$0.00
Fees	$3,814,124.00	$3,770,910.00	$0.00	$3,770,910.00	$3,814,124.00
Federal Funds	$0.00	$138,139.00	$0.00	$138,139.00	$0.00
Other Funds	$28,705.00	$538,445.00	$724,668.00	$1,291,818.00	$0.00
Total Funds	**$6,356,653.00**	**$17,310,782.00**	**-$1,339,302.00**	**$18,514,009.00**	**$3,814,124.00**

Developmental Services

	FY 2025 Beginning Balance	FY 2025 Anticipated Revenues	FY 2025 Transfers In/Out	FY 2025 Estimated Expenditures	FY 2025 Estimated Ending Balance
Fund Type					
State Funds	$51,527.00	$986,609.00	$0.00	$1,038,136.00	$0.00
Local Matching Funds	$0.00	$611,571.00	$0.00	$611,571.00	$0.00
Fees	$1,915,934.00	$10,211,730.00	$0.00	$10,211,730.00	$1,915,934.00
Federal Funds	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
Other Funds	$0.00	$12,000.00	$0.00	$12,000.00	$0.00
Total Funds	**$1,967,461.00**	**$11,821,910.00**	**$0.00**	**$11,873,437.00**	**$1,915,934.00**

Substance Use Disorder Services

	FY 2025 Beginning Balance	FY 2025 Anticipated Revenues	FY 2025 Transfers In/Out	FY 2025 Estimated Expenditures	FY 2025 Estimated Ending Balance
Fund Type					
State Funds	$1,324,630.00	$1,648,878.22	$0.00	$2,862,841.22	$110,667.00
Local Matching Funds	$0.00	$489,662.00	$0.00	$489,662.00	$0.00
Fees	$214,367.00	$188,950.00	$0.00	$188,950.00	$214,367.00
Federal Funds	$0.00	$1,572,757.70	$0.00	$1,572,757.70	$0.00
Other Funds	$0.00	$115,000.00	$0.00	$115,000.00	$0.00
Total Funds	**$1,538,997.00**	**$4,015,247.92**	**$0.00**	**$5,229,210.92**	**$325,034.00**

Local Match Calculation

Total State Funds	$14,366,133.22
Compensation Increase Adjustment	-$627,524.00
Total Local Funds	$2,233,875.00
Total Adjusted State and Local Funds	$15,972,484.22
Local Match Percentage	**13.99%**

CSB Administrative Percentage

Administrative Expenses	$3,022,379.00
Total Expenses	$35,616,656.92
Administrative Share of Total Expenses	**8.49%**

Comments: MH in kind $150,017; DV in kind $62,524 and SU in kind $36,759 from less than fair market value rent on facility space totaling $249,300 which agrees to lessors audited financial statements. DV in kind $262,168 from the City of Danville Recreation Dept for the Recreation Enrichment program for personnel, transportation and related operating costs of the program. Mh in kind $4,000 from facility in kind from WW Moore Detention Facility for the Juvenile Justice program.

Exhibit A: Mental Health Services					
Funding Source	**FY 2025 Beginning Balance**	**FY 2025 Anticipated Revenues**	**FY 2025 Transfers In/Out**	**FY 2025 Estimated Expenditures**	**FY 2025 Estimated Ending Balance**
Fees					$0.00
MH Medicaid Fees	$3,814,124.00	$3,476,284.00	$0.00	$3,476,284.00	$3,814,124.00
MH Fees: Other	$0.00	$294,626.00	$0.00	$294,626.00	$0.00
Total Fees	**$3,814,124.00**	**$3,770,910.00**	**$0.00**	**$3,770,910.00**	**$3,814,124.00**
Federal Funds					
MH FBG Funds					
MH FBG SED Child & Adolescent (93.958)	$0.00	$70,261.00	$0.00	$70,261.00	$0.00
MH FBG Young Adult SMI (93.958)					$0.00
MH FBG Crisis Services (93.958)					$0.00
MH FBG SMI (93.958)	$0.00	$27,308.00	$0.00	$27,308.00	$0.00
MH FBG Geriatrics (93.958)					$0.00
MH FBG Peer Services (93.958)					$0.00
Total MH FBG Funds	$0.00	$97,569.00	$0.00	$97,569.00	$0.00
Other MH Federal Funds					
MH Federal PATH (93.150)					$0.00
MH Federal State& Local Fiscal Recovery Fund (21.027)	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
MH Other Federal - DBHDS					$0.00
MH Other Federal - COVID Support					$0.00
MH Other Federal - CSB		$40,570.00		$40,570.00	$0.00
Total Other Federal Funds	$0.00	$40,570.00	$0.00	$40,570.00	$0.00
Total Federal Funds	**$0.00**	**$138,139.00**	**$0.00**	**$138,139.00**	**$0.00**
State Funds					
Regional Funds - Restricted					
MH Acute Care	$0.00	$308,416.00	-$258,000.00	$50,416.00	$0.00
MH DAP	$0.00	$2,624,323.00	-$1,670,366.00	$953,957.00	$0.00
MH Crisis Stabilization	$0.00	$221,384.00	$0.00	$221,384.00	$0.00
MH Transfers from DBHDS Facilities					$0.00
MH Expanded Community Capacity					$0.00
MH First Aid and Suicide Prevention	$0.00	$0.00	$12,500.00	$12,500.00	$0.00
MH STEP-VA Outpatient	$306,293.00	$503,448.00		$809,741.00	$0.00
MH STEP-VA Crisis					$0.00
MH STEP-VA Marcus Alert					$0.00
MH-STEP VA Clinician's Crisis Dispatch					$0.00
MH STEP-VA Peer Support	$44,479.00	$92,000.00	$0.00	$136,479.00	$0.00
MH STEP-VA Veterans Services	$89,023.00	$78,489.00	$0.00	$167,512.00	$0.00
MH STEP-VA Regional Management					$0.00
MH Forensice Discharge Planning					$0.00
MH Permanent Supportive Housing	$752,663.00	$1,259,987.00	$0.00	$2,012,650.00	$0.00
MH CIT - Assessment Sites	$0.00	$1,798,240.00	$0.00	$1,798,240.00	$0.00
MH Crisis Response & Child Psychiatry	$0.00	$0.00	$42,324.00	$42,324.00	$0.00
Total Regional Funds - Restricted	$1,192,458.00	$6,886,287.00	-$1,873,542.00	$6,205,203.00	$0.00
Regional Funds - Unrestricted					
MH Recovery	$0.00	$244,038.00	-$190,428.00	$53,610.00	$0.00

Exhibit A: Mental Health Services					
Funding Source	**FY 2025 Beginning Balance**	**FY 2025 Anticipated Revenues**	**FY 2025 Transfers In/Out**	**FY 2025 Estimated Expenditures**	**FY 2025 Estimated Ending Balance**
MH Other Merged Regional Funds					$0.00
MH State Regional Deaf Services					$0.00
Total Regional Funds - Unrestricted	$0.00	$244,038.00	-$190,428.00	$53,610.00	$0.00
Non-Regional Funds - Restricted					
MH Child & Adolescent Services Initiative	$0.00	$120,109.00	$0.00	$120,109.00	$0.00
MH Children's Outpatient Services	$0.00	$75,000.00	$0.00	$75,000.00	$0.00
MH Juvenile Detention	$0.00	$111,724.00	$0.00	$111,724.00	$0.00
MH Law Reform	$0.00	$265,194.00	$0.00	$265,194.00	$0.00
MH Pharmacy	$0.00	$27,289.00	$0.00	$27,289.00	$0.00
MH Jail Diversion Services					$0.00
MH Rural Jail Diversion					$0.00
MH Docket Pilot JMHCP Match					$0.00
MH Adult Outpatient Competency Restoration Services		$5,000.00	$0.00	$5,000.00	$0.00
MH Expand Telepsychiatry Capacity					$0.00
MH PACT	$247,069.00	$845,000.00	$0.00	$1,092,069.00	$0.00
MH PACT - Forensic Enhancement					$0.00
MH Gero-Psychiatric Services					$0.00
MH STEP-VA Same Day Access	$0.00	$299,124.00	$0.00	$299,124.00	$0.00
MH STEP-VA Primary Care Screening	$0.00	$164,879.00	$0.00	$164,879.00	$0.00
MH-STEP VA Ancillary Services	$2,192.00	$270,000.00	$0.00	$272,192.00	$0.00
MH-STEP VA Psychiatric Rehabilitation Services	$0.00	$95,500.00	$0.00	$95,500.00	$0.00
MH-STEP VA Care Coordination Services	$0.00	$109,982.00	$0.00	$109,982.00	$0.00
MH-STEP VA Case Management Services	$0.00	$101,962.00	$0.00	$101,962.00	$0.00
MH-STEP VA Data Systems and Clinicians Processes					$0.00
MH Young Adult SMI					$0.00
MH One-Time Restricted State Funds	$134,000.00	$0.00	$0.00	$134,000.00	$0.00
Total Non-Regional Funds - Restricted	$383,261.00	$2,490,763.00	$0.00	$2,874,024.00	$0.00
Non-Regional Funds - Unrestricted					
MH State Children's Services	$0.00	$25,000.00	$0.00	$25,000.00	$0.00
MH Demo Proj-System of Care (Child)					$0.00
MH State Funds	$767,467.00	$2,084,558.00		$2,852,025.00	$0.00
MH State NGRI Funds					$0.00
MH Geriatric Services					$0.00
MH One-Time State Funds	$170,638.00	$0.00	$0.00	$170,638.00	$0.00
Total Non-Regional Funds - Unrestricted	$938,105.00	$2,109,558.00	$0.00	$3,047,663.00	$0.00
Total State Funds	**$2,513,824.00**	**$11,730,646.00**	**-$2,063,970.00**	**$12,180,500.00**	**$0.00**
Other Funds					
MH Other Funds	$28,705.00	$538,445.00	$724,668.00	$1,291,818.00	$0.00
Total Other Funds	**$28,705.00**	**$538,445.00**	**$724,668.00**	**$1,291,818.00**	**$0.00**
Local Matching Funds					
MH Local Government Appropriations	$0.00	$978,625.00	$0.00	$978,625.00	$0.00
MH Philanthropic Cash Contributions	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
MH In-Kind Contributions	$0.00	$154,017.00	$0.00	$154,017.00	$0.00

Exhibit A: Mental Health Services					
Funding Source	**FY 2025 Beginning Balance**	**FY 2025 Anticipated Revenues**	**FY 2025 Transfers In/Out**	**FY 2025 Estimated Expenditures**	**FY 2025 Estimated Ending Balance**
MH Local Interest Revenue	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
Total Local Matching Funds	**$0.00**	**$1,132,642.00**	**$0.00**	**$1,132,642.00**	**$0.00**
Total MH Funds	**$6,356,653.00**	**$17,310,782.00**	**-$1,339,302.00**	**$18,514,009.00**	**$3,814,124.00**

Exhibit A: Developmental Services					
Funding Source	**FY 2025 Beginning Balance**	**FY 2025 Anticipated Revenues**	**FY 2025 Transfers In/Out**	**FY 2025 Estimated Expenditures**	**FY 2025 Estimated Ending Balance**
Fees					$0.00
DV Medicaid DD Waivers	$0.00	$1,310,704.00	$0.00	$1,310,704.00	$0.00
DV Other Medicaid Fees	$1,915,934.00	$2,228,048.00	$0.00	$2,228,048.00	$1,915,934.00
DV Medicaid ICF/IDD Fees	$0.00	$6,434,453.00	$0.00	$6,434,453.00	$0.00
DV Fees: Other	$0.00	$238,525.00	$0.00	$238,525.00	$0.00
Total DV Fees	**$1,915,934.00**	**$10,211,730.00**	**$0.00**	**$10,211,730.00**	**$1,915,934.00**
Federal Funds					
DV Other Federal - DBHDS					$0.00
DV Other Federal - COVID Support					$0.00
DV Other Federal - CSB					$0.00
Total Federal Funds	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**
State Funds					
Regional Funds - Restricted					
DV Crisis Stabilization - Adult					$0.00
DV Crisis Stabilization - Children					$0.00
DV Transfers from DBHDS Facilities					$0.00
Total Regional Funds - Restricted	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
Non-Regional Funds - Restricted					
DV Trust Fund					$0.00
DV Rental Subsidies					$0.00
DV Guardianship Funding					$0.00
DV One-Time Restricted State Funds					$0.00
Total Non-Regional Funds - Restricted	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
Non-Regional Funds - Unrestricted					
DV State Funds	$51,527.00	$986,609.00	$0.00	$1,038,136.00	$0.00
DV OBRA Funds					$0.00
DV One-Time State Funds					$0.00
Total Non-Regional Funds - Unrestricted	$51,527.00	$986,609.00	$0.00	$1,038,136.00	$0.00
Total State Funds	**$51,527.00**	**$986,609.00**	**$0.00**	**$1,038,136.00**	**$0.00**
Other Funds					
DV Workshop Funds					$0.00
DV Other Funds	$0.00	$12,000.00	$0.00	$12,000.00	$0.00
Total Other Funds	**$0.00**	**$12,000.00**	**$0.00**	**$12,000.00**	**$0.00**
Local Matching Funds					
DV Local Government Appropriations	$0.00	$286,879.00	$0.00	$286,879.00	$0.00
DV Philanthropic Cash Contributions	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
DV In-Kind Contributions	$0.00	$324,692.00	$0.00	$324,692.00	$0.00
DV Local Interest Revenue	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
Total Local Matching Funds	**$0.00**	**$611,571.00**	**$0.00**	**$611,571.00**	**$0.00**
Total DV Funds	**$1,967,461.00**	**$11,821,910.00**	**$0.00**	**$11,873,437.00**	**$1,915,934.00**

Exhibit A: Substance Use Disorder Services					
Funding Source	**FY 2025 Beginning Balance**	**FY 2025 Anticipated Revenues**	**FY 2025 Transfers In/Out**	**FY 2025 Estimated Expenditures**	**FY 2025 Estimated Ending Balance**
Fees					$0.00
SUD Medicaid Fees	$214,367.00	$178,500.00	$0.00	$178,500.00	$214,367.00
SUD Fees: Other	$0.00	$10,450.00	$0.00	$10,450.00	$0.00
Total Fees	**$214,367.00**	**$188,950.00**	**$0.00**	**$188,950.00**	**$214,367.00**
Federal Funds					
SUD FBG Funds					
SUD FBG Alcohol and Drug Treatment (93.959)	$0.00	$501,992.70		$501,992.70	$0.00
SUD FBG Recovery (93.959)					$0.00
SUD FBG Women (Includes LINK at 6 CSBs) (93.959)	$0.00	$29,135.00		$29,135.00	$0.00
SUD FBG Prevention (93.959)	$0.00	$248,541.00		$248,541.00	$0.00
Total SUD FBG Funds	$0.00	$779,668.70	$0.00	$779,668.70	$0.00
Other SUD Federal Funds					
SUD Federal SBIRT Youth (93.243)					$0.00
MH Federal State& Local Fiscal Recovery Fund (21.027)	$0.00	$56,591.00	$0.00	$56,591.00	$0.00
SUD Federal Opioid Response - Recovery (93.788)					$0.00
SUD Federal Opioid Response - Treatment (93.788)					$0.00
SUD Federal Opioid Response - Prevention (93.788)					$0.00
MH Other Federal - DBHDS					$0.00
MH Other Federal - COVID Support					$0.00
MH Other Federal - CSB	$0.00	$736,498.00	$0.00	$736,498.00	$0.00
Total Other Federal Funds	$0.00	$793,089.00	$0.00	$793,089.00	$0.00
Total Federal Funds	**$0.00**	**$1,572,757.70**	**$0.00**	**$1,572,757.70**	**$0.00**
State Funds					
Regional Funds - Restricted					
SUD Facility Reinvestment					$0.00
SUD Transfers from DBHDS Facilities					$0.00
SUD Community Detoxification					$0.00
SUD STEP-VA					$0.00
Total Regional Funds - Restricted	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
Non-Regional Funds - Restricted					
SUD Community-Based SUD Treatment Services					$0.00
SUD Women (Includes LINK at 4 CSBs)	$0.00	$15,343.09	$0.00	$15,343.09	$0.00
SUD MAT	$310,600.00	$101,246.56	$0.00	$411,846.56	$0.00
SUD Permanent Supportive Housing					$0.00
SUD SARPOS	$110,667.00	$45,817.09	$0.00	$45,817.09	$110,667.00
SUD Recovery					$0.00
SUD DD Training/SUD Youth Services/COVID	$0.00	$141,478.01	$0.00	$141,478.01	$0.00
SUD One-Time Restricted State Funds					$0.00
Total Non-Regional Funds - Restricted	$421,267.00	$303,884.75	$0.00	$614,484.75	$110,667.00
Non-Regional Funds - Unrestricted					
SUD State Funds	$804,329.00	$1,314,101.47	$0.00	$2,118,430.47	$0.00
SUD Region V Residential					$0.00

Exhibit A: Substance Use Disorder Services					
Funding Source	**FY 2025 Beginning Balance**	**FY 2025 Anticipated Revenues**	**FY 2025 Transfers In/Out**	**FY 2025 Estimated Expenditures**	**FY 2025 Estimated Ending Balance**
SUD Jail Services/Juvenile Detention					$0.00
SUD HIV/AIDS	$0.00	$30,892.00	$0.00	$30,892.00	$0.00
SUD One-Time State Funds	$99,034.00	$0.00	$0.00	$99,034.00	$0.00
Total Non-Regional Funds - Unrestricted	$903,363.00	$1,344,993.47	$0.00	$2,248,356.47	$0.00
Total State Funds	**$1,324,630.00**	**$1,648,878.22**	**$0.00**	**$2,862,841.22**	**$110,667.00**
Other Funds					
SUD Other Funds	$0.00	$115,000.00	$0.00	$115,000.00	$0.00
Total Other Funds	**$0.00**	**$115,000.00**	**$0.00**	**$115,000.00**	**$0.00**
Local Matching Funds					
SUD Local Government Appropriations	$0.00	$452,903.00	$0.00	$452,903.00	$0.00
SUD Philanthropic Cash Contributions	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
SUD In-Kind Contributions	$0.00	$36,759.00	$0.00	$36,759.00	$0.00
SUD Local Interest Revenue	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
Total Local Matching Funds	**$0.00**	**$489,662.00**	**$0.00**	**$489,662.00**	**$0.00**
Total SUD Funds	**$1,538,997.00**	**$4,015,247.92**	**$0.00**	**$5,229,210.92**	**$325,034.00**

Service Cost Information					
Service Description (Mental Health Services)	**Cost**	**Individuals Served**	**FTEs**	**Beds**	**Slots**
250 Mental Health Acute Psychiatric Inpatient Services/or Substance Disorder Inpatient Services	$50,416.00	20.00		0.15	
310 Outpatient Services	$1,713,493.00	500.00	7.50		
312 Medical Services	$1,304,723.00	950.00	3.50		
320 Case Management Services	$3,453,457.00	1250.00	33.34		
350 Assertive Community Treatment	$1,723,794.00	80.00	10.00		
410 Day Treatment or Partial Hospitalization	$0.00				
425 (MH) Rehabilitation/(Dev) Habilitation/(SUD) Rehabilitation	$746,774.00	75.00			40.00
430 Sheltered Employment	$0.00				
460 Individual Supported Employment	$0.00				
465 Group Supported Employment	$0.00				
501 Mental Health Residential Treatment Centers /or DD Community ICFs for Individuals with DD/or SUD Medically Managed Withdrawal Services	$0.00				
510 Residential Crisis Stabilization Services	$0.00				
521 Intensive Residential Services	$0.00				
551 Supervised Residential Services	$38,049.00	14.00		14.00	
581 Supportive Residential Services	$2,086,386.00	120.00	0.50		
610 Prevention Services	$12,500.00		0.00		
803 Total Pharmacy Medication Supports Consumers		10.00			
Total	**############**	**3019.00**	**54.84**	**14.15**	**40.00**
Service Description (Developmental Services)	**Cost**	**Individuals Served**	**FTEs**	**Beds**	**Slots**
310 Outpatient Services	$0.00				
312 Medical Services	$0.00				
320 Case Management Services	$2,415,975.00	745.00	22.50		
425 (MH) Rehabilitation/(Dev) Habilitation/(SUD) Rehabilitation	$1,342,549.00	120.00			61.00
430 Sheltered Employment	$0.00				
460 Individual Supported Employment	$0.00				
465 Group Supported Employment	$0.00				
501 Mental Health Residential Treatment Centers /or DD Community ICFs for Individuals with DD/or SUD Medically Managed Withdrawal Services	$7,632,899.00	23.00		23.00	
510 Residential Crisis Stabilization Services	$0.00				
521 Intensive Residential Services	$504,876.00	4.00		4.00	
551 Supervised Residential Services	$0.00				
581 Supportive Residential Services	$116,813.00	2.00	1.00		
610 Prevention Services	$0.00				
Total	**############**	**894.00**	**23.50**	**27.00**	**61.00**
Service Description (Substance Use Disorder Services)	**Cost**	**Individuals Served**	**FTEs**	**Beds**	**Slots**
250 Mental Health Acute Psychiatric Inpatient Services/or Substance Disorder Inpatient Services	$0.00				
260 Community-Based Substance Use Disorder Medical Detoxification Inpatient Services	$0.00				
310 Outpatient Services	$569,237.00	215.00	4.00		
312 Medical Services	$644,697.00	130.00	0.85		
313 Intensive Outpatient Services	$0.00				
320 Case Management Services	$772,207.00	310.00	6.75		
335 Medication Assisted Treatment Services	$297,178.00	25.00	1.25		
410 Day Treatment or Partial Hospitalization	$0.00				
425 (MH) Rehabilitation/(Dev) Habilitation/(SUD) Rehabilitation	$0.00				
430 Sheltered Employment	$0.00				
460 Individual Supported Employment	$0.00				
465 Group Supported Employment	$0.00				

Service Cost Information					
501 Mental Health Residential Treatment Centers /or DD Community ICFs for Individuals with DD/or SUD Medically Managed Withdrawal Services	$45,817.00	15.00		0.45	
510 Residential Crisis Stabilization Services	$0.00				
521 Intensive Residential Services	$0.00				
551 Supervised Residential Services	$0.00				
581 Supportive Residential Services	$0.00				
610 Prevention Services	$1,248,040.00		7.65		
Total	**$3,577,176.00**	**695.00**	**20.50**	**0.45**	**0.00**
Service Description (Emergency Services and Ancillary Services)	**Cost**	**Individuals Served**	**FTEs**	**Beds**	**Slots**
100 Emergency Services	$5,099,782.00	1500.00	40.00		
318 Motivational Treatment Services					
390 Consumer Monitoring Services	$25,298.00	150.00	0.50		
620 Early Intervention Services					
720 Assessment and Evaluation Services	$181,065.00	150.00	2.02		
730 Consumer Run Services (No. Individuals Served)					
Total	**$5,306,145.00**	**1800.00**	**42.52**		

Local Government Tax Appropriation

Locality	Amount
Pittsylvania	$824,432.00
Danville	$893,975.00
Total	**$1,718,407.00**

Total Administrative Costs **$3,022,379.00**

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

AMENDMENT 1
EXHIBIT B: FY2024 AND FY2025 COMMUNITY SERVICES BOARD
CONTINUOUS QUALITY IMPROVEMENT (CQI) PROCESS
FOR
BEHAVIORAL HEALTH PERFORMANCE MEASURES
Contract No. P1636. [CSB Code].1

Table of Contents

I. Introduction 2
II. Benchmarks 2
III. Technical Assistance 2
IV. Performance Monitoring 2
A. Performance Improvement Plan (PIP) 2
B. Corrective Action Plan (CAP) 3
V. Performance Measures 3
A. Suicide Screening Measure 3
B. Same Day Access Measures 3
C. SUD Engagement Measure 3
D. DLA-20 Measure 3
VI. Additional Expectations and Elements Being Monitored 4
A. Outpatient Primary Care Screening and Monitoring 4
B. Outpatient Services 4
D. Peer and Family Support Services 5

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

AMENDMENT 1
EXHIBIT B: FY2024 AND FY2025 COMMUNITY SERVICES BOARD CONTINUOUS QUALITY IMPROVEMENT (CQI) PROCESS FOR BEHAVIORAL HEALTH PERFORMANCE MEASURES
Contract No. P1636. [CSB Code].1

I. Introduction

The Department, the Community Services Boards and Behavioral Health Authority (CSB) are committed to a collaborative continuous quality improvement (CQI) process aimed at improving the quality, transparency, accessibility, consistency, integration, and responsiveness of services across the Commonwealth pursuant to Code §37.2-508(C) and §37.2-608(C). Exhibit B establishes the CQI framework through which CSBs, providing community behavioral health services, and the Department engage in the CQI processes that are established to track progress towards meeting established benchmarks, identify barriers to achievement, and understand and address root causes that impacts progress. For the purposes of this Exhibit, "benchmark" is defined as the measure target for achievement that is established by the Department.

II. Benchmarks

The establishment of benchmarks is a collaborative process with the CSBs and exists as part of the Department's Behavioral Health Measure Development and Review process.

III. Technical Assistance

An opportunity for technical assistance exists when a CSB requires support in meeting an established goal. The following graduated response will be employed to support the CSB to achievement.

Technical Assistance (TA)
For the purposes of this Exhibit, technical assistance (TA) is defined as targeted, collaborative support provided by the Department to CSBs for the purposes of improving performance on the core measures outlined in Section V of this exhibit. The Department may initiate the process for its provision of TA when a CSB's performance does not meet the benchmark. Upon receipt of Department notification of the requirement for CSB participation in TA, the CSB shall respond to the Department within 10 business days to confirm receipt and establish next steps.

Additionally, TA may be requested by the CSB at any time. A CSB may request TA from the Department by completing the Exhibit B TA Request form. The Department shall respond to the CSB request for TA within 10 business days to confirm receipt and establish next steps.

The Department will work to address CSB-raised concerns or identified Department data issues as part of the technical assistance process.

IV. Performance Monitoring

D. Performance Improvement Plan (PIP)

(1) In the event the TA does not result in improvement, the Department and the CSB will work collaboratively to develop a Performance Improvement Plan (PIP). For the purposes of this Exhibit, a PIP is defined as a written, collaborative agreement between the Department and the CSB that identifies specific action steps required to support the CSB in meeting identified benchmarks for core performance measures as outlined in Section V of this exhibit.

(2) A PIP will not be entered into until at least 6 months of TA has been provided in order to allow for the review of at least 2 quarters of data. At a minimum, a PIP will include activities to be completed, timelines for completion of each activity, parties responsible for completion of each activity, and goals that are specific, measurable, achievable, relevant, and timebound (SMART).

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

E. Corrective Action Plan (CAP)

In the event PIP implementation does not result in improvement regarding core performance measures pursuant to Section V of this exhibit; the Department may seek other remedies as outlined in the Compliance and Dispute Resolution Process section of the performance contract such as initiating a CAP. For the purpose of this Exhibit, a CAP is defined as a written plan to address noncompliance with identified benchmarks for core performance measures outlined in Section V of this exhibit. The Department may also find it necessary to enter into a CAP with the CSB in circumstances where the severity of the issue(s) is determined to be necessary for a CAP versus a PIP. If the CSB refuses to participate in the TA and/or PIP process, a CAP will be initiated by the Department. If the CSB disagrees with the CAP they shall utilize the Compliance and Dispute Resolution Process of the performance contract.

V. Performance Measures

CSB Core Performance Measures: The CSB and Department agree to use the CSB Core Performance Measures, developed by the Department in collaboration with the VACSB Data Management, Quality Leadership, and VACSB/DBHDS Quality and Outcomes Committees (Q&O) to monitor outcome and performance measures for the CSBs and improve the performance on measures where the CSB falls below the benchmark. These performance measures include:

A. Suicide Screening Measure: Percentage of youth (ages 6-17) and adults (age 18 or over) and have a new MH or SUD case open who received a suicide risk assessment completed within 30 days before or 5 days after the case opening.

Benchmark: The CSB shall conduct a Columbia Suicide Severity Rating Scale screening for at least 86 percent of individuals with a new MH or SUD case opening.

B. Same Day Access Measures: Percentage of individuals who received a SDA assessment and were determined to need a follow-up service who are offered an appointment for a service within 10 business days and attend a scheduled follow-up appointment within 30 calendar days.

Benchmark: The CSB shall offer an appropriate follow-up appointment to at least 86 percent of the individuals who are determined to need an appointment; and at least 70 percent of the individuals seen in SDA who are determined to need a follow-up service will return to attend that service within 30 calendar days of the SDA assessment.

C. SUD Engagement Measure: Percentage of individuals 13 years or older with a new episode of substance use disorder services as a result of a new SUD diagnosis who initiate services within 14 days of diagnosis and attend at least two follow up SUD services within 30 days.

Benchmark: The CSB shall aim to have at least 50 percent of SUD clients engage in treatment per this definition of engagement.

D. DLA-20 Measure: 6-month change in DLA-20 scores for youth (ages 6-17) and adults (age 18 or over) receiving outpatient services in mental health program areas.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

Benchmark: At least 35% of individuals receiving 310 Outpatient Services in Program Area 100 scoring below a 4.0 on a DLA-20 assessment will demonstrate at least 0.5 growth within two fiscal quarters.

VI. Additional Expectations and Elements Being Monitored

The data elements and expectations of this section were put into place prior to the data quality and benchmarking review process as of March 1, 2022 and are active expectations regarding CSB operations and implementation. The process for technical assistance, performance improvement plans, and corrective action plans as described in Section III and IV of this exhibit does not apply to this section. The Department in collaboration with the VACSB Data Management, Quality Leadership, and VACSB/DBHDS Quality and Outcomes Committees will monitor outcome and performance measures in this section for relevance with the CQI process and propose revisions as needed.

A. Outpatient Primary Care Screening and Monitoring

(1) **Primary Care Screening**

(a) **Measures** - CSB and DBHDS will work together to establish.

(b) **Benchmark** - CSB and DBHDS will work together to establish.

(c) **Outcomes** - To provide yearly primary care screening to identify and provide related care coordination to ensure access to needed physical health care to reduce the number of individuals with serious mental illness (SMI), known to be at higher risk for poor physical health outcomes largely due to unidentified chronic conditions.

(d) **Monitoring**- CSB must report the screen completion and monitoring completion in CCS monthly submission to reviewed by the Department.

B. Outpatient Services

Outpatient services are considered to be foundational services for any behavioral health system. Outpatient services may include diagnosis and evaluation, screening and intake, counseling, psychotherapy, behavior management, psychiatry, psychological testing and assessment, laboratory, and ancillary services.

(a) **Measures** - Expertise in the treatment of trauma related conditions is to be established through training.

(b) **Benchmark** - CSB should provide a minimum for outpatient behavioral healthcare providers of 8 hours of trauma focused training in treatment modalities to serve adults, children/adolescents and their families within the first year of employment and 4 hours in each subsequent years or until 40 hours of trauma focused treatment can be demonstrated.

(c) **Monitoring:** Provide training data regarding required trauma training yearly in July when completing evidence-based practice survey.

C. Service Members, Veterans, and Families (SMVF)

(1) **Training**

(a) **Measures** - Percentage of CSB direct services staff who receive military cultural competency training

(b) **Benchmark –** Provided to 100% of CSB staff delivering direct services to the SMVF population within 90 days of hire and every 3 years. Direct services include, but are not limited to, those staff providing crisis, behavioral health outpatient and case management services.

(2) **Presenting for Services**

(a) **Measures** - Health records in all program areas will contain a valid entry for Military Status demographic variable in CCS.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

(b) **Benchmark -** 90% of individuals will have a valid entry.

(3) **Referral Destination**

(a) **Measures –** Percentage of SMVF clients served who are given information about referral services to SMVF referral destinations.

(b) **Benchmark -** 70% of SMVF in CSB services will receive information about services offered by Military Treatment Facilities, Veterans Health Administration facilities, and/or Virginia Department of Veterans Services; and be supported in being referred at the individual's request.

(4) **Columbia Suicide Severity Rating Scale**

(a) **Measure -** SMVF individuals in CSB services will be screened for suicide risk at intake (and as needed per agency clinical protocols to monitor risk level) utilizing the Columbia Suicide Severity Rating Scale (C-SSRS) brief screen.

(b) **Benchmark -** Conducted for 86% of SMVF individuals beginning in FY23 (July 1, 2022).

(c) **Monitoring -** CSB must report all data through its CCS monthly submission.

C. Peer and Family Support Services

(1) **Peer FTEs (STEP-VA Funded)**

(a) **Measure**: Total number of Peer Support Services FTE offering peer support services in mental health and/or substance use treatment settings funded by STEP-VA allocations.

(b) **Benchmark**: Year 1 will allow for monitoring and benchmarking.

(2) **Peer FTEs (Total)**

(a) Measure: Total number of Peer Support Services FTE offering peer support services in CSB/BHA from all funding sources.

(b) Benchmark: Year 1 will allow for monitoring and benchmarking

(3) **Peer Certification and Registration**

(a) **Measure**: Peer Supporters will obtain certification within 15 months of hire and be registered within 18 months of hire (from the Board of Counseling)

(b) **Benchmark**: There is not a benchmark at this time as FY24 is the first year collecting this information. We will revisit setting a benchmark next year.

D. DLA-20 Measure: 6-month change in DLA-20 scores for youth (ages 6-17) and adults (age 18 or over) receiving outpatient services in substance use disorder program areas.

Benchmark: At least 35% of individuals receiving 310 Outpatient Services in Program Areas 300 scoring below a 4.0 on a DLA-20 assessment will demonstrate at least 0.5 growth within two fiscal quarters.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

Amendment 1
Exhibit E: FY2024 AND FY2025 Performance Contract Schedule and Process
Contract No. P1636. [CSB Code].1

DUE DATE	DESCRIPTION
5-20-24	1. The Office of Fiscal and Grants Management (OFGM) distributes the Letters of Notification to CSBs with of state and federal block grant funds. **NOTE:** *This is contingent on the implementation of the fiscal year budget as passed by the General Assembly and signed into law by the Governor. The Code of Virginia allows the Governor to make certain adjustments to the Budget. Changes in Federal legislation, inclement weather and uncertain revenue collections, are just a few examples of events that may require adjustments to the budget in order to maintain the balanced budget as required by Virginia's constitution.* 2. The Department distributes the current fiscal year performance contract software through the Community Automated Reporting System (CARS) to CSBs. CSBs must only provide allocations of state and federal funds or amounts subsequently revised by or negotiated and approved by the Department and have actual appropriated amounts of local matching funds.
06-26-24	1. Exhibit A: CSB must complete Table 2 Board Management and Salary Cost and Integrated Behavioral and Primary Health Care Questions through the CARS application. 2. **Payments 1 and 2 for July** are prepared during June and July, the OFGM prepares the electronic data interchange transfers for the first two semi- monthly payments of state and federal for the CSBs. With the exception of programmatically determined upfront payments, all federal funds disbursements must be invoiced by the CSBs pursuant to the community services performance contract.
07-01-24	1. The current fiscal year performance contract, revisions, or Exhibits D that may be due at this time should be signed and submitted electronically by the CSBs. 2. Local Match: If the CSB has not met or maintained the minimum 10 percent local matching funds requirement at the end of the previous fiscal year, it must submit a written request for a waiver, pursuant to § 37.2-509 of the Code and State Board Policy 4010 and the Minimum Ten Percent Matching Funds Waiver Request Guidelines sent to the OMS performancecontractsupport@dbhds.virginia.gov email address. 3. **Payments 3 and 4 for August** are prepared for transfers during July and August. If the CSB's CARS report data is not complete the payment(s) may not be released until the complete report is received. Once received the payments will be processed and disbursed with the next scheduled payment.
07-15-24	The Department distributes the end of the fiscal year performance contract report through CARS.
07-28-24	Community Consumer Submission (CCS) extract files for June is due from CSBs.
08-19-24	1. CCS extract files for total (annual) CCS service unit data is CSBs submit their complete. The Department will not accept any other corrections to the end of year CCS report after this date. 2. **Payments 5 and 6 for September** are prepared for transfer during August and September.
09-02-24	3. CSBs send complete end of the fiscal year report through the CARS application. 4. The OMS reviews program services sections of the reports for any discrepancies and works with the CSBs to resolves deficiencies. 5. OFGM reviews financial portions of reports for any discrepancies and works with CSBs to resolve deficiencies.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

DUE DATE	DESCRIPTION
9-18-2024	1. **CSBs must resubmit approved revised program and financial reports through the CARS application no later than 09-18-2023. This is the final closeout date. The Department will not accept CARS report corrections after this date.** 2. CSBs submits their July CCS monthly extract files for July. **This is the initial FY 2024 CCS monthly extract files.** 3. **Payments 7 and 8 for October** are prepared for transfer in September and October (October payments). Payments may not be released without receipt of a CSB final end of the fiscal year CCS data.
09-30-24	1. All CSB signed performance contracts and applicable Exhibits D are due to the Department for final signature by the Commissioner pursuant to § 37.2-508 of the Code. 2. Federal Balance Reports are sent out to CSBs. 3. **Inaccurate or no submission of reports from 9-18-2024 and/or unsigned performance contracts will be out of compliance and may result in a one- time, one percent reduction not to exceed $15,000 of state funds apportioned for CSB administrative expenses.** 4. CSBs submit their CCS monthly extract files for August.
10-03-24	1. After the Commissioner signs the contracts, a fully executed copy of the performance contract and applicable Exhibits D will be sent to the CSBs electronically by OMS. 2. **Payments 9 and 10 during for November** are prepared in October and November.
10-16-24	CSBs submit Federal Balance Reports to the OFGM.
10-31-24	1. CSBs submit CCS monthly extract files for September. 2. **Payments 11 and 12 for December** are prepared for transfer during November and December (December payments). Payments may not be released without receipt of September CCS submissions and final Federal Balance Reports.
11-30-24	CSBs submit their CCS monthly extract files for October.
12-02-24	1. CSBs that are not local government departments or included in local government audits send one copy of their Certified Public Accountant (CPA) audit reports for the previous fiscal year on all CSB operated programs to the Department's Office of Budget and Financial Reporting (OBFR). 2. CSBs submit a copy of CPA audit reports for all contract programs for their last full fiscal year, ending on June 30th, to the OBFR. For programs with different fiscal years, reports are due three months after the end of the year. 3. The CSBs shall have a management letter and plan of correction for identified material deficiencies which must be sent with these reports. 4. Audit reports for CSBs that are local government departments or are included in local government audits are submitted to the Auditor of Public Accounts (APA) by the local

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

DUE DATE	DESCRIPTION
	government.
12-29-24	1. **Payment 13 through 16 for January and February** are prepares for transfers during December. 2. CSBs end of the fiscal year performance contract reports not accurate, incomplete, and/or CCS monthly extracts for October that have not been received, payments may not be released. 3. CCS monthly extract files for November is due from CSB.
01-06-25	The release of the mid-year performance contract report CARS software.
01-31-25	CCS monthly extract files for December is due from CSB.
02-18-25	1. CSBs send complete mid-year performance contract reports and a revised Table 1: Board of Directors Membership Characteristics through the CARS application. 2. **Payment 17 and 18 for March** are prepared for transfer in February. CSBs whose monthly CCS extract for December and CARS reports not received by the end of January, payments may not be released.
02-29-25	CSBs submit their CCS extract files for January. CSBs whose monthly CCS extract files for January were not received by the end of the month, payments may not be released.
03-28-25	1. CSBs submit their CCS extract files for February. 2. **Payments 19 and 20 for April** are prepared for transfer during March. CSBs whose complete mid-year performance contract reports, payments may not be released. 3. CSB must submit their final, complete and accurate mid-year performance contract reports through CARS.
04-30-25	1. CSBs submit their CCS monthly extract files for March by this date. 2. **Payments 21 and 22 for May** are prepared for transfer during April**.** CSBs whose mid-year performance contract reports have not been verified as accurate and internally consistent and the monthly CCS3 extract files for February were not received by the end of the month. Payments may not be released.
05-31-25	1. CSBs submit their CCS monthly extract files for April for CSBs whose monthly CCS extract files for April were received by the end of May. 2. **<u>If April CCS extract files are not received by May 31st, this may delay or even eliminate payment 24 due to time restrictions on when the Department can send transfers to the Department of Accounts for payment 24.</u>** 3. **Payment 23 and 24 for June** are prepared for transfer during May. CSBs whose monthly CCS extract files for March were not received by the end of April, payments may not be released.
06-28-25	CSBs submit their CCS monthly extract files for May.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

07-01-24	3. The current fiscal year performance contract, revisions, or Exhibits D that may be due at this time should be signed and submitted electronically by the CSBs. 4. Local Match: If the CSB has not met or maintained the minimum 10 percent local matching funds requirement at the end of the previous fiscal year, it must submit a written request for a waiver, pursuant to § 37.2-509 of the Code and State Board Policy 4010 and the Minimum Ten Percent Matching Funds Waiver Request Guidelines sent to the OMS performancecontractsupport@dbhds.virginia.gov email address. 4. **Payments 3 and 4 for August** are prepared for transfers during July and August. If the CSB's CARS report data is not complete the payment(s) may not be released until the complete report is received. Once received the payments will be processed and disbursed with the next scheduled payment.
07-15-24	The Department distributes the end of the fiscal year performance contract report through CARS.
07-28-24	Community Consumer Submission (CCS) extract files for June is due from CSBs.
08-19-24	3. CCS extract files for total (annual) CCS service unit data is CSBs submit their complete. The Department will not accept any other corrections to the end of year CCS report after this date. 4. **Payments 5 and 6 for September** are prepared for transfer during August and September.
08-31-24	6. CSBs send complete end of the fiscal year report through the CARS application. 7. The OMS reviews program services sections of the reports for any discrepancies and works with the CSBs to resolves deficiencies. 8. OFGM reviews financial portions of reports for any discrepancies and works with CSBs to resolve deficiencies.
9-18-2024	3. **<u>CSBs must resubmit approved revised program and financial reports through the CARS application no later than 09-18-2023. This is the final closeout date. The Department will not accept CARS report corrections after this date.</u>** 4. CSBs submits their July CCS monthly extract files for July. **This is the initial FY 2024 CCS monthly extract files.** 4. **Payments 7 and 8 for October** are prepared for transfer in September and October (October payments). Payments may not be released without receipt of a CSB final end of the fiscal year CCS data.
09-29-24	5. All CSB signed performance contracts and applicable Exhibits D are due to the Department for final signature by the Commissioner pursuant to § 37.2-508 of the Code. 6. 7. **<u>Inaccurate or no submission of reports from 9-18-2023 and/or unsigned performance contracts will be out of compliance and may result in a one- time, one percent reduction not to exceed $15,000 of state funds apportioned for CSB administrative expenses.</u>** 8. CSBs submit their CCS monthly extract files for August.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

10-03-24	3. After the Commissioner signs the contracts, a fully executed copy of the performance contract and applicable Exhibits D will be sent to the CSBs electronically by OMS. 4. **Payments 9 and 10 during for November** are prepared in October and November.
10-13-24	CSBs submit Federal Balance Reports to the OFGM.
10-31-24	3. CSBs submit CCS monthly extract files for September. 4. **Payments 11 and 12 for December** are prepared for transfer during November and December (December payments). Payments may not be released without receipt of September CCS submissions and final Federal Balance Reports.
11-30-24	CSBs submit their CCS monthly extract files for October.
12-02-24	5. CSBs that are not local government departments or included in local government audits send one copy of their Certified Public Accountant (CPA) audit reports for the previous fiscal year on all CSB operated programs to the Department's Office of Budget and Financial Reporting (OBFR). 6. CSBs submit a copy of CPA audit reports for all contract programs for their last full fiscal year, ending on June 30th, to the OBFR. For programs with different fiscal years, reports are due three months after the end of the year. 7. The CSBs shall have a management letter and plan of correction for identified material deficiencies which must be sent with these reports. 8. Audit reports for CSBs that are local government departments or are included in local government audits are submitted to the Auditor of Public Accounts (APA) by the local government. 9.
12-29-24	4. **Payment 13 through 16 for January and February** are prepares for transfers during December. 5. CSBs end of the fiscal year performance contract reports not accurate, incomplete, and/or CCS monthly extracts for October that have not been received, payments may not be released. 6. CCS monthly extract files for November is due from CSB.
01-05-25	The release of the mid-year performance contract report CARS software.
01-31-25	CCS monthly extract files for December is due from CSB.
02-16-25	3. CSBs send complete mid-year performance contract reports and a revised Table 1: Board of Directors Membership Characteristics through the CARS application. 4. **Payment 17 and 18 for March** are prepared for transfer in February. CSBs whose monthly CCS extract for December and CARS reports not received by the end of January, payments may not be released.
02-29-25	CSBs submit their CCS extract files for January. CSBs whose monthly CCS extract files for January were not received by the end of the month, payments may not be released.
03-29-25	4. CSBs submit their CCS extract files for February. 5. **Payments 19 and 20 for April** are prepared for transfer during March. CSBs whose complete mid-year performance contract reports, payments may not be released. 6. CSB must submit their final, complete and accurate mid-year performance contract reports through CARS.
04-30-25	3. CSBs submit their CCS monthly extract files for March by this date. 4. **Payments 21 and 22 for May** are prepared for transfer during April**.** CSBs whose mid-year performance contract reports have not been verified as accurate and internally consistent and the

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

	monthly CCS3 extract files for February were not received by the end of the month. Payments may not be released.
05-31-25	4. CSBs submit their CCS monthly extract files for April for CSBs whose monthly CCS extract files for April were received by the end of May. 5. **If April CCS extract files are not received by May 31st, this may delay or even eliminate payment 24 due to time restrictions on when the Department can send transfers to the Department of Accounts for payment 24.** 6. **Payment 23 and 24 for June** are prepared for transfer during May. CSBs whose monthly CCS extract files for March were not received by the end of April, payments may not be released.
06-28-25	CSBs submit their CCS monthly extract files for May.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

Amendment 1
Exhibit E: FY2024 AND FY2025 Performance Contract Schedule and Process

I. Administrative Performance Requirements

The CSB shall meet these administrative performance requirements in submitting its performance contract, contract revisions, and mid-year and end-of-the-fiscal year performance contract reports in the CARS application, and monthly CCS extracts to the Department.

A. The performance contract and any revisions submitted by the CSB shall be:

1. complete all required information is displayed in the correct places and all required Exhibits, including applicable signature pages, are included;
2. consistent with Letter of Notification allocations or figures subsequently revised by or negotiated with the Department;
3. prepared in accordance with instructions by the Department-
4. received by the due dates listed in this Exhibit E

B. If the CSB does not meet these performance contract requirements, the Department may delay future payments of state and federal funds until satisfactory performance is achieved.

C. Mid-year and end-of-the-fiscal year performance contract reports submitted by the CSB shall be:

1. complete, all required information is displayed in the correct places, all required data are included in the CARS application reports, and any other required information not included in CARS are submitted;
2. consistent with the state and federal grant funds allocations in the Letter of Notification or figures subsequently revised by or negotiated with the Department;
3. prepared in accordance with instructions provided by the Department;
4. (i) all related funding, expense, and cost data are consistent, and correct within a report, and (ii) errors identified are corrected; and
5. received by the due dates listed in this Exhibit

D. If the CSB does not meet these requirements for its mid-year and end-of-the-fiscal year CARS reports, the Department may delay future payments until satisfactory performance is achieved. The Department may impose one-time reductions of state funds apportioned for CSB administrative expenses on a CSB for its failure to meet the requirements in its end-of-the-fiscal year CARS report may have a one percent reduction not to exceed $15,000 unless an extension has been granted by the Department.

E. The CSB shall submit monthly extra files by the end of the month following the month for which the data is extracted in accordance with the CCS Extract Specifications, including the current business rules.

F. If the CSB fails to meet the extract submission requirements in this Exhibit, the Department may delay payments until satisfactory performance is achieved. If the Department has not provided the CCS extract application to the CSB in time for it to transmit its monthly submissions this requirement does not apply.

G. If the Department negotiates a corrective action plan with a CSB because of unacceptable data quality, and the CSB fails to satisfy the requirements by the end of the contract term, the Department may impose a one-time one percent reduction not to exceed a total of $15,000 of state funds apportioned for CSB administrative expenses..

H. The CSB shall not allocate or transfer a one-time reduction of state funds apportioned for administrative expenses to direct service or program costs.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

Process for Obtaining an Extension of the End-of-the-Fiscal Year CARS Report Due Date

1. Extension Request: The Department will grant an extension only in very exceptional situations such as a catastrophic information system failure, a key staff person's unanticipated illness or accident, or a local emergency or disaster situation that makes it impossible to meet the due date.
   a. It is the responsibility of the CSB to obtain and confirm the Department's approval of an extension of the due date within the time frames specified below. Failure of the CSB to fulfill this responsibility constitutes prima facie acceptance by the CSB of any resulting one-time reduction in state funds apportioned for administrative expenses.
   b. As soon as CSB staff becomes aware that it cannot submit the end-of-the-fiscal year CARS report by the due date to the Department, the executive director must inform the Office of Management Services (OMS) through the performancecontractsupport@dbhds.virginia.gov email mailbox that it is requesting an extension of this due date. This request should be submitted as soon as possible and describe completely the reason(s) and need for the extension, and state the date on which the report will be received by the Department.
   c. The request for an extension must be received in the OMS no later than 5:00 p.m. on the fourth business day before the due date through the performancecontractsupport@dbhds.virginia.gov email mailbox. Telephone extension requests are not acceptable and will not be processed.
   d. The OMS will act on all requests for due date extensions that are received in accordance with this process and will notify the requesting CSBs of the status of their requests within 2 business of receipt.

I. Exhibit A Revision Instructions:

1. Revisions of Exhibit A can only be submitted through the CARS application
2. The CSB may revise Exhibit A of its signed contract only in the following circumstances:
   a. A new, previously unavailable category or subcategory of services is implemented;
   b. An existing category or subcategory of services is totally eliminated;
   c. A new program offering an existing category or subcategory of services is implemented;
   d. A program offering an existing category or subcategory of services is eliminated;
   e. New restricted state or federal funds are received to expand an existing service or establish a new one;
   f. State or federal block grant funds are moved among program (mental health, developmental, or substance use disorder) areas or emergency or ancillary services (an exceptional situation);
   g. Allocations of state, federal, or local funds change; or
   h. A major error is discovered in the original contract.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

FY24-25 Exhibit F: Federal Grant Compliance Requirements
Contract No. P1636. 1

Table of Contents

I. Background 2
II. Defined Terms 2
III. Federal Grant Requirements for DBHDS as the Pass-through Entity 4
IV. General Federal Grant Requirements for the Department and CSBs 6
V. Federal Grant Specific Requirements 24
VI. List of Federal Grants 39

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

I. Background

State agencies often administer federal awards received as pass-through funds to other non-federal entities. These non-federal recipient entities are called Subrecipients and they assist in carrying out various federally-funded programs. Subrecipients are typically units of local government (i.e. city and county agencies) but also include other entities such as Native American tribes, other state agencies, and institutions of higher education, special districts and non-profits. The nature of these relationships are governed by federal statute, regulations, and policies in addition to state laws and regulations. The source of the funding determines the regulations and policies that govern the provision of the funds. The Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration (SAMHSA) is the primary source of federal funds awarded to DBHDS. DBHDS also receives funds from the U.S. Department of Justice, U.S. Department of Education, and other federal entities.

As a primary recipient of federal funds, state agencies serve a pass-through role in which funds are subawarded to Subrecipients. Federal regulations require that pass-through entities provide monitoring of their Subrecipient which is outlined in Sections 200.300 through 200.346 in 2 C.F.R. Part 200 and Sections 75.300 through 75.391 in 45 C.F.R. Part 75 for SAMHSA awards. Further, audit requirements contained in 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Subpart F and 45 C.F.R. Part 75, Subpart F for SAMHSA awards, require that pass-through entities monitor the activities of their Subrecipient, as necessary, to ensure that federal awards are used appropriately and that performance goals are achieved.

In order to further the provision of necessary goods and services to the community, DBHDS may enter into federally-funded subrecipient relationships with Community Service Boards (CSBs). This exhibit provides certain compliance requirements and other specific and general grant information for the federal grant funds that DBHDS passes-through to the CSBs.

II. Defined Terms

Administrative Proceeding – A non-judicial process that is adjudicatory in nature in order to make a determination of fault or liability (e.g., Securities and Exchange Commission Administrative proceedings, Civilian Board of Contract Appeals proceedings, and Armed Services Board of Contract Appeals proceedings). This includes proceedings at the Federal and State level but only in connection with performance of a federal contract or grant. It does not include audits, site visits, corrective plans, or inspection of deliverables.

Conference – A meeting, retreat, seminar, symposium, workshop or event whose primary purpose is the dissemination of technical information beyond the non-Federal entity and is necessary and reasonable for successful performance under the Federal award.

Conviction – For purposes of this award term and condition, a judgment or conviction of a criminal offense by any court of competent jurisdiction, whether entered upon a verdict or a plea, and includes a conviction entered upon a plea of nolo contendere.

Drug-Free Workplace – A site for the performance of work done in connection with a specific award to a Subrecipient, the employees of whom are prohibited from engaging in the unlawful manufacture, sale, distribution, dispensation, possession or use of any controlled substance or marijuana during the performance of the federally funded project.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

Employee - An individual employed by the subrecipient who is engaged in the performance of the project or program under this award; or another person engaged in the performance of the project or program under this award and not compensated by the subrecipient including, but not limited to, a volunteer or individual whose services are contributed by a third party as an in-kind contribution toward cost sharing or matching requirements.

Entity – Any of the following, as defined in 2 CFR Part 25: a Governmental organization, which is a State, local government, or Indian tribe; a foreign public entity; a domestic or foreign nonprofit organization; a domestic or foreign for-profit organization; a Federal agency, but only as a subrecipient under an award or sub-award to a non-Federal entity.

Equipment – Tangible personal property (including information technology systems) having a useful life of more than one year and a per-unit acquisition cost which equals or exceeds the lesser of the capitalization level established by the non-Federal entity for financial statement purposes, or $5,000.

Executive – Officers, managing partners, or any other employees in management positions.

Forced labor - Labor obtained by any of the following methods: the recruitment, harboring, transportation, provision, or obtaining of a person for labor or services, through the use of force, fraud, or coercion for the purpose of subjection to involuntary servitude, peonage, debt bondage, or slavery.

Funding Opportunity Announcement (FOA) – The document that all federal agencies utilize to announce the availability of grant funds to the public.

Intangible Property – Intangible property means property having no physical existence, such as trademarks, copyrights, patents and patent applications and property, such as loans, notes and other debt instruments, lease agreements, stock and other instruments of property ownership (whether the property is tangible or intangible).

Major Medical Equipment – An item intended for a medical use that has a cost of more than $5,000 per unit.

Minor Renovation, Remodeling, Expansion, and Repair of Housing – Improvements or renovations to existing facilities or buildings that do not total more than $5,000.

Notice of Award (NOA) – The official award document issued by the federal granting agency that notifies the primary recipient of their award amount.

Obligation – Orders placed for property and services, contracts and subawards made, and similar transactions during the Period of Performance.

Pass-Through Entity - Pass-through entity means a non-Federal entity that provides a subaward to a subrecipient to carry out part of a federal program.

Period of Performance – The timeframe in which the Subrecipient may incur obligations on funding received as a result of an agreement between DBHDS and the CSB which is funded with federal grant money.

Recipient – The non-federal entity that receives a grant award from a federal entity. The recipient may be the end user of the funds or may serve as a pass-through to subrecipient entities.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

Subaward – A legal instrument to provide support for the performance of any portion of the substantive project or program for which the Recipient received the Federal award and that the recipient awards to an eligible subrecipient.

Subrecipient – A non-Federal entity that receives a subaward from the recipient (or Pass-Through Entity) under this award to carry out part of a Federal award, including a portion of the scope of work or objectives, and is accountable to the Pass-Through Entity for the use of the Federal funds provided by the subaward. Grant recipients are responsible for ensuring that all sub-recipients comply with the terms and conditions of the award, per 45 CFR §75.101.

Supplant – To replace funding of a recipient's existing program with funds from a federal grant.

System of Award Management (SAM) – The Federal repository into which an entity must provide information required for the conduct of business as a recipient. Additional information about registration procedures may be found at the SAM Internet site (currently at: http://www.sam.gov).

Total compensation – The cash and noncash dollar value earned by the executive during the recipient's or subrecipient's preceding fiscal year and includes the following (for more information see 17 CFR 229.402(c)(2)): salary and bonus; awards of stock, stock options, and stock appreciation rights (use the dollar amount recognized for financial statement reporting purposes with respect to the fiscal year in accordance with the Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 123 (Revised 2004) (FAS 123R), Shared Based Payments); earnings for services under non-equity incentive plans (this does not include group life, health, hospitalization or medical reimbursement plans that do not discriminate in favor of executives, and are available generally to all salaried employees); change in pension value (this is the change in present value of defined benefit and actuarial pension plans); above-market earnings on deferred compensation which is not tax-qualified and; other compensation, if the aggregate value of all such other compensation (e.g. severance, termination payments, value of life insurance paid on behalf of the employee, perquisites or property) for the executive exceeds $10,000. [75 FR 55669, Sept. 14, 2010, as amended at 79 FR 75879, Dec. 19, 2014]

Total value of currently active grants, cooperative agreements, and procurement contracts – Only the Federal share of the funding under any Federal award with a recipient cost share or match; and the value of all expected funding increments under a Federal award and options, even if not yet exercised [81 FR 3019, Jan. 20, 2016].

Unique Entity Identifier (UEI) – The identifier required for SAM registration to uniquely identify business entities.

Unliquidated Obligations – An invoice for which the Subrecipient has already been allocated funding to pay by the pass-through entity that falls within the timeframe for expending unliquidated obligations provided in Section III of this Exhibit. Unliquidated Obligations cannot include personnel costs and are limited to goods or services that were purchased or contracted for prior to the end of the Period of Performance but were not yet expensed as the goods or services were not yet received or the Subrecipient had not yet received an invoice.

III. Federal Grant Requirements for DBHDS as the Pass-through Entity

As the pass-through entity for federal grant funds, DBHDS must comply and provide guidance to the subrecipient in accordance with U.S. C.F.R. 2 § 200.332 and CFR 45 § 75.352 (for SAMHSA awards). DBHDS shall:

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

A. Ensure every subaward is clearly identified to the subrecipient as a subaward and includes the following information at the time of the subaward. If any of these data elements change, DBHDS will include the changes in subsequent subaward modification. When some of this information is not available, the pass-through entity must provide the best information available to describe the Federal award and subaward. This information includes:

1. Subrecipient name (which must match the name associated with its unique entity identifier);
2. Subrecipient's unique entity identifier;
3. Federal Award Identification Number (FAIN);
4. Federal Award Date (see § 200.1 and § 75.2 Federal award date) of award to the recipient by the awarding agency;
5. Subaward Period of Performance Start and End Date (Dates within which DBHDS may expend funds);
6. Subaward Budget Period Start and End Date (Dates within which the subrecipient may expend funds from a subaward);
7. Amount of Federal Funds Obligated by this action by the pass-through entity to the subrecipient;
8. Total Amount of Federal Funds Obligated to the subrecipient by the pass-through entity including the current obligation;
9. Total Amount of the Federal Award committed to the subrecipient by the pass-through entity;
10. Federal award project description, as required to be responsive to the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act (FFATA);
11. Name of Federal awarding agency, pass-through entity, and contract information for awarding official of the pass-through entity;
12. CFDA Number and Name; the pass-through entity must identify the dollar amount made available under each Federal award and the CFDA number at time of disbursement;
13. Identification of whether the award is R&D; and
14. Indirect cost rate for the Federal award (including if the de minimis rate is charged per § 200.414 and § 75.414).

B. Comply with all Federal statutes, regulations and the terms and conditions of the Federal award.

C. Negotiate with the subrecipient an approved federally recognized indirect cost rate negotiated between the subrecipient and the Federal Government or, if no such rate exists, either a rate negotiated between the pass-through entity and the subrecipient or a de minimis indirect cost rate as defined in § 200.414(f) and § 75.414(f).

D. Be responsible for monitoring the activities of the subrecipient as necessary to ensure that the subaward is used for authorized purposes, in compliance with Federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of the subaward; and that subaward performance goals are achieved. Pass-through entity monitoring of the subrecipient must include, but is not limited to the following:

1. Reviewing financial and performance reports required by the pass-through entity.
2. Following-up and ensuring that the subrecipient takes timely and appropriate action on all deficiencies pertaining to the Federal award provided to the subrecipient from the pass-through entity detected through audits, on-site reviews, and other means.
3. Issuing a management decision for audit findings pertaining to the Federal award provided to the subrecipient from the pass-through entity as required by § 200.521 and § 75.521.
4. The Department shall evaluate each subrecipient's risk of noncompliance with Federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of the subaward for purposes of determining the appropriate subrecipient monitoring.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

5. The Department shall verify that every subrecipient is audited as required by subpart F when it is expected that the subrecipient's Federal awards expended during the respective fiscal year equaled or exceeded the threshold set forth in §200.501 and §75.501.
6. The Department shall consider whether the results of the subrecipient's audits, on-site reviews, or other monitoring indicate conditions that necessitate adjustments to the pass-through entity's own records.

IV. General Federal Grant Requirements for the Department and CSBs

The federal grants listed in Section IV of this Exhibit have requirements that are general to the federal agency that issues the funds. Included below are the general grant terms and conditions for each of the federal agencies for which DBHDS is the pass-through entity to the CSBs.

A. SAMHSA GRANTS

1. **Grant Oversight:** The CSBs and the Department are legally and financially responsible for all aspects of this award including funds provided to sub-recipients, in accordance with 2 CFR 200.331 - 200.333 and 45 CFR 75.351 – 75.353, Sub-recipient monitoring and management.
2. **Acceptance of the Terms of an Award:** By drawing or otherwise obtaining funds from DBHDS that resulted from funds obtained from the Health and Human Services (HHS) Payment Management System), the subrecipient acknowledges acceptance of the terms and conditions of the award and is obligated to perform in accordance with the requirements of the award. If the subrecipient cannot accept the terms, the subrecipient should notify the Program contact at DBHDS prior to the execution of its Exhibit D or Notice of Award. Once the Exhibit D or Notice of Award is executed by the subrecipient, the contents of the Exhibit D or Notice of Award are binding on the subrecipient until modified and signed by both parties.

   Certification Statement: By invoicing DBHDS for funds, the subrecipient certifies that proper financial management controls and accounting systems, to include personnel policies and procedures, have been established to adequately administer Federal awards and drawdown funds. Recipients of Department of Health and Human Services'(DHHS) grants or cooperative agreement awards, and their Subrecipient, must comply with all terms and conditions of their awards, including: (a) terms and conditions included in the HHS Grants Policy Statement in effect at the time of a new, non-competing continuation, or renewal award (https://www.hhs.gov/sites/default/files/grants/grants/policies-regulations/hhsgps107.pdf), including the requirements of HHS grants administration regulations; (b) requirements of the authorizing statutes and implementing regulations for the program under which the award is funded; (c) applicable requirements or limitations in appropriations acts; and (d) any requirements specific to the particular award specified in program policy and guidance, the FOA, or the NOA.
3. **Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for HHS Awards**: The NOA issued is subject to the administrative requirements, cost principles, and audit requirements that govern Federal monies associated with this award, as applicable, in the Uniform Guidance 2 CFR Part 200 as codified by HHS at 45 CFR Part 75.
4. **Award Expectations:** The eligibility and program requirements originally outlined in the FOA must continue to be adhered to as the funded project is implemented. Recipients must comply with the performance goals, milestones, outcomes, and performance data collection as reflected in the FOA and related policy and guidance. Additional terms and/or conditions may be applied to this award if outstanding financial or programmatic compliance issues

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

are identified by Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration (SAMHSA). Subrecipient must comply with the Scope of Services of their award.

5. **Flow down of requirements to sub-recipients:** The grantee, as the awardee organization, is legally and financially responsible for all aspects of this award including funds provided to sub-recipients, in accordance with 45 CFR 75.351 – 75.353, Subrecipient monitoring and management.
6. **Risk Assessment:** SAMHSA's Office of Financial Advisory Services (OFAS) may perform an administrative review of the subrecipient organization's financial management system. If the review discloses material weaknesses or other financial management concerns, grant funding may be restricted in accordance with 45 CFR 75 and 2 CFR 200, as applicable. DBHDS reviews and determines the risk associated with its Subrecipient. As part of the risk assessment process, DBHDS may perform an administrative review of the subrecipient's financial management system.
7. **Improper Payments:** Any expenditure by the Subrecipient which is found by auditors, investigators, and other authorized representatives of DBHDS, the Commonwealth of Virginia, the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, the U.S. Government Accountability Office or the Comptroller General of the United States to be improper, unallowable, in violation of federal or state law or the terms of the NOA, FOA, or this Exhibit, or involving any fraudulent, deceptive, or misleading representations or activities of the Subrecipient, shall become Subrecipient's liability, to be paid by Subrecipient from funds other than those provided by DBHDS for the given program or any other funding agreements between DBHDS and the Subrecipient. This provision shall survive the expiration or termination of the applicable Performance Contract.
8. **Treatment of Property and Equipment:** If the Program permits the Subrecipient or entities that receive funding from the Subrecipient to purchase real property or equipment with grant funds, the Program retains a residual financial interest, enabling the Program to recover the assets or determine final disposition. This will be accomplished on a case-by-case basis, according to the federal grant guidelines applicable to the grant that is funding the service(s) in accordance with 2 CFR 200.33 and 45 CFR 75.2. Equipment is defined in the defined terms section of this Exhibit.
9. **Program Income:** Program income accrued under this grant award must be reported to the Recipient and must be used to further the objectives of the grant project and only for allowable costs.

10. **Financial Management:** The Subrecipient shall maintain a financial management system and financial records and shall administer funds received in accordance with all applicable federal and state requirements, including without limitation:
    1) the Uniform Guidance, 2 C.F.R. Part 200 and 45 C.F.R. Part 75;
    2) the NOA; and
    3) FOA.

    The Subrecipient shall adopt such additional financial management procedures as may from time to time be prescribed by DBHDS if required by applicable laws, regulations or guidelines from its federal and state government funding sources. Subrecipient shall maintain detailed, itemized documentation and records of all income received and expenses incurred pursuant to this Exhibit.
11. **Audit of Financial Records:** The Subrecipient shall comply with the audit and reporting requirements defined by the Federal Office of Management and Budget (OMB) 2 CFR 200 (Audits of States, Local, Governments and Non-Profit organizations) and 45 CFR 75.500 – 75.521 as applicable. The Subrecipient will, if total Federal funds expended are $750,000 or more a year, have a single or program specific financial statement audit conducted for

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

the annual period in compliance with the General Accounting Office audit standards (45 CFR 75-501(a)).

If total federal funds expended are less than $750,000 for a year the Subrecipient is exempt from federal audit requirements (45 CFR 75-501(d)), but the Subrecipient's records must be available to the Pass-Through Agency and appropriate officials of HHS, SAMHSA, the U.S. Government Accountability Office and the Comptroller General of the United States, and it must still have a financial audit performed for that year by an independent Certified Public Accountant. Further, the subrecipient shall complete the certification letter included in Exhibit F (B) disclosing that they are not subject to the single audit requirement.

Should an audit by authorized state or federal official result in disallowance of amounts previously paid to the Subrecipient, the Subrecipient shall reimburse the Pass-Through Agency upon demand.

Pursuant to 2 CFR 200.334 and 45 CFR 75.361, the Subrecipient shall retain all books, records, and other relevant documents for three (3) years from the end of the calendar year in which the grant period terminates. In the event that any litigation, claim, or audit is initiated prior to the expiration of the 3-year period, all records must be retained until all litigation, claims, or audit findings involving the records have been resolved and final action taken. DBHDS, its authorized agents, and/or federal or state auditors shall have full access to and the right to examine any of said materials during said period.

12. **Accounting Records and Disclosures:** The Subrecipient must maintain records which adequately identify the source and application of funds provided for financially assisted activities, including awards and authorizations, obligations, unobligated balances, assets, liabilities, outlays or expenditures, and income. The Subrecipient should expect that the Recipient and SAMHSA may conduct a financial compliance audit and on-site program review of this project as outlined in paragraph (11).
13. **Standards for Documentation of Personnel Expenses:** The Subrecipient shall comply with 2 CFR 200.430 and 45 CFR 75.430 Compensation-Personal Services and 2 CFR 200.431 and 45 CFR 75.431 Compensation-Fringe Benefits as required by the Federal Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Circular 2 CFR 200 (Cost Principles for State, Local and Indian Tribal Government). Per Standards for Documentation of Personnel Expenses 45 CFR 75.430(x)(3) in accordance with Department of Labor regulations implementing the Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA) (29 CFR Part 516), charges for the salaries and wages of nonexempt employees, in addition to the supporting documentation described in this section (45 CFR 75.430), must also be supported by the appropriate records.

14. **Non-Supplant:** Federal award funds must supplement, not replace (supplant) nonfederal funds. Applicants or award recipients and Subrecipient may be required to demonstrate and document that a reduction in non-federal resources occurred for reasons other than the receipt of expected receipt of federal funds.
15. **Unallowable Costs:** All costs incurred prior to the award issue date and costs not consistent with the FOA, 45 CFR Part 75, and the HHS Grants Policy Statement, are not allowable.
16. **Executive Pay:** The Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2021 (Public Law 116-260), signed into law on December 27, 2020 restricts the amount of direct salary to Executive Level II of the Federal Executive Pay scale. Effective January 2, 2022, the salary limitation for Executive Level II is $203,700.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

17. **Intent to Utilize Funding to Enter into a Procurement/Contractual Relationship:** If the Subrecipient utilizes any of these funds to contract for any goods or services, the Subrecipient must ensure that the resultant contract complies with the terms of Appendix II, 45 C.F.R. 75 which governs the contractual provisions for non-federal entity contracts under federal awards issued by the Department of Health and Human Services.
18. **Ad Hoc Submissions:** Throughout the project period, SAMHSA or DBHDS may require submission of additional information beyond the standard deliverables. This information may include, but is not limited to the following:
    - Payroll
    - Purchase Orders
    - Contract documentation
    - Proof of Project implementation
19. **Conflicts of Interest Policy:** Subrecipient must establish written policies and procedures to prevent employees, consultants, and others (including family, business, or other ties) involved in grant-supported activities, from involvement in actual or perceived conflicts of interest. The policies and procedures must:
    - Address conditions under which outside activities, relationships, or financial interest are proper or improper;
    - Provide for advance disclosure of outside activities, relationships, or financial interest to a responsible organizational official;
    - Include a process for notification and review by the responsible official of potential or actual violations of the standards; and
    - Specify the nature of penalties that may be imposed for violations.
20. **Administrative and National Policy Requirements:** Public policy requirements are requirements with a broader national purpose than that of the Federal sponsoring program or award that an applicant/recipient/subrecipient must adhere to as a prerequisite to and/or condition of an award. Public policy requirements are established by statute, regulation, or Executive order. In some cases they relate to general activities, such as preservation of the environment, while, in other cases they are integral to the purposes of the award-supported activities. An application funded with the release of federal funds through a grant award does not constitute or imply compliance with federal statute and regulations. Funded organizations are responsible for ensuring that their activities comply with all applicable federal regulations.
21. **Marijuana Restriction:** Grant funds may not be used, directly or indirectly, to purchase, prescribe, or provide marijuana or treatment using marijuana. Treatment in this context includes the treatment of opioid use disorder. Grant funds also cannot be provided to any individual who or organization that provides or permits marijuana use for the purposes of treating substance use or mental disorders. See, e.g., 45 C.F.R. 75.300(a) (requiring HHS to "ensure that Federal funding is expended in full accordance with U.S. statutory requirements."); 21 U.S.C. § 812(c) (10) and 841 (prohibiting the possession, manufacture, sale, purchase or distribution of marijuana). This prohibition does not apply to those providing such treatment in the context of clinical research permitted by the Drug Enforcement Agency and under an FDA-approved investigational new drug application where the article being evaluated is marijuana or a constituent thereof that is otherwise a banned controlled substance under federal law.

22. **Confidentiality of Alcohol and Drug Abuse Patient Records:** The regulations (42 CFR 2) are applicable to any information about alcohol and other drug abuse patients obtained by a "program" (42 CFR 2.11), if the program is federally assisted in any manner (42 CFR 2.12b). Accordingly, all project patient records are confidential and may be disclosed and used only in accordance with 42 CFR Part 2. The recipient and/or subrecipient is

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

responsible for assuring compliance with these regulations and principles, including responsibility for assuring the security and confidentiality of all electronically transmitted patient material.

23. **Drug-Free Workplace:** The Subrecipient agrees to 1) provide a drug-free workplace for the Subrecipient's employees; 2) post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, sale, distribution, dispensation, possession, or use of a controlled substance or marijuana is prohibited in the Subrecipient's workplace and specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violations of such prohibition; 3) state in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the Suprecipient that the Subrecipient maintains a drug-free workplace; and 4) include the provisions of the foregoing clauses in every subcontract or purchase order of over $10,000, so that the provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor.
24. **Promotional Items:** Pursuant to 2 CFR 200.421 and 45 CFR 75.421, SAMHSA grant funds may not be used for Promotional Items. Promotional items include but are not limited to clothing and commemorative items such as pens, mugs/cups, folders/folios, lanyards, and conference bags. HHS Policy on the Use of Appropriated Funds for Promotional Items: https://www.hhs.gov/grants/contracts/contract-policies-regulations/spending-on-promotionalitems/index.html
    1. **SAM and DUNS Requirements:** This award is subject to requirements as set forth in 2 CFR 25.300 - Requirement for recipients to ensure subrecipients have a unique entity identifier. This requires the subrecipient to obtain a Unique Entity Identifier (UEI) in order to be eligible to receive subrecipient awards.
25. **Acknowledgement of Federal Funding in Communications and Contracting:** As required by HHS appropriations acts, all HHS recipients and Subrecipient must acknowledge Federal funding when issuing statements, press releases, requests for proposals, bid invitations, and other documents describing projects or programs funded in whole or in part with Federal funds. Recipients and Subrecipient are required to state: (1) the percentage and dollar amounts of the total program or project costs financed with Federal funds; and (2) the percentage and dollar amount of the total costs financed by nongovernmental sources.
26. **Acknowledgement of Federal Funding at Conferences and Meetings:** Allowable conference costs paid by the non-Federal entity as a sponsor or host of the conference may include rental of facilities, speakers' fees, costs of meals and refreshments, local transportation, and other items incidental to such conferences unless further restricted by the terms and conditions of the Federal award. As needed, the costs of identifying, but not providing, locally available dependent-care resources are allowable. Conference hosts/sponsors must exercise discretion and judgment in ensuring that conference costs are appropriate, necessary and managed in a manner that minimizes costs to the Federal award. The HHS awarding agency may authorize exceptions where appropriate for programs including Indian tribes, children, and the elderly. See also 45 CFR 75.438, 75.456, 75.474, and 75.475.

    When a conference is funded by a grant or cooperative agreement, the recipient and/or subrecipient must include the following statement on all conference materials (including promotional materials, agenda, and Internet sites):

    Funding for this conference was made possible (in part) by (insert grant or cooperative agreement award number) from SAMHSA. The views expressed in written conference materials or publications and by speakers and moderators do not necessarily reflect the official policies of the Department of Health and Human Services; nor does mention of

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

trade names, commercial practices, or organizations imply endorsement by the U.S. Government.

Conference materials and other publications must include language that conveys the following:

a. The publication, event or conference was funded [in part or in whole] by SAMHSA Grant (Enter Grant Number from the appropriate federal NOA that was sent out to your CSB);
b. The views expressed in written materials or by conference speakers and moderators do not necessarily reflect the official policies of the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services or the Executive Branch of the Commonwealth of Virginia;
c. Mention of trade names, commercial practices or organizations does not imply endorsement by the U.S. Government or the Commonwealth of Virginia.

27. **Mandatory Disclosures:** Consistent with 2 CFR 200.113 and 45 CFR 75.113, the Subrecipient must disclose in a timely manner, in writing to the HHS Office of Inspector General (OIG), all information related to violations, or suspected violations, of Federal criminal law involving fraud, bribery, waste, abuse, or gratuity violations potentially affecting the Federal award. Subrecipient must disclose, in a timely manner, in writing to the prime recipient (pass through entity) and the HHS OIG, all information related to violations, or suspected violations, of Federal criminal law involving fraud, bribery, or gratuity violations potentially affecting the Federal award. Disclosures must be sent in writing to the awarding agency and to the HHS OIG at the following addresses:

    U.S. Department of Health and Human Services
    Office of Inspector General ATTN: Mandatory Grant Disclosures, Intake Coordinator
    330 Independence Avenue, SW, Cohen Building Room 5527
    Washington, DC 20201
    Fax: (202) 205-0604
    (Include "Mandatory Grant Disclosures" in subject line) or email:
    MandatoryGranteeDisclosures@oig.hhs.gov

    Failure to make required disclosures can result in any of the remedies described in 45 CFR 75.371 remedies for noncompliance, including suspension or debarment (see 2 CFR parts 180 & 376 and 31U.S.C. 3321).

    The Subrecipient will notify DBHDS when violations are reported to HHS Office of Inspector General within three business days.

28. **Lobbying Restrictions:** Pursuant to 2 CFR 200.450 and 45 CFR 75.450, no portion of these funds may be used to engage in activities that are intended to support or defeat the enactment of legislation before the Congress or Virginia General Assembly, or any local legislative body, or to support or defeat any proposed or pending regulation, administrative action, or order issued by the executive branch of any federal, state or local government, except in presentation to the executive branch of any State or local government itself. No portion of these funds can be used to support any personnel engaged in these activities. These prohibitions include any activity to advocate or promote any proposed, pending or future Federal, State or local tax increase, or any proposed, pending or future requirement or restriction on any legal consumer product, including its sale or marketing, including but not limited to the advocacy or promotion of gun control.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

29. **Trafficking Victims Protection Act of 2000 (22 U.S.C. 7104(G)), amended by 2 C.F.R. Part 175:** The Trafficking Victims Protection Act of 2000 authorizes termination of financial assistance provided to a private entity, without penalty to the Federal government, if the recipient or subrecipient engages in certain activities related to trafficking in persons. SAMHSA may unilaterally terminate this award, without penalty, if a private entity recipient, or a private entity subrecipient, or their employees:
    a) Engage in severe forms of trafficking in persons during the period of time that the award is in effect;
    b) Procure a commercial sex act during the period of time that the award is in effect; or,
    c) Use forced labor in the performance of the award or subawards under the award. The text of the full award term is available at 2 C.F.R. 175.15(b). See http://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CFR-2012-title2-vol1/pdf/CFR-2012-title2-vol1-sec175-15.pdf

30. **Accessibility Provisions:** Recipients and Subrecipient of Federal Financial Assistance (FFA) from HHS must administer their programs in compliance with Federal civil rights law. This means that recipients and Subrecipient of HHS funds must ensure equal access to their programs without regard to a person's race, color, national origin, disability, age, and in some circumstances, sex and religion. This includes ensuring your programs are accessible to persons with limited English proficiency.

    The HHS Office for Civil Rights also provides guidance on complying with civil rights laws enforced by HHS. Please see:
    http://www.hhs.gov/ocr/civilrights/understanding/section1557/index.html
    Recipients and Subrecipient of FFA also have specific legal obligations for serving qualified individuals with disabilities. Please see-
    http://www.hhs.gov/ocr/civilrights/understanding/disability/index.html
    Please contact the HHS Office for Civil Rights for more information about obligations and prohibitions under Federal civil rights laws at https://www.hhs.gov/civil- rights/index.html or call 1-800-368-1019 or TDD 1-800- 537-7697.

    Also note that it is an HHS Departmental goal to ensure access to quality, culturally competent care, including long-term services and supports, for vulnerable populations. For further guidance on providing culturally and linguistically appropriate services, recipients and Subrecipient should review the National Standards for Culturally and Linguistically Appropriate Services in Health and Health Care at https://minorityhealth.hhs.gov/omh/browse.aspx?lvl=1&lvlid=6.

31. **Executive Order 13410: Promoting Quality and Efficient Health Care:** This Executive Order promotes efficient delivery of quality health care through the use of health information technology, transparency regarding health care quality and price, and incentives to promote the widespread adoption of health information technology and quality of care. Accordingly, all recipients and Subrecipient that electronically exchange patient level health information to external entities where national standards exist must:
    a) Use recognized health information interoperability standards at the time of any HIT system
        update, acquisition, or implementation, in all relevant information technology systems supported, in whole or in part, through their federally funded agreement/contract with DBHDS. Please consult www.healthit.gov for more information, and
    b) Use Electronic Health Record systems (EHRs) that are certified by agencies authorized by the

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

Office of the National Coordinator for Health Information Technology (ONC), or that will be certified during the life of the grant. For additional information contact: Jim Kretz, at 240-276-1755 or Jim.Kretz@samhsa.hhs.gov.

32. **Travel:** Funds used to attend meetings, conferences or implement the activities of this grant must not exceed the lodging rates and per diem for Federal travel and Meal/Incidental expenses provided by the General Services Administration. These rates vary by jurisdiction.

33. **English Language:** All communication between the Pass-Through Agency and the Subrecipient must be in the English language and must utilize the terms of U.S. dollars. Information may be translated into other languages. Where there is inconsistency in meaning between the English language and other languages, the English language meaning shall prevail.

34. **Intangible Property Rights:** Pursuant to 2 CFR 200.315 and 45 CFR 75.322:
A. Title to intangible property (as defined in the Definitions Section of this Exhibit) acquired under a Federal award vests upon acquisition in the non-Federal entity. The non-Federal entity must use that property for the originally authorized purpose, and must not encumber the property without approval of the Federal awarding agency (SAMHSA). When no longer needed for the originally authorized purpose, disposition of the intangible property must occur in accordance with the provisions in 2 CFR 200.313(e) and 45 CFR 75.320(e).
B. The non-Federal entity may copyright any work that is subject to copyright and was developed, or for which ownership was acquired, under a Federal award. The awarding agency reserves a royalty-free, nonexclusive and irrevocable right to reproduce, publish, or otherwise use the work for Federal purposes and to authorize others to do so.
C. The non-Federal entity is subject to applicable regulations governing patents and inventions, including government-wide regulations issued by the Department of Commerce at 37 CFR Part 401.
D. The Federal Government has the right to: 1) Obtain, reproduce, publish, or otherwise use the data produced under a Federal Award; and 2) Authorize others to receive, reproduce, publish, or otherwise use such data for Federal purposes.
E. Freedom of Information Act:

1) In response to a Freedom of Information Act (FOIA) request for research data relating to published research findings produced under a Federal award that were used by the Federal Government in developing an agency action that has the force and effect of law, the HHS awarding agency must request, and the non-Federal entity must provide, within a reasonable time, the research data so that they can be made available to the public through the procedures established under the FOIA. If the HHS awarding agency obtains the research data solely in response to a FOIA request, the HHS awarding agency may charge the requester a reasonable fee equaling the full incremental cost of obtaining the research data. This fee should reflect costs incurred by the Federal agency and the non-Federal entity. This fee is in addition to any fees the HHS awarding agency may assess under the FOIA (5 U.S.C. 552(a)(4)(A)).

2) Published research findings means when:

(i) Research findings are published in a peer-reviewed scientific or technical journal; or

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

(ii) A Federal agency publicly and officially cites the research findings in support of an agency action that has the force and effect of law. "Used by the Federal Government in developing an agency action that has the force and effect of law" is defined as when an agency publicly and officially cites the research findings in support of an agency action that has the force and effect of law.

3) Research data means the recorded factual material commonly accepted in the scientific community as necessary to validate research findings, but not any of the following: Preliminary analyses, drafts of scientific papers, plans for future research, peer reviews, or communications with colleagues. This "recorded" material excludes physical objects (e.g., laboratory samples). Research data also do not include:

(i) Trade secrets, commercial information, materials necessary to be held confidential by a researcher until they are published, or similar information which is protected under law; and

(ii) Personnel and medical information and similar information the disclosure of which would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy, such as information that could be used to identify a particular person in a research study.

F. The requirements set forth in paragraph (E)(1) of this part do not apply to commercial organizations.

The Pass-Through Agency reserves the irrevocable right to utilize any Intangible Property described above, royalty-free, for the completion of the terms of this Grant and any associated agreement.

35. **National Historical Preservation Act and Executive Order 13287, Preserve America:** The Subrecipient must comply with this federal legislation and executive order.

36. **Welfare-to-Work:** The Subrecipient is encouraged to hire welfare recipients and to provide additional needed training and mentoring as needed.

37. **Applicable Laws and Courts:** Awards of federal funds from DBHDS shall be governed in all respects by the laws of the Commonwealth of Virginia and any litigation with respect thereto shall be brought in the courts of the Commonwealth. The Subrecipient shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, rules and regulations.

38. **Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986:** The Subrecipient certifies that the Subrecipient does not, and shall not knowingly employ an unauthorized alien as defined in the federal Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986.

39. **Construction Purchases:** SAMHSA grant funds may not be used for the purchase or construction of any building or structure to house any part of the program (Applicants may request up to $5,000 for renovations and alterations of existing facilities, if necessary and appropriate to the project).

40. **Residential or Outpatient Treatment:** SAMHSA grant funds may not be used to provide residential or outpatient treatment services when the facility has not yet been acquired, sited, approved, and met all requirements for human habitation and services provision. (Expansion or enhancement of existing residential services is permissible).

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

41. **Inpatient Services:** SAMHSA grant funds may not be used to provide inpatient treatment or hospital-based detoxification services. Residential services are not considered to be inpatient or hospital-based services.

42. **Direct Payments to Individuals:** SAMHSA grant funds may not be used to make direct payments to individuals to enter treatment or continue to participate in prevention or treatment services. Note: A recipient or treatment or prevention provider may provide up to $30 in non-cash incentives to individuals to participate in required data collection follow-up and other treatment or prevention services.

43. **Meals:** Meals are allowable so long as they are part of conferences or allowable non-local travel and do not exceed the per diem reimbursement rate allowed for the jurisdiction by the General Services Administration. Grant funds may be used for light snacks, not to exceed $3.00 per person per day.

44. **Sterile Needles or Syringes:** Funds may not be used to provide sterile needles or syringes for the hypodermic injection of any illegal drug. Provided, that such limitation does not apply to the use of funds for elements of a program other than making such purchases if the relevant State or local health department, in consultation with the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, determines that the State or local jurisdiction, as applicable, is experiencing, or is at risk for, a significant increase in hepatitis infections or an HIV outbreak due to injection drug use, and such program is operating in accordance with state and local law.

45. **Compliance with Federal Regulations/Statute/Policy:** The Subrecipient agrees to enforce, administer, and comply with any applicable federal regulations, statutes, or policies that are not otherwise mentioned including 2 C.F.R. § 200, 45 C.F.R. § 75, the Health and Human Services Grants Policy Statement, or any other source.

B. Treasury Grants

1. Grant Oversight: The CSBs and the Department are legally and financially responsible for all aspects of this award including funds provided to sub-recipients, in accordance with 2 CFR 200.331 - 200.333, Sub-recipient monitoring and management.

2. Acceptance of the Terms of an Award: By drawing or otherwise obtaining funds, the Subrecipient acknowledges acceptance of the terms and conditions of the award and is obligated to perform in accordance with the requirements of the award. If the Subrecipient cannot accept the terms, the Subrecipient should notify the Program contact at DBHDS prior to the agreement. Once the agreement is signed by the Subrecipient, the contents are binding on the Subrecipient unless and until modified by a revised agreement signed by DBHDS.

3. Certification Statement: By invoicing DBHDS for funds, the Subrecipient certifies that proper financial management controls and accounting systems, to include personnel policies and procedures, have been established to adequately administer Federal awards and drawdown funds. Recipients of Coronavirus State and Local Recovery Funds, and their subrecipients, must comply with all terms and conditions of their awards, including: (a) requirements of the authorizing statutes and implementing regulations for the program under which the award is funded; (b) applicable requirements or

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

limitations in appropriations acts; and (c) any requirements specific to the particular award specified in program policy and guidance.

4. Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards: The agreement issued is subject to the administrative requirements, cost principles, and audit requirements that govern Federal monies associated with this award, as applicable, in the Uniform Guidance 2 CFR Part 200.

5. Award Expectations: The eligibility and program requirements originally outlined in the Federal Guidance issued as a result of the American Rescue Plan Act 2021 must continue to be adhered to as the funded project is implemented. Recipients must comply with the performance goals, milestones, outcomes, and performance data collection as determined by DBHDS. Additional terms and/or conditions may be applied to this award if outstanding financial or programmatic compliance issues are identified by or amended guidance is provided by the US Department of Treasury and/or Commonwealth of Virginia Department of Planning & Budget. Subrecipients must comply with the Scope of Services of this agreement as outlined in the Performance Contract.

6. Flow down of requirements to sub-recipients: The grantee, as the awardee organization, is legally and financially responsible for all aspects of this award including funds provided to sub-recipients, in accordance with 2 CFR 200.331-332 - Subrecipient monitoring and management.

7. Risk Assessment: The responsible federal agency may perform an administrative review of the Subrecipient organization's financial management system. If the review discloses material weaknesses or other financial management concerns, grant funding may be restricted in accordance with 2 CFR 200.206, as applicable. DBHDS reviews and determines the risk associated with its subrecipients. As part of the risk assessment process, DBHDS may perform an administrative review of the Subrecipient's financial management system.

8. Improper Payments: Any expenditure by the Subrecipient under the terms of this Agreement which is found by auditors, investigators, and other authorized representatives of DBHDS, the Commonwealth of Virginia, the U.S. Government Accountability Office or the Comptroller General of the United States, or any other federal agency to be improper, unallowable, in violation of federal or state law or the terms of the this Agreement, or involving any fraudulent, deceptive, or misleading representations or activities of the Subrecipient, shall become Subrecipient's liability, to be paid by Subrecipient from funds other than those provided by DBHDS under this Agreement or any other agreements between DBHDS and the Subrecipient. This provision shall survive the expiration or termination of this Agreement.

9. Limitations on Expenditures: Subrecipient shall not be reimbursed or otherwise compensated for any expenditures incurred or services provided prior to the Effective Date of this agreement, or following the end of the Period of Performance. DBHDS shall only reimburse or otherwise compensate the Subrecipient for documented expenditures incurred during this period that are:
   1) Reasonable and necessary to carry out the agreed upon Scope of Services in Section III and Attachment C of this Agreement,
   2) Documented by contracts or other evidence of liability consistent with established

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

DBHDS and Subrecipient procedures; and
3) Incurred in accordance with all applicable requirements for the expenditure of funds payable under this agreement.

10. Treatment of Property and Equipment: If the Program permits the Subrecipient or entities that receive funding from the Subrecipient to purchase real property or equipment with grant funds, the Program retains a residual financial interest, enabling the Program to recover the assets or determine final disposition. This will be accomplished on a case-by-case basis, according to the federal guidelines in accordance with 2 CFR 200.313.

11. Program Income: Program income accrued under this grant award must be reported to the Recipient and must be used to further the objectives of the grant project and only for allowable costs.

12. Financial Management: The Subrecipient shall maintain a financial management system and financial records and shall administer funds received pursuant to this agreement in accordance with all applicable federal and state requirements, including without limitation:
    a) the Uniform Guidance, 2 C.F.R. Part 200;
    b) State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds – Compliance and Reporting Guidance Ver 1.1 dated June 24, 2021
    c) The Subrecipient shall adopt such additional financial management procedures as may from time to time be prescribed by DBHDS if required by applicable laws, regulations or guidelines from its federal and state government funding sources. Subrecipient shall maintain detailed, itemized documentation and records of all income received and expenses incurred pursuant to this Agreement.

13. Audit of Financial Records: The Subrecipient shall comply with the audit and reporting requirements defined by the Federal Office of Management and Budget (OMB) 2 CFR 200 (Audits of States, Local, Governments and Non-Profit organizations) as applicable. The Subrecipient will, if total Federal funds expended are $750,000 or more a year, have a single or program specific financial statement audit conducted for the annual period in compliance with the General Accounting Office audit standards (2 CFR 200 Subpart F – Audit Requirements).

    If total federal funds expended are less than $750,000 for a year the Subrecipient is exempt from federal audit requirements (45 CFR 75-501(d)), but the Subrecipient's records must be available to the Pass-Through Agency and appropriate officials of HHS, SAMHSA, the U.S. Government Accountability Office and the Comptroller General of the United States, and it must still have a financial audit performed for that year by an independent Certified Public Accountant. Further, the subrecipient shall complete the certification letter included in Exhibit F (B) disclosing that they are not subject to the single audit requirement.

    Should an audit by authorized state or federal official result in disallowance of amounts previously paid to the Subrecipient, the Subrecipient shall reimburse the Pass-Through Agency upon demand.

    Pursuant to 2 CFR 200.334 and 45 CFR 75.361, the Subrecipient shall retain all books, records, and other relevant documents for three (3) years from the end of the calendar

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

year in which the grant period terminates. In the event that any litigation, claim, or audit is initiated prior to the expiration of the 3-year period, all records must be retained until all litigation, claims, or audit findings involving the records have been resolved and final action taken. DBHDS, its authorized agents, and/or federal or state auditors shall have full access to and the right to examine any of said materials during said period.

14. Accounting Records and Disclosures: The Subrecipient must maintain records which adequately identify the source and application of funds provided for financially assisted activities, including awards and authorizations, obligations, unobligated balances, assets, liabilities, outlays or expenditures, and income. The Subrecipient should expect that the Primary Recipient or responsible federal agency may conduct a financial compliance audit and on-site program review of this project as outlined in paragraph (11).

15. Standards for Documentation of Personnel Expenses: The Subrecipient shall comply with 2 CFR 200.430 Compensation-Personal Services and 2 CFR 200.431 Compensation-Fringe Benefits as required by the Federal Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Circular 2 CFR 200 (Cost Principles for State, Local and Indian Tribal Government). Per Standards for Documentation of Personnel Expenses 2 CFR 200.430(i) in accordance with Department of Labor regulations implementing the Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA) (29 CFR Part 516), charges for the salaries and wages of nonexempt employees, in addition to the supporting documentation described in this section (2 CFR 200.430(i)(3)), must also be supported by records

16. Non-Supplant: Federal award funds must supplement, not replace (supplant) nonfederal funds. Applicants or award recipients and subrecipients may be required to demonstrate and document that a reduction in non-federal resources occurred for reasons other than the receipt of expected receipt of federal funds.

17. Unallowable Costs: All costs incurred prior to the award issue date and costs not consistent with the allowable activities under the guidance for the Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds, 31 CFR 35, and 2 CFR 200 Subpart E – Cost Principles, are not allowable under this award.

18. Executive Pay: The Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2021 (Public Law 116-260), signed into law on December 27, 2020 restricts the amount of direct salary to Executive Level II of the Federal Executive Pay scale. Effective January 2, 2022, the salary limitation for Executive Level II is $203,700.

19. Intent to Utilize Funding to Enter into a Procurement/Contractual Relationship: If the Subrecipient utilizes any of these funds to contract for any goods or services, the Subrecipient must ensure that the resultant contract complies with the terms of Appendix II, 2 CFR 200 which governs the contractual provisions for non-federal entity contracts under federal awards issued by the US Department of Treasury.

20. Ad Hoc Submissions: Throughout the project period, the responsible federal agency or DBHDS may determine that a grant or Subrecipient Funding Agreement requires submission of additional information beyond the standard deliverables. This information may include, but is not limited to the following:
    - Payroll

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

- Purchase Orders
- Contract documentation
- Proof of Project implementation

21. Conflicts of Interest Policy: Subrecipients must establish written policies and procedures to prevent employees, consultants, and others (including family, business, or other ties) involved in grant-supported activities, from involvement in actual or perceived conflicts of interest. The policies and procedures must:
• Address conditions under which outside activities, relationships, or financial interest are proper or improper;
• Provide for advance disclosure of outside activities, relationships, or financial interest to a responsible organizational official;
• Include a process for notification and review by the responsible official of potential or actual violations of the standards; and
• Specify the nature of penalties that may be imposed for violations.

22. Administrative and National Policy Requirements: Public policy requirements are requirements with a broader national purpose than that of the Federal sponsoring program or award that an applicant/recipient/subrecipient must adhere to as a prerequisite to and/or condition of an award. Public policy requirements are established by statute, regulation, or Executive order. In some cases they relate to general activities, such as preservation of the environment, while, in other cases they are integral to the purposes of the award-supported activities. An application funded with the release of federal funds through a grant award does not constitute or imply compliance with federal statute and regulations. Funded organizations are responsible for ensuring that their activities comply with all applicable federal regulations.

23. Marijuana Restriction: Grant funds may not be used, directly or indirectly, to purchase, prescribe, or provide marijuana or treatment using marijuana. Treatment in this context includes the treatment of opioid use disorder. Grant funds also cannot be provided to any individual who or organization that provides or permits marijuana use for the purposes of treating substance use or mental disorders. See, e.g., 2 C.F.R. 200.300(a) (requiring HHS to "ensure that Federal funding is expended in full accordance with U.S. statutory requirements."); 21 U.S.C. § 812(c) (10) and 841 (prohibiting the possession, manufacture, sale, purchase or distribution of marijuana). This prohibition does not apply to those providing such treatment in the context of clinical research permitted by the Drug Enforcement Agency and under an FDA-approved investigational new drug application where the article being evaluated is marijuana or a constituent thereof that is otherwise a banned controlled substance under federal law.

24. Confidentiality of Alcohol and Drug Abuse Patient Record: The regulations (42 CFR 2) are applicable to any information about alcohol and other drug abuse patients obtained by a "program" (42 CFR 2.11), if the program is federally assisted in any manner (42 CFR 2.12(b)). Accordingly, all project patient records are confidential and may be disclosed and used only in accordance with 42 CFR Part 2. The recipient and/or subrecipient is responsible for assuring compliance with these regulations and principles, including responsibility for assuring the security and confidentiality of all electronically transmitted patient material.

25. Drug-Free Workplace: During the performance of this agreement, the Subrecipient agrees to 1) provide a drug-free workplace for the Subrecipient's employees; 2) post in

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, sale, distribution, dispensation, possession, or use of a controlled substance or marijuana is prohibited in the Subrecipient's workplace and specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violations of such prohibition; 3) state in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the Suprecipient that the Subrecipient maintains a drug-free workplace; and 4) include the provisions of the foregoing clauses in every subcontract or purchase order of over $10,000, so that the provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor.

26. Promotional Items: Pursuant to 2 CFR 200.421(e), Federal funding awarded under Coronavirus State and Local Recovery Funds may not be used for Promotional Items. Promotional items include but are not limited to clothing and commemorative items such as pens, mugs/cups, folders/folios, lanyards, and conference bags.

27. SAM and UEI Requirements: This award is subject to requirements as set forth in 2 CFR 25 - Universal Identifier And System For Award Management. This includes the following:

    A. Requirement for SAM: Unless exempted from this requirement under 2 CFR 25.110, the Subrecipient must maintain its information in SAM, until the final financial report required under this agreement or receive the final payment, whichever is later. The information must be reviewed and updated at least annually after the initial registration, and more frequently if required by changes in the information or the addition of another award term.

    B. Requirement for Unique Entity Identifier (UEI) if you are authorized to make subawards under this award, you: Must notify potential subrecipients that no governmental organization, foreign public entity, domestic or foreign nonprofit organization, or Federal agency serving as a subrecipient may receive a subaward unless the entity has provided its unique entity identifier; and

28. May not make a subaward to a governmental organization, foreign public entity, domestic or foreign nonprofit organization, or Federal agency serving as a subrecipient, unless the entity has provided its unique entity identifier.

29. Mandatory Disclosures: Consistent with 2 CFR 200.113, the Subrecipient must disclose in a timely manner, in writing to the US Department of Treasury and the primary recipient, all information related to violations, or suspected violations, of Federal criminal law involving fraud, bribery, waste, abuse, or gratuity violations potentially affecting the Federal award. Subrecipients must disclose, in a timely manner, in writing to the prime recipient (pass through entity) and the US Department of Treasury, all information related to violations, or suspected violations, of Federal criminal law involving fraud, bribery, or gratuity violations potentially affecting the Federal award.

    Failure to make required disclosures can result in any of the remedies described in 45 CFR 200.339 -Remedies for Noncompliance, including suspension or debarment (see 2 CFR parts 180 & 376 and 31 U.S.C. 3321). The Subrecipient will notify DBHDS when violations are reported to the federal government within three business days.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

30. Lobbying Restrictions: Pursuant to 2 CFR 200.450, no portion of these funds may be used to engage in activities that are intended to support or defeat the enactment of legislation before the Congress or Virginia General Assembly, or any local legislative body, or to support or defeat any proposed or pending regulation, administrative action, or order issued by the executive branch of any federal, state or local government, except in presentation to the executive branch of any State or local government itself. No portion of these funds can be used to support any personnel engaged in these activities. These prohibitions include any activity to advocate or promote any proposed, pending or future Federal, State or local tax increase, or any proposed, pending or future requirement or restriction on any legal consumer product, including its sale or marketing, including but not limited to the advocacy or promotion of gun control.

31. Trafficking Victims Protection Act of 2000 (22 U.S.C. 7104(G)) amended by 2 C.F.R. Part 175:
The Trafficking Victims Protection Act of 2000 authorizes termination of financial assistance provided to a private entity, without penalty to the Federal government, if the recipient or subrecipient engages in certain activities related to trafficking in persons. SAMHSA may unilaterally terminate this award, without penalty, if a private entity recipient, or a private entity subrecipient, or their employees:
a) Engage in severe forms of trafficking in persons during the period of time that the award is in effect;
b) Procure a commercial sex act during the period of time that the award is in effect; or,
c) Use forced labor in the performance of the award or subawards under the award.
d) The text of the full award term is available at 2 C.F.R. 175.15(b).

32. Accessibility Provisions: Recipients and subrecipients of Federal Financial Assistance (FFA) from the Coronavirus State and Local Recovery Fund are required to administer their programs in compliance with Federal civil rights law implemented by US Department of Treasury as codified in 31 CFR part 22 and 31 CFR part 23.

These requirements include ensuring that entities receiving Federal financial assistance from the Treasury do not deny benefits or services, or otherwise discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin (including limited English proficiency), disability, age, or sex (including sexual orientation and gender identity), in accordance with the following authorities: Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (Title VI) Public Law 88-352, 42 U.S.C. 2000d-1 et seq., and the Department's implementing regulations, 31 CFR part 22; Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (Section 504), Public Law 93-112, as amended by Public Law 93-516, 29 U.S.C. 794; Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 (Title IX), 20 U.S.C. 1681 et seq., and the Department's implementing regulations, 31 CFR part 28; Age Discrimination Act of 1975, Public Law 94-135, 42 U.S.C. 6101 et seq., and the Department implementing regulations at 31 CFR part 23.

33. Executive Order 13410: Promoting Quality and Efficient Health Care: This Executive Order promotes efficient delivery of quality health care through the use of health information technology, transparency regarding health care quality and price, and incentives to promote the widespread adoption of health information technology and quality of care. Accordingly, all recipients and subrecipients that electronically exchange patient level health information to external entities where national standards exist must:

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

a) Use recognized health information interoperability standards at the time of any HIT system update, acquisition, or implementation, in all relevant information technology systems supported, in whole or in part, through this agreement/contract. Please consult www.healthit.gov for more information, and
b) Use Electronic Health Record systems (EHRs) that are certified by agencies authorized by the Office of the National Coordinator for Health Information Technology (ONC), or that will be certified during the life of the grant. For additional information contact: Jim Kretz, at 240-276-1755 or Jim.Kretz@samhsa.hhs.gov.

34. Travel: Funds used to attend meetings, conferences or implement the activities of this grant must not exceed the lodging rates and per diem for Federal travel and Meal/Incidental expenses provided by the General Services Administration. These rates vary by jurisdiction.

35. English Language: All communication between the Pass-Through Agency and the Subrecipient must be in the English language and must utilize the terms of U.S. dollars. Information may be translated into other languages. Where there is inconsistency in meaning between the English language and other languages, the English language meaning shall prevail.

36. Intangible Property Rights Pursuant to 2 CFR 200.315:
A. Title to intangible property (as defined in the Definitions Section of this Agreement) acquired under a Federal award vests upon acquisition in the non-Federal entity. The non-Federal entity must use that property for the originally authorized purpose, and must not encumber the property without approval of the Federal awarding agency (SAMHSA). When no longer needed for the originally authorized purpose, disposition of the intangible property must occur in accordance with the provisions in 2 CFR 200.313(e).
B. The non-Federal entity may copyright any work that is subject to copyright and was developed, or for which ownership was acquired, under a Federal award. The awarding agency reserves a royalty-free, nonexclusive and irrevocable right to reproduce, publish, or otherwise use the work for Federal purposes and to authorize others to do so.
C. The non-Federal entity is subject to applicable regulations governing patents and inventions, including government-wide regulations issued by the Department of Commerce at 37 CFR Part 401.
D. The Federal Government has the right to: 1) Obtain, reproduce, publish, or otherwise use the data produced under a Federal Award; and 2) Authorize others to receive, reproduce, publish, or otherwise use such data for Federal purposes.
37. Freedom of Information Act:
1) In response to a Freedom of Information Act (FOIA) request for research data relating to published research findings produced under a Federal award that were used by the Federal Government in developing an agency action that has the force and effect of law, the HHS awarding agency must request, and the non-Federal entity must provide, within a reasonable time, the research data so that they can be made available to the public through the procedures established under the FOIA. If the HHS awarding agency obtains the research data solely in response to a FOIA request, the HHS awarding agency may charge the requester a reasonable fee equaling the full incremental cost of obtaining the research data. This fee should reflect costs incurred by the Federal agency and the non-Federal entity. This fee is in addition to any fees the HHS awarding agency may assess under the FOIA (5 U.S.C. 552(a)(4)(A)).

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

2) Published research findings means when: (i) Research findings are published in a peer-reviewed scientific or technical journal; or(ii) A Federal agency publicly and officially cites the research findings in support of an agency action that has the force and effect of law. "Used by the Federal Government in developing an agency action that has the force and effect of law" is defined as when an agency publicly and officially cites the research findings in support of an agency action that has the force and effect of law.

3) Research data means the recorded factual material commonly accepted in the scientific community as necessary to validate research findings, but not any of the following: Preliminary analyses, drafts of scientific papers, plans for future research, peer reviews, or communications with colleagues. This "recorded" material excludes physical objects (e.g., laboratory samples). Research data also do not include:(i) Trade secrets, commercial information, materials necessary to be held confidential by a researcher until they are published, or similar information which is protected under law; and(ii) Personnel and medical information and similar information the disclosure of which would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy, such as information that could be used to identify a particular person in a research study.

The requirements set forth in paragraph (E)(1) of this part do not apply to commercial organizations. The Pass-Through Agency reserves the irrevocable right to utilize any Intangible Property described above, royalty-free, for the completion of the terms of this Grant and Agreement.

38. National Historical Preservation Act and Executive Order 13287, Preserve America: The Subrecipient must comply with this federal legislation and executive order.

39. Welfare-to-Work: The Subrecipient is encouraged to hire welfare recipients and to provide additional needed training and mentoring as needed.

40. Applicable Laws and Courts: This agreement shall be governed in all respects by the laws of the Commonwealth of Virginia and any litigation with respect thereto shall be brought in the courts of the Commonwealth. The Subrecipient shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, rules and regulations.

41. Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986: By entering into a written agreement with the Commonwealth of Virginia, the Subrecipient certifies that the Subrecipient does not, and shall not during the performance of the agreement for goods and/or services in the Commonwealth, knowingly employ an unauthorized alien as defined in the federal Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986.

42. Construction Purchases: Coronavirus State and Local Recovery Funds may not be used for the purchase or construction of any building or structure to house any part of the program (Applicants may request up to $5,000 for renovations and alterations of existing facilities, if necessary and appropriate to the project).

43. Meals: Meals are allowable so long as they are part of conferences or allowable non-local travel and do not exceed the per diem reimbursement rate allowed for the jurisdiction by the General Services Administration. Grant funds may be used for light snacks, not to exceed $3.00 per person per day.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

44. Sterile Needles or Syringes: Funds may not be used to provide sterile needles or syringes for the hypodermic injection of any illegal drug. Provided, that such limitation does not apply to the use of funds for elements of a program other than making such purchases if the relevant State or local health department, in consultation with the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, determines that the State or local jurisdiction, as applicable, is experiencing, or is at risk for, a significant increase in hepatitis infections or an HIV outbreak due to injection drug use, and such program is operating in accordance with state and local law.

45. Compliance with Federal Regulations/Statute/Policy: The Subrecipient agrees to enforce, administer, and comply with any applicable federal regulations, statutes, or policies that are not otherwise mentioned in this agreement including 2 C.F.R. § 200, or any other source.

V. Federal Grant Specific Requirements

There are additional requirements to the grants included in Section IV of this Exhibit that are not universal to all grants that DBHDS administers. Included below, by grant name, is a list of the grant specific requirements as required by federal statute, regulation, and policy.

A. SAMHSA GRANTS

1. State Opioid Response Grant (SUD Federal Opioid Response)

Pursuant to the Notice of Award received by DBHDS and the Funding Opportunity Announcement (TI-22-005) associated with the State Opioid Response Grant, the following are requirements of the funding distributed to the Subrecipient from this grant.

a. Restrictions on Expenditures: State Opioid Response Grant funds may not be used to:

i. Pay for services that can be supported through other accessible sources of funding such as other federal discretionary and formula grant funds, e.g. HHS (CDC, CMS, HRSA, and SAMHSA), DOJ (OJP/BJA) and non-federal funds, 3rd party insurance, and sliding scale self-pay among others.
ii. Pay for a grant or subaward to any agency which would deny any eligible client, patient, or individual access to their program because of their use of Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved medications for the treatment of substance use disorders.
iii. Provide incentives to any health care professional for receipt of data waiver or any type of professional training development.
iv. Procure DATA waiver training. This training is offered free of charge by SAMHSA at pcssnow.org.

b. Expenditure Guidelines:

i. Grant funds:
   a) For treatment and recovery support services grant funds shall only be utilized to provide services to individuals with a diagnosis of an opioid use disorder and/or a stimulant use disorder or to individuals with a demonstrated history of opioid overdose problems.
   b) Shall be used to fund services and practices that have a demonstrated evidence-base, and that are appropriate for the population(s) of focus.
   c) May only fund FDA approved products.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

c. **Limitations on Reimbursements**: Subrecipient shall not be reimbursed or otherwise compensated for any expenditures incurred or services provided prior to or more than 40 days after the appropriate Award Period included in section IV.

DBHDS shall only reimburse or otherwise compensate the Subrecipient for documented expenditures incurred during this period that are: 1) reasonable and necessary to carry out the agreed upon scope of service outlined in Exhibit D, Exhibit G, or Notice of Award 2) documented by contracts or other evidence of liability consistent with established DBHDS and Subrecipient procedures; and 3) incurred in accordance with all applicable requirements for the expenditure of funds payable under any associated agreement.

d. **Closeout**: Final payment request(s) must be received by DBHDS no later than thirty (30) days after the end of the Period of Performance referenced in the Exhibit D, Exhibit G, or Notice of Award. No payment request will be accepted by DBHDS after this date without authorization from DBHDS. The Subrecipient may continue to expend retained funds until 40 days after the end of the Period of Performance to pay for unliquidated obligations.

Any funds remaining unexpended and unobligated at the end of the Period of Performance shall be returned to DBHDS within 30 days of the end of the Period of Performance. Any funds distributed to the Subrecipient by the pass-through entity that remain unexpended by 40 days after the end of the Period of Performance shall be returned to DBHDS. The Subrecipient will send these funds to DBHDS by no later than the end of the 75th day after the end of the Performance Period. Unexpended funds should be returned in the form of a check made payable to the Treasurer of Virginia and sent to:

DBHDS
PO Box 1797
Richmond, VA 23218-1797
C/O Eric Billings

Funds for this grant may also be returned via an electronic ACH payment to DBHDS' Truist Bank account. The account information and DBHDS' EIN is as follows:

Account Number: 201141795720002
Routing Number: 061000104
EIN: 546001731

Name and Address of Bank:
Truist Bank
214 North Tryon Street
Charlotte, NC 28202

If the ACH method is utilized, the Subrecipient shall provide email notification of their intention to provide payment electronically to:

Eric.Billings@dbhds.virginia.gov
Dillon.Gannon@dbhds.virginia.gov
Christine.Kemp@dbhds.virginia.gov

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

Failure to return unexpended funds in a prompt manner may result in a denial of future federal Subrecipient awards from DBHDS.

The Subrecipient agrees that acceptance of final payment from DBHDS will constitute an agreement by the Subrecipient to release and forever discharge DBHDS, its agents, employees, representatives, affiliates, successors and assigns from any and all claims, demands, damages, liabilities, actions, causes of action or suits of any nature whatsoever, which Subrecipient has at the time of acceptance of final payment or may thereafter have, arising out of or in any way relating to any and all injuries and damages of any kind as a result of or in any way relating to a program funded by this grant. Subrecipient's obligations to DBHDS under this Exhibit shall not terminate until all closeout requirements are completed to the satisfaction of DBHDS. Such requirements shall include, without limitation, submitting final reports to DBHDS and providing any closeout-related information requested by DBHDS by the deadlines specified by DBHDS. This provision shall survive the expiration or termination of any associated agreement.

2. Substance Abuse Prevention and Treatment Block Grant (SUD FBG)

Pursuant to the Substance Abuse Prevention and Treatment Block Grant (SAPTBG) Funding Agreement and relevant federal statutes, the following are requirements of the funding distributed to the Subrecipient.

a. **Restrictions on Expenditures:** No SAPTBG funds may not be used for any of the following purposes:
   i. To provide inpatient hospital services unless it has been determined, in accordance with the guidelines issued by the Secretary of Health and Human Services, that such treatment is a medical necessity for the individual involved and that the individual cannot be effectively treated in a community-based, non-hospital, residential program of treatment;
   ii. To make cash payments to intended recipients of health services;
   iii. To purchase or improve land, purchase, construct, or permanently improve (other than minor remodeling with DBHDS, Federal Grants Manager approval) any building or other facility, or purchase major medical equipment as defined in the Defined Terms section of this Exhibit.
   iv. To satisfy any requirement for the expenditure of non-federal funds as a condition for the receipt of federal funds; or
   v. To provide financial assistance to any entity other than a public or non-profit entity.
   vi. To carry out any program that provides individuals with hypodermic needles or syringes so that such individuals may use illegal drugs, unless the Surgeon General of the Public Health Service determines that a demonstration needle exchange program would be effective in reducing drug abuse and the risk that the public will become infected with the etiologic agent for acquired immune deficiency syndrome. (42 US Code § 300x-31(a))

b. **Grant Guidelines:**
   i. In the case of an individual for whom grant funds are expended to provide inpatient hospital services, as outlined above (A.a.), the Subrecipient shall not incur costs that are in excess of the comparable daily rate provided for community-based, non-hospital, residential programs of treatment for substance abuse (42 US Code § 300x-31(b)(2)).
   ii. No entity receiving SAPTBG funding may participate in any form of discrimination on the basis of age as defined under the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 (42 US Code § 6101), on the basis of handicap as defined under section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

of 1973 (29 US Code § 794), on the basis of sex as defined under Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 (20 US Code § 1681) or on the basis of race, color, or national origin as defined under Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 US Code § 2000) (42 US Code § 300x-57(a)(1)).

iii. No person shall on the ground of sex, or on the ground of religion, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subject to discrimination under, any program or activity funded in whole or in part with funds made available under section 300x or 300x-21 of title 42 US Code (42 US Code § 300x-57(a)(2)).

iv. The Subrecipient agrees to comply with the provisions of the Hatch Act (5 US Code § 1501-1508 and 7324-7328) which limits the political activities of employees whose principal employment activities are funded in whole or in part with federal funds.

v. The Subrecipient will comply, as applicable with the provisions of the Davis-Bacon Act (40 US Code § 276(a) – 276(a)-7), the Copeland Act (40 US Code § 276(c) and 18 US Code § 874), and the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 US Code § 327-333), regarding labor standards for federally assisted construction subagreements.

vi. This funding source is designated to plan, implement, and evaluate activities that prevent or treat substance use disorder, including to fund priority substance use disorder treatment and support services for individuals without insurance or for whom coverage is terminated for short periods of time. Further these funds can be utilized to fund those priority treatment and support services that demonstrate success in improving outcomes and/or supporting recovery that are not covered by Medicaid, Medicare, or private insurance, fund primary prevention by providing universal, selective, and indicated prevention activities and services for persons not identified as needing treatment, and collecting performance and outcome data to determine the ongoing effectiveness of behavioral health promotion, treatment, and recovery support services. To the extent possible, other funding sources must be utilized first except where prohibited by law or regulation. Substance Abuse Block Grant funding must, however, be the payor of last resort when providing treatment services to pregnant women, women with children, children, and individuals with Tuberculosis or HIV pursuant to 45 CFR 96.124, 127, and 128.

vii. Target and priority populations are pregnant and parenting women and intravenous (IV) drug users. In providing treatment services to these target and priority populations, providers must offer treatment in order of population preference as outlined in 45 CFR 96.131 (a) which is as follows:

a) Pregnant injecting drug users;
b) Pregnant substance abusers;
c) Injecting drug users;
d) All others

viii. Allowable SAPTBG services include: Healthcare Home/Physical Health (General and specialized outpatient medical services, Acute Primary care, General Health Screens, Tests and Immunizations, Comprehensive Care Management, Care coordination and Health Promotion, Comprehensive Transitional Care, Individual and Family Support, Referral to Community Services), Prevention and Promotion (Including Promotion, such as Screening, Brief Intervention and Referral to Treatment, Brief Motivational Interviews, Screening and Brief Intervention for Tobacco Cessation, Parent Training, Facilitated Referrals, Relapse Prevention/Wellness Recovery Support, Warm Line); Engagement Services (including Assessment, Specialized Evaluations (Psychological and Neurological), Service Planning (including crisis planning), Consumer/Family Education, Outreach); Outpatient Services (including Individual evidenced based therapies, Group therapy, Family therapy, Multi-family therapy, Consultation to

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

Caregivers); Medication Services (including Medication management, Pharmacotherapy including MAT; Laboratory services); Community Rehabilitative Support (including Parent/Caregiver Support, Skill building (social, daily living, cognitive), Case management, Behavior management, Supported employment, Permanent supported housing, Recovery housing, Therapeutic mentoring, Traditional healing services); Recovery Supports (including Peer Support, Recovery Support Coaching, Recovery Support Center Services, Supports for Self Directed Care); and Other Habilitative Supports (including Respite; Supported Education; Transportation; Assisted living services; Recreational services; Trained behavioral health interpreters; Interactive communication technology devices); Intensive Support Services (including Substance abuse intensive outpatient; Partial hospital; Assertive Community Treatment; Intensive home based services; Multi-systemic therapy; Intensive Case Management); Out of Home Residential Services (including Crisis residential/stabilization, Clinically Managed 24 Hour Care (SA), Clinically Managed Medium Intensity Care (SA), Adult Substance Abuse Residential, Adult Mental Health Residential, Youth Substance Abuse Residential Services, Children's Residential Mental Health Services, Therapeutic foster care); and Acute Intensive Services (including Mobile crisis, Peer based crisis services, Urgent care, 23 hr. observation bed, Medically Monitored Intensive Inpatient (SA), 24/7 crisis hotline services).

c. **Limitations on Reimbursements**: Subrecipient shall not be reimbursed or otherwise compensated for any expenditures incurred or services provided prior to or more than 40 days after the appropriate Award Period included in its Exhibit D, Exhibit G, or Notice of Award.

DBHDS shall only reimburse or otherwise compensate the Subrecipient for documented expenditures incurred during this period that are: 1) reasonable and necessary to carry out the agreed upon scope of service outlined in Exhibit D, Exhibit G, or Notice of Award, 2) documented by contracts or other evidence of liability consistent with established DBHDS and Subrecipient procedures; and 3) incurred in accordance with all applicable requirements for the expenditure of funds payable under any associated agreement.

d. **Closeout**: Final payment request(s) must be received by DBHDS no later than thirty (30) days after the end of the Period of Performance referenced in the Exhibit D, Exhibit G, or Notice of Award. No payment request will be accepted by DBHDS after this date without authorization from DBHDS. The Subrecipient may continue to expend retained funds until 40 days after the end of the Period of Performance to pay for unliquidated obligations.
DBHDS
PO Box 1797
Richmond, VA 23218-1797
C/O Eric Billings

Funds for this grant may also be returned via an electronic ACH payment to DBHDS' Truist Bank account. The account information and DBHDS' EIN is as follows:

Account Number: 201141795720002
Routing Number: 061000104
EIN: 546001731

Name and Address of Bank:
Truist Bank

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

214 North Tryon Street
Charlotte, NC 28202

If the ACH method is utilized, the Subrecipient shall provide email notification of their intention to provide payment electronically to:

Eric.Billings@dbhds.virginia.gov
Ramona.Howell@dbhds.virginia.govDillon.Gannon@dbhds.virginia.gov
Christine.Kemp@dbhds.virginia.gov

Failure to return unexpended funds in a prompt manner may result in a denial of future federal

Subrecipient awards from DBHDS.

The Subrecipient agrees that acceptance of final payment from DBHDS will constitute an agreement by the Subrecipient to release and forever discharge DBHDS, its agents, employees, representatives, affiliates, successors and assigns from any and all claims, demands, damages, liabilities, actions, causes of action or suits of any nature whatsoever, which Subrecipient has at the time of acceptance of final payment or may thereafter have, arising out of or in any way relating to any and all injuries and damages of any kind as a result of or in any way relating to a program funded by this grant. Subrecipient's obligations to DBHDS under this Exhibit shall not terminate until all closeout requirements are completed to the satisfaction of DBHDS. Such requirements shall include, without limitation, submitting final reports to DBHDS and providing any closeout-related information requested by DBHDS by the deadlines specified by DBHDS. This provision shall survive the expiration or termination of any associated agreement.

3. **Community Mental Health Services Block Grant (MH FBG)**
Pursuant to the Community Mental Health Services Block Grant (CMHSBG) Funding Agreement and relevant federal statutes, the following are requirements of the funding distributed to the Subrecipient.
   a. **Restrictions on Expenditures:** CMHSBG funds may not be used for any of the following purposes:
      1. To provide inpatient services;
      2. To make cash payments to intended recipients of health services;
      3. To purchase or improve land, purchase, construct, or permanently improve (other than minor remodeling with DBHDS, Federal Grants Manager approval) any building or other facility, or purchase major medical equipment (as defined in the Definitions section of this Exhibit);
      4. To satisfy any requirement for the expenditure of non-federal funds as a condition for the receipt of federal funds; or
      5. To provide financial assistance to any entity other than a public or non-profit entity. (42 US Code § 300x-5(a))

   b. **Grant Guidelines:**
      1. No entity receiving CMHSBG funding may participate in any form of discrimination on the basis of age as defined under the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 (42 US Code § 6101), on the basis of handicap as defined under section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 US Code § 794), on the basis of sex as defined under Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 (20 US Code § 1681) or on

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

the basis of race, color, or national origin as defined under Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 US Code § 2000) (42 US Code § 300x-57(a)(1)).

2. No person shall on the ground of sex, or on the ground of religion, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subject to discrimination under, any program or activity funded in whole or in part with funds made available under section 300x or 300x-21 of title 42 US Code (42 US Code § 300x-57(a)(2)).
3. The Subrecipient must provide the services through appropriate, qualified community programs, which may include community mental health centers, child mental-health programs, psychosocial rehabilitation programs, mental health peer-support programs, and mental-health primary consumer-directed programs. Services may be provided through community mental health centers only if the centers provide: 1) Services principally to individuals residing in a defined geographic area (hereafter referred to as a "service area"); 2) Outpatient services, including specialized outpatient services for children with a Serious Emotional Disturbance (SED), the elderly, individuals with a Serious Mental Illness (SMI), and residents of the service areas of the center who have been discharged from inpatient treatment at a mental health facility; 3) 24-hour-a-day emergency care services; 4) Day treatment or other partial hospitalization services, or psychosocial rehabilitation services; 5) Screening for patients being considered for admission to state mental health facilities to determine the appropriateness of such admission; 6) Services within the limits of the capacities of the centers, to any individual residing or employed in the service area of the center regardless of ability to pay; and 7) Services that are accessible promptly, as appropriate, and in a manner which preserves human dignity and assures continuity of high quality care (42 US Code § 300x-2(c)).
4. The Subrecipient agrees to comply with the provisions of the Hatch Act (5 US Code § 1501-1508 and 7324-7328) which limits the political activities of employees whose principal employment activities are funded in whole or in part with federal funds.
5. The Subrecipient will comply, as applicable with the provisions of the Davis-Bacon Act (40 US Code § 276(a) – 276(a)-7), the Copeland Act (40 US Code § 276(c) and 18 US Code § 874), and the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 US Code § 327-333), regarding labor standards for federally assisted construction subagreements.
6. Treatment and competency restoration services may be provided to individuals with a serious mental illness or serious emotional disturbance who are involved with the criminal justice system or during incarceration.
7. Medicaid and private insurance, if available, must be used first.

c. **Limitations on Reimbursements**: Subrecipient shall not be reimbursed or otherwise compensated for any expenditures incurred or services provided prior to or more than 40 days after the appropriate Award Period included in section IV.

DBHDS shall only reimburse or otherwise compensate the Subrecipient for documented expenditures incurred during this period that are: 1) reasonable and necessary to carry out the agreed upon scope of service outlined in Exhibit D, Exhibit G, or Notice of Award 2) documented by contracts or other evidence of liability consistent with established DBHDS and Subrecipient procedures; and 3) incurred in accordance with all applicable requirements for the expenditure of funds payable under any associated agreement.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

d. **Closeout**: Final payment request(s) must be received by DBHDS no later than thirty (30) days after the end of the Period of Performance referenced in the Exhibit D, Exhibit G, or Notice of Award. No payment request will be accepted by DBHDS after this date without authorization from DBHDS. The Subrecipient may continue to expend retained funds until 40 days after the end of the Period of Performance to pay for unliquidated obligations.

Any funds remaining unexpended and unobligated at the end of the Period of Performance shall be returned to DBHDS within 30 days of the end of the Period of Performance. Any funds distributed to the Subrecipient by the pass-through entity that remain unexpended by 40 days after the end of the Period of Performance shall be returned to DBHDS. The Subrecipient will send these funds to DBHDS by no later than the end of the 75th day after the end of the Performance Period. Unexpended funds should be returned in the form of a check made payable to the Treasurer of Virginia and sent to:

DBHDS
PO Box 1797
Richmond, VA 23218-1797
C/O Eric Billings

Funds for this grant may also be returned via an electronic ACH payment to DBHDS' Truist Bank account. The account information and DBHDS' EIN is as follows:

Account Number: 201141795720002
Routing Number: 061000104
EIN: 546001731

Name and Address of Bank:
Truist Bank
214 North Tryon Street
Charlotte, NC 28202

If the ACH method is utilized, the Subrecipient shall provide email notification of their intention to provide payment electronically to:

Eric.Billings@dbhds.virginia.gov
Dillon.Gannon@dbhds.virginia.gov
Christine.Kemp@dbhds.virginia.gov

Failure to return unexpended funds in a prompt manner may result in a denial of future federal Subrecipient awards from DBHDS.

The Subrecipient agrees that acceptance of final payment from DBHDS will constitute an agreement by the Subrecipient to release and forever discharge DBHDS, its agents, employees, representatives, affiliates, successors and assigns from any and all claims, demands, damages, liabilities, actions, causes of action or suits of any nature whatsoever, which Subrecipient has at the time of acceptance of final payment or may thereafter have, arising out of or in any way relating to any and all injuries and damages of any kind as a result of or in any way relating to a program funded by this grant. Subrecipient's obligations to DBHDS under this Exhibit shall not terminate until

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

all closeout requirements are completed to the satisfaction of DBHDS. Such requirements shall include, without limitation, submitting final reports to DBHDS and providing any closeout-related information requested by DBHDS by the deadlines specified by DBHDS. This provision shall survive the expiration or termination of any associated agreement.

4. **Projects for Assistance in Transition from Homelessness (PATH)**
Pursuant to the Notice of Award received by DBHDS, Funding Opportunity Announcement (SM-21-F2), and relevant statutes associated with the Project for Assistance in Transition from Homelessness (PATH) Grant, the following are requirements of the funding distributed to the Subrecipient.

   a. **Restrictions on Expenditures:** PATH funds may not be used for any of the following purposes:
      1. To support emergency shelters or construction of housing facilities;
      2. For inpatient psychiatric treatment costs or inpatient substance use disorder treatment costs; or
      3. To make cash payments to intended recipients of mental health or substance use disorder services (42 U.S. Code § 290cc-22(g)).
      4. For lease arrangements in association with the proposed project utilizing PATH funds beyond the project period nor may the portion of the space leased with PATH funds be used for purposes not supported by the grant.

   b. **Grant Guidelines:**
      1. All funds shall be used for the purpose of providing the following:
         a) Outreach services;
         b) Screening and diagnostic treatment services;
         c) Habilitation and rehabilitation services;
         d) Community mental health services;
         e) Alcohol or drug treatment services;
         f) Staff training including the training of individuals who work in shelters, mental health clinics, substance use disorder programs, and other sites where homeless individuals require services;
         g) Case management services including:
            i. Preparing a plan for the provision of community mental health services to the eligible homeless individual involved and reviewing such plan not less than once every three months;
            ii. Providing assistance in obtaining and coordinating social and maintenance services for the eligible homeless individuals, including services relating to daily living activities, personal financial planning, transportation services, and habilitation and rehabilitation services, prevocational and vocational services, and housing services;
            iii. Providing assistance to the eligible homeless individual in obtaining income support services, including housing assistance, supplemental nutrition assistance program benefits, and supplemental security income benefits;
            iv. Referring the eligible homeless individual for such other services as may be appropriate; and
            v. Providing representative payee services in accordance with section 1631(a)(2) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S. Code § 1383(a)(2)) if the eligible homeless individual is receiving aid under Title XVI of such act (42 U.S. Code § 1381 et seq.) and if the applicant is designated by the Secretary to provide such services;

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

vi. Supportive and supervisory services in residential settings;
vii. Referrals for primary health services, job training, educational services, and relevant housing services;
viii. Minor renovation, expansion, and repair of housing (as defined in the Definitions section of this Exhibit);
ix. Planning of housing;
x. Technical assistance in applying for housing assistance;
xi. Improving the coordination of housing services;
xii. Security deposits;
xiii. The costs associated with matching eligible homeless individuals with appropriate housing situations;
xiv. One-time rental payments to prevent eviction;
xv. Other appropriate services as determined by the Secretary of Health and Human Services (42 U.S. Code § 290cc-22(b)).

2. All funds shall only be utilized for providing the services outlined above to individuals who:
   a) Are suffering from a serious mental illness; or
   b) Are suffering from a serious mental illness and from a substance use disorder; and
   c) Are homeless or at imminent risk of becoming homeless (42 U.S. Code § 290cc-22(a)).
3. Funding may not be allocated to an entity that:
   a) Has a policy of excluding individuals from mental health services due to the existence or suspicion of a substance use disorder; or
   b) Has a policy of excluding individuals from substance use disorder services due to the existence or suspicion of mental illness (42 U.S. Code § 290cc-22(e)).
4. Match amounts agreed to with DBHDS may be:
   i. Cash;
   ii. In-kind contributions, that are fairly evaluated, including plant, equipment, or services.
   iii. Amounts provided by the federal government or services assisted or subsidized to any significant extent by the Federal Government, shall not be included in determining the amount of match (42 U.S. Code § 290cc-23(b)).
5. Subrecipient may not discriminate on the basis of age under the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 (42 U.S. Code § 6101 et seq.), on the basis of handicap under section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S. Code § 794), on the basis of sex under Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 (20 U.S. Code § 1681 et seq.), or on the basis of race, color, or national origin under Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S. Code § 2000d et seq.)(42 U.S. Code § 290cc-33(a)(1)).
6. The Subrecipient shall not exclude from participation in, deny benefits to, or discriminate against any individuals that are otherwise eligible to participate in any program or activity funded from the PATH grant (42 U.S. Code § 290cc-33(a)(2)).

c. **Limitations on Reimbursements**: Subrecipient shall not be reimbursed or otherwise compensated for any expenditures incurred or services provided prior to or following one year after the end of the appropriate Award Period provided in section IV.

DBHDS shall only reimburse or otherwise compensate the Subrecipient for documented expenditures incurred during this period that are: 1) reasonable and necessary to carry out the agreed upon scope of service outlined in Exhibit D, Exhibit G, or Notice of Award 2) documented by contracts or other evidence of liability consistent with

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

established DBHDS and Subrecipient procedures; and 3) incurred in accordance with all applicable requirements for the expenditure of funds payable under any associated agreement.

d. **Closeout**: Final payment request(s) must be received by DBHDS no later than thirty (30) days after the end of the Period of Performance referenced in the Exhibit D, Exhibit G, or Notice of Award. No payment request will be accepted by DBHDS after this date without authorization from DBHDS. The Subrecipient may continue to expend retained funds until 365 days after the end of the Period of Performance to pay for remaining allowable costs.

Any funds remaining unexpended and unobligated at the end of the Period of Performance shall be returned to DBHDS within 30 days of the end of the Period of Performance. Any funds distributed to the Subrecipient by the pass-through entity that remain unexpended by 365 days after the end of the Period of Performance shall be returned to DBHDS. The Subrecipient will send these funds to DBHDS by no later than the end of the 395th day after the end of the Performance Period. Unexpended funds should be returned in the form of a check made payable to the Treasurer of Virginia and sent to:

DBHDS
PO Box 1797
Richmond, VA 23218-1797
C/O Eric Billings

Funds for this grant may also be returned via an electronic ACH payment to DBHDS' Truist Bank account. The account information and DBHDS' EIN is as follows:

Account Number: 201141795720002
Routing Number: 061000104
EIN: 546001731

Name and Address of Bank:
Truist Bank
214 North Tryon Street
Charlotte, NC 28202

If the ACH method is utilized, the Subrecipient shall provide email notification of their intention to provide payment electronically to:

Eric.Billings@dbhds.virginia.gov
Dillon.Gannon@dbhds.virginia.gov
Christine.Kemp@dbhds.virginia.gov

Failure to return unexpended funds in a prompt manner may result in a denial of future federal Subrecipient awards from DBHDS.

The Subrecipient agrees that acceptance of final payment from DBHDS will constitute an agreement by the Subrecipient to release and forever discharge DBHDS, its agents, employees, representatives, affiliates, successors and assigns from any and all claims, demands, damages, liabilities, actions, causes of action or suits of any nature

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

whatsoever, which Subrecipient has at the time of acceptance of final payment or may thereafter have, arising out of or in any way relating to any and all injuries and damages of any kind as a result of or in any way relating to a program funded by this grant. Subrecipient's obligations to DBHDS under this Exhibit shall not terminate until all closeout requirements are completed to the satisfaction of DBHDS. Such requirements shall include, without limitation, submitting final reports to DBHDS and providing any closeout-related information requested by DBHDS by the deadlines specified by DBHDS. This provision shall survive the expiration or termination of any associated agreement.

5. Screening Brief Intervention and Referral to Treatment Grant

Pursuant to the Notice of Award #1H79TI084066-01 (NOA) received by DBHDS and the Funding Opportunity Announcement (FOA) (TI-21-008) associated with the FY 2021 Screening, Brief Intervention and Referral to Treatment Grant, the following are requirements of the funding distributed to the Subrecipient as a result of this agreement.

a. **Restrictions on Expenditures: Screening Brief Intervention and Referral to Treatment** Grant funds may not be used for any of the following purposes: None for this grant.

b. **Grant Guidelines:**
   1. Funds shall be used to fund services and practices that have a demonstrated evidence-base, and that are appropriate for the population(s) of focus. An evidence-based practice refers to approaches to prevention or treatment that are validated by some form of documented research evidence.
   2. All patients must be screened for substance use. Such screening will be conducted by the Subrecipient or subcontractors of Subrecipient ("Subcontractors"). The Subrecipient or Subcontractors are also encouraged to screen for risk of suicide as well. If a patient screens positive for drug misuse, the Subrecipient or Subcontractors' staff will conduct a brief assessment to ascertain specific type(s) of drug(s) used, consumption level, and impact on functions of daily living to best determine level of severity and refer patients to specialty providers who can determine which specific type of treatment is needed. Subrecipients and Subcontractors with robust mental health services available must screen and assess clients for the presence of co-occurring serious mental illness and SUD and use the information obtained from the screening and assessment to develop appropriate treatment approaches for the persons identified as having such co-occurring disorders. In their interventions with children, Subrecipients or Subcontractors must also incorporate education for parents about the dangers of use of, and methods of, discouraging substance use.
   3. Subrecipients or Subcontractors, as applicable, must utilize third party reimbursements and other revenue realized from the provision of services to the extent possible and use SAMHSA grant funds only for services to individuals who are not covered by public or commercial health insurance programs, individuals for whom coverage has been formally determined to be unaffordable, or for services that are not sufficiently covered by an individual's health insurance plan. Subrecipients or Subcontractors, as applicable, are also expected to facilitate the health insurance application and enrollment process for eligible uninsured clients. Subrecipients or Subcontractors, as applicable, should also consider other systems from which a potential service recipient may be eligible for services (for example, the Veterans Health Administration or senior services), if appropriate for and

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

desired by that individual to meet his/her needs. In addition, Subrecipients or Subcontractors, as applicable, are required to implement policies and procedures that ensure other sources of funding are utilized first when available for the individual.

4. All SAMHSA recipients are required to collect and report certain data so that SAMHSA can meet its obligations under the Government Performance and Results (GPRA) Modernization Act of 2010. Recipients are required to submit data via SAMHSA's Performance Accountability and Reporting System (SPARS); and access will be provided upon notification of award.

c. **Limitations on Reimbursements**: Subrecipient shall not be reimbursed or otherwise compensated for any expenditures incurred or services provided prior to or following 40 days after the end of the Award Period included in section IV.

DBHDS shall only reimburse or otherwise compensate the Subrecipient for documented expenditures incurred during this period that are: 1) reasonable and necessary to carry out the agreed upon scope of service outlined in Exhibit D, Exhibit G, or Notice of Award 2) documented by contracts or other evidence of liability consistent with established DBHDS and Subrecipient procedures; and 3) incurred in accordance with all applicable requirements for the expenditure of funds payable.

d. **Closeout**: Final payment request(s) must be received by DBHDS no later than thirty (30) days after the end of the Period of Performance referenced in the Exhibit D, Exhibit G, or Notice of Award. No payment request will be accepted by DBHDS after this date without authorization from DBHDS. The Subrecipient may continue to expend retained funds until 40 days after the end of the Period of Performance to pay for unliquidated obligations.

Any funds remaining unexpended and unobligated at the end of the Period of Performance shall be returned to DBHDS within 30 days of the end of the Period of Performance. Any funds distributed to the Subrecipient by the pass-through entity that remain unexpended by 40 days after the end of the Period of Performance shall be returned to DBHDS. The Subrecipient will send these funds to DBHDS by no later than the end of the 75th day after the end of the Performance Period. Unexpended funds should be returned in the form of a check made payable to the Treasurer of Virginia and sent to:

DBHDS
PO Box 1797
Richmond, VA 23218-1797
C/O Eric Billings

Funds for this grant may also be returned via an electronic ACH payment to DBHDS' Truist Bank account. The account information and DBHDS' EIN is as follows:

Account Number: 201141795720002
Routing Number: 061000104
EIN: 546001731

Name and Address of Bank:
Truist Bank

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

214 North Tryon Street
Charlotte, NC 28202

If the ACH method is utilized, the Subrecipient shall provide email notification of their intention to provide payment electronically to:

Eric.Billings@dbhds.virginia.gov
Dillon.Gannon@dbhds.virginia.gov
Christine.Kemp@dbhds.virginia.gov

Failure to return unexpended funds in a prompt manner may result in a denial of future federal Subrecipient awards from DBHDS.

The Subrecipient agrees that acceptance of final payment from DBHDS will constitute an agreement by the Subrecipient to release and forever discharge DBHDS, its agents, employees, representatives, affiliates, successors and assigns from any and all claims, demands, damages, liabilities, actions, causes of action or suits of any nature whatsoever, which Subrecipient has at the time of acceptance of final payment or may thereafter have, arising out of or in any way relating to any and all injuries and damages of any kind as a result of or in any way relating to a program funded by this grant. Subrecipient's obligations to DBHDS under this Exhibit shall not terminate until all closeout requirements are completed to the satisfaction of DBHDS. Such requirements shall include, without limitation, submitting final reports to DBHDS and providing any closeout-related information requested by DBHDS by the deadlines specified by DBHDS. This provision shall survive the expiration or termination of any associated agreement.

A. Treasury Grants

1. **State and Local Fiscal Recover Fund Grant:** Pursuant to the Interim Final Rule issued by US Department of Treasury pertaining to Coronavirus State and Local Recovery Funds, SLFRF Compliance and Reporting Guidance Ver 2.1 dated November 15, 2021, and 31 CFR 35(A), the following are requirements of the funding distributed to the Subrecipient:
   a. Restrictions on Expenditures: State and Local Fiscal Recovery Fund Grant funds may not be used to:

Pay Funds shall not be used to make a deposit to a pension fund. Treasury's Interim Final Rule defines a "deposit" as an extraordinary contribution to a pension fund for the purpose of reducing an accrued, unfunded liability. While pension deposits are prohibited, recipients may use funds for routine payroll contributions for employees whose wages and salaries are an eligible use of funds.

Funds shall not be used towards funding debt service, legal settlements or judgments, and / or deposits to rainy day funds or financial reserves.

b. Expenditure Guidelines:

Grant funds: Shall be used to pay for services and practices that have a demonstrated evidence-base, which are inclusive of: mental health treatment, substance misuse treatment, other behavioral health services, hotlines or warmlines, crisis intervention, overdose prevention, infectious disease prevention, and services or outreach to promote access to physical or behavioral health primary care and preventative medicine.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

c. **Limitations on Reimbursements**: Subrecipient shall not be reimbursed or otherwise compensated for any expenditures incurred or services provided prior to or after the appropriate Award Period included in section IV.

DBHDS shall only reimburse or otherwise compensate the Subrecipient for documented expenditures incurred during this period that are: 1) reasonable and necessary to carry out the agreed upon scope of service outlined in Exhibit D, Exhibit G, or Notice of Award 2) documented by contracts or other evidence of liability consistent with established DBHDS and Subrecipient procedures; and 3) incurred in accordance with all applicable requirements for the expenditure of funds payable under this agreement.

d. **Closeout**: Final payment request(s) under any associated Agreement must be received by DBHDS no later than thirty (30) days after the end of the Period of Performance referenced in the Exhibit D, Exhibit G, or Notice of Award. No payment request will be accepted by DBHDS after this date without authorization from DBHDS. The Subrecipient may continue to expend retained funds until the end of the Period of Performance to pay for remaining allowable costs.

Any funds remaining unexpended at the end of the Period of Performance shall be returned to DBHDS within 30 days of the end of the Period of Performance. Unexpended funds should be returned in the form of a check made payable to the Treasurer of Virginia and sent to:

DBHDS

PO Box 1797

Richmond, VA 23218-1797

C/O Eric Billings

Funds for this grant may also be returned via an electronic ACH payment to DBHDS' Truist Bank account. The account information and DBHDS' EIN is as follows:

Account Number: 201141795720002

Routing Number: 061000104

EIN: 546001731

Name and Address of Bank:

Truist Bank

214 North Tryon Street

Charlotte, NC 28202

If the ACH method is utilized, the Subrecipient shall provide email notification of their intention to provide payment electronically to:

Eric.Billings@dbhds.virginia.gov

Dillon.Gannon@dbhds.virginia.gov

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

Christine.Kemp@dbhds.virginia.gov

Failure to return unexpended funds in a prompt manner may result in a denial of future federal Subrecipient awards from DBHDS.

The Subrecipient agrees that acceptance of final payment from DBHDS will constitute an agreement by the Subrecipient to release and forever discharge DBHDS, its agents, employees, representatives, affiliates, successors and assigns from any and all claims, demands, damages, liabilities, actions, causes of action or suits of any nature whatsoever, which Subrecipient has at the time of acceptance of final payment or may thereafter have, arising out of or in any way relating to any and all injuries and damages of any kind as a result of or in any way relating to a program funded by this grant. Subrecipient's obligations to DBHDS under this Exhibit shall not terminate until all closeout requirements are completed to the satisfaction of DBHDS. Such requirements shall include, without limitation, submitting final reports to DBHDS and providing any closeout-related information requested by DBHDS by the deadlines specified by DBHDS. This provision shall survive the expiration or termination of any associated agreement.

VI. List of Federal Grants

The federal grants that DBHDS passes-through to the CSB and the required identifying information that should be used to categorize and track these funds are found in the DBHDS grants management system.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

AMENDMENT 1
FY24 –25 Community Services Performance Contract
Exhibit M: Department of Justice Settlement Agreement Requirements
Contract No. P1636. 1

The CSB and the Department agrees to comply with the following requirements in the Settlement Agreement for Civil Action No: 3:12cv00059-JAG between the U.S. Department of Justice (DOJ) and the Commonwealth of Virginia, entered in the U. S. District Court for the Eastern District of Virginia on August 23, 2012 [section IX.A, p. 36], and in compliance indicators agreed to by the parties and filed with the Court on January 14, 2020.

Sections identified in text or brackets refer to sections in the agreement requirements that apply to the target population defined in section III.B of the Agreement: individuals with developmental disabilities who currently reside in training centers, (ii) meet criteria for the DD Waiver waiting list, including those currently receiving DD Waiver services, or (iii) reside in a nursing home or an intermediate care facility (ICF).

1.) Case Managers or Support Coordinators shall provide anyone interested in accessing DD Waiver Services with a DBHDS provided resource guide (i.e. the Individual and Family Support Program (IFSP) First Steps Document) that contains information including but not limited to case management eligibility and services, family supports- including the IFSP Funding Program, family and peer supports, and information on the My Life, My Community Website, information on how to access REACH services, and information on where to access general information. [section III.C.2. a-f, p. 1].

2.) Case management services, defined in section III.C.5.b, shall be provided to all individuals receiving Medicaid Home and Community-Based Waiver services under the Agreement by case managers or support coordinators who are not directly providing or supervising the provision of Waiver services to those individuals [section III.C.5.c, p. 8].

3.) **For individuals receiving case management services** pursuant to the Agreement, the individual's case manager or support coordinator shall meet with the individual face-to-face on a regular basis and shall conduct regular visits to the individual's residence, as dictated by the individual's needs [section V.F.1, page 26].
   a. At these face-to-face meetings, the case manager or support coordinator shall: observe the individual and the individual's environment to assess for previously unidentified risks, injuries, needs, or other changes in status; assess the status of previously identified risks, injuries, needs, or other changes in status; assess whether the individual's individual support plan (ISP) is being implemented appropriately and remains appropriate for the individual; and ascertain whether supports and services are being implemented consistent with the individual's strengths and preferences and in the most integrated setting appropriate to the individual's needs.
   b. The case manager or support coordinator shall document in the ISP the performance of these observations and assessments and any findings, including any changes in status or significant events that have occurred since the last face-to-face meeting.
   c. If any of these observations or assessments identifies an unidentified or inadequately addressed risk, injury, need, or change in status, a deficiency in the individual's support plan or its implementation, or a discrepancy between the implementation of supports and services and the individual's strengths and preferences, then the case manager or support coordinator shall report and document the issue in accordance with Department policies and regulations, convene the individual's service planning team to address it, and document its resolution.

4.) DBHDS shall develop and make available training for CSB case managers and leadership staff on how to assess change in status and that ISPs are implemented appropriately. DBHDS shall provide a tool with elements for the case managers to utilize during face-to-face visits to assure that changes in status as well as ISP are implemented appropriately and documented.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

a. CSB shall ensure that all case managers and case management leadership complete the training that helps to explain how to identify change in status and that elements of the ISP are implemented appropriately prior to using the On-Site Visit Tool. The CSB shall deliver the contents of the DBHDS training through support coordinator supervisors or designated trainers to ensure case managers understand the definitions of a change in status or needs and the elements of appropriately implemented services, as well as how to apply and document observations and needed actions.
b. CSB shall ensure that all case managers use the DBHDS On-Site Visit Tool during one face-to-face visit each quarter for individuals with Targeted Case Management and at one face-to-face visit per month for individuals with Enhanced Case Management to assess at whether or not each person receiving services under the waiver experienced a change in status and to assess whether or not the ISP was implemented appropriately.

5.) Using the process developed jointly by the Department and Virginia Association of Community Services Boards (VACSB) Data Management Committee (DMC), the CSB shall report the number, type, and frequency of case manager or support coordinator contacts with individuals receiving case management services [section V.F.4, p. 27].

6.) **Key indicators** - The CSB shall report key indicators, selected from relevant domains in section V.D.3 on page 24, from the case manager's or support coordinator's face-to-face visits and observations and assessments [section V.F.5, p 27]. Reporting in WaMS shall include the provision of data and actions related to DBHDS defined elements regarding a change in status or needs and the elements of appropriately implemented services in a format, frequency, and method determined by DBHDS [section III.C.5.b.i.].

7.) **Face-to-Face Visit** - The individual's case manager or support coordinator shall meet with the individual face-to-face at least every 30 days (including a 10 day grace period but no more than 40 days between visits), and at least one such visit every two month must be in the individual's place of residence, for any individuals who [section V.F.3, pages 26 and 27]:

a. Receive services from providers having conditional or provisional licenses;
b. Have more intensive behavioral or medical needs as defined by the Supports Intensity Scale category representing the highest level of risk to individuals
c. Have an interruption of service greater than 30 days;
d. Encounter the crisis system for a serious crisis or for multiple less serious crises within a three-month period;
e. Have transitioned from a training center within the previous 12 months; or
f. Reside in congregate settings of five or more individuals. Refer to Enhanced Case Management Criteria Instructions and Guidance issued by the Department.

8.) Case managers or support coordinators shall give individuals a choice of service providers from which they may receive approved DD Waiver services, present all options of service providers based on the preferences of the individuals, including CSB and non-CSB providers, and document this using the Virginia Informed Choice Form in the waiver management system (WaMS) application. [section III.C.5.c, p. 8]. The CSB SC will complete the Virginia Informed Choice form to document provider and SC choice for Regional Support Team referrals, when changes in any provider, service, or service setting occurs, a new service is requested, the individual is dissatisfied with a service or provider, and no less than annually.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

9.) **Support Coordinator Quality Review** - The CSB shall complete the Support Coordinator Quality Review process for a statistically
significant sample size as outlined in the Support Coordinator Quality Review Process.

a. DBHDS shall annually pull a statistically significant stratified sample of individuals receiving HCBS waiver and send this to the CSB to be utilized to complete the review.
b. Each quarter, the CSB shall complete the number of Support Coordinator Quality Reviews and provide data to DBHDS as outlined by the process.
c. DBHDS shall analyze the data submitted to determine the following elements are met:
    i. The CSB offered each person the choice of case manager/provider
    ii. The case manager assesses risk, and risk mitigation plans are in place
    iii. The case manager assesses whether the person's status or needs for services and supports have changed and the plan has been modified as needed.
    iv. The case manager assists in developing the person's ISP that addresses all of the individual's risks, identified needs and preferences.
    v. The ISP includes specific and measurable outcomes, including evidence that employment goals have been discussed and developed, when applicable.
    vi. The ISP was developed with professionals and nonprofessionals who provide individualized supports, as well as the individual being served and other persons important to the individual being served.
    vii. The ISP includes the necessary services and supports to achieve the outcomes such as medical, social, education, transportation, housing, nutritional, therapeutic, behavioral, psychiatric, nursing, personal care, respite, and other services necessary.
    viii. Individuals have been offered choice of providers for each service.
    ix. The case manager completes face-to-face assessments that the individual's ISP is being implemented appropriately and remains appropriate to the individual by meeting their health and safety needs and integration preferences.
    x. The CSB has in place and the case manager has utilized where necessary, established strategies for solving conflict or disagreement within the process of developing or revising ISPs, and addressing changes in the individual's needs, including, but not limited to, reconvening the planning team as necessary to meet the individuals' needs.
d. DBHDS shall review the data submitted and complete a semi-annual report that includes a review of data from the Support Coordinator Quality Reviews and provide this information to the CSB. To assure consistency between reviewers, DBHDS shall complete an inter-rater reliability process.
e. If 2 or more records do not meet 86% compliance for two consecutive quarters, the CSB shall receive technical assistance provided by DBHDS.
f. The CSB shall cooperate with DBHDS and facilitate its completion of on-site annual retrospective reviews at the CSB to validate findings of the CSB Support Coordinator Quality Review to provide technical assistance for any areas needing improvement.

10.) **Education about Integrated Community Options** - Case managers or support coordinators shall offer education about integrated community options
to any individuals living outside of their own or their families' homes and, if relevant, to their authorized representatives or guardians [section III.D.7, p. 14]. Case managers shall offer this education at least annually and at the following times:

a. At enrollment in a DD Waiver
b. When there is a request for a change in Waiver service provider(s)
c. When an individual is dissatisfied with a current Waiver service provider,
d. When a new service is requested
e. When an individual wants to move to a new location, or

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

f. When a regional support team referral is made as required by the Virginia Informed Choice Form

11.) **Co-occurring Mental Health conditions or engaging in challenging behaviors** For individuals receiving case management services identified to have co-occurring mental health conditions or engaging in challenging behaviors, the individual's case manager or support coordinator shall assure that effective community based behavioral health and/or behavioral supports and services are identified and accessed where appropriate and available.

a. If the case manager or support coordinator incurs capacity issues related to accessing needed behavioral support services in their designated Region, every attempt to secure supports should be made to include adding the individual to several provider waitlists (e.g., based upon individualized needs, this may be inclusive of psychotherapy, psychiatry, counseling, applied behavior analysis/positive behavior support providers, etc.) and following up with these providers quarterly to determine waitlist status. [SA. Provision: III.C.6.a.i-iii Filing reference: 7.14, 7.18]
b. DBHDS will provide the practice guidelines and a training program for case managers regarding the minimum elements that constitute an adequately designed behavioral program, as provided under Therapeutic Consultation waiver services, and what can be observed to determine whether the plan is appropriately implemented. The CSB shall ensure that all case managers and case management leadership complete the training such that case managers are aware of the practice guidelines for behavior support plans and of key elements that can be observed to determine whether the plan is appropriately implemented. [SA. Provision: III.C.6.a.i-iii Filing reference: 7.16, 7.20]

12.) The CSB shall identify children and adults who are at risk for crisis through the standardized crisis screening tool or through the utilization of the elements contained in the tool at intake, and if the individual is identified as at risk for crisis or hospitalization, shall refer the individual to REACH. [SA. Provision: III.C.6.a.i-iii Filing reference: 7.2]

13.) **Enhanced Case Management -** For individuals that receive enhanced case management, the case manager or support coordinator shall utilize the standardized crisis screening tool during monthly visits; for individuals that receive targeted case management, the case manager or support coordinator shall use the standardized crisis screening tool during quarterly visits. Any individual that is identified as at risk for crisis shall be referred to REACH. [S.A. Provision: III.C.6.a.i-iii Filing reference: 7.3]

14.) The CSB shall ensure that CSB Executive Directors, Developmental Disability Directors, case management or support coordination supervisors, case managers or support coordinators, and intake workers participate in training on how to identify children and adults who are at risk for going into crisis.

a. CSBs shall ensure that training on identifying risk of crisis for intake workers and case managers (or support coordinators) shall occur within 6 months of hire. [S.A. Provision: III.C.6.a.i-iii Filing reference: 7.5]

15.) The CSB shall provide data on implementation of the crisis screening tool as requested by DBHDS when it is determined that an individual with a developmental disability has been hospitalized and has not been referred to the REACH program.

a. The CSB shall provide to DBHDS upon request copies of the crisis risk assessment tool, or documentation of utilization of the elements contained within the tool during a crisis screening, for quality review purposes to ensure the tool is being implemented as designed and is appropriately identifying people at risk of crisis. [S.A. Provision: III.C.6.a.i-iii Filing reference: 7.6]
b. DBHDS shall develop a training for the CSB to utilize when training staff on assessing an individuals risk of crisis/hospitalization.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

c. DBHDS shall initiate a quality review process to include requesting documentation for anyone psychiatrically hospitalized who was not referred to the REACH program and either actively receiving case management during the time frame or for whom an intake was completed prior to hospitalization. The CSB shall promptly, but within no more than 5 business days, provide the information requested.
d. DBHDS shall request information to verify presence of DD diagnosis for persons that are psychiatrically hospitalized that are not known to the REACH program. The CSB shall promptly, but within no more than 5 business days, provide the information requested. [S.A. Provision: III.C.6.b.ii.A Filing references 8.6, 8.7]

16.) **CSB Case manager shall work with the REACH program** to identify a community residence within 30 days of admission to the program including making a referral to RST when the system has been challenged to find an appropriate provider within this timeframe.
a. If a waiver eligible individual is psychiatrically hospitalized, is a guest at a REACH CTH, or is residing at an Adult Transition Home and requires a waiver to obtain a community residence, the CSB shall submit an emergency waiver slot request. [S.A. Provision III.C.6.b.ii.A Filing reference 10.2]

17.) **CSB emergency services** shall be available 24 hours per day and seven days per week, staffed with clinical professionals who shall be able to assess crises by phone, assist callers in identifying and connecting with local services, and, where necessary, dispatch at least one mobile crisis team member adequately trained to address the crisis for individuals with developmental disabilities [section III.C.6.b.i.A, p. 9].
a. The mobile crisis team shall be dispatched from the Regional Education Assessment Crisis Services Habilitation (REACH) program that is staffed 24 hours per day and seven days per week by qualified persons able to assess and assist individuals and their families during crisis situations and that has mobile crisis teams to address crisis situations and offer services and support on site to individuals and their families within one hour in urban areas and two hours in rural areas as measured by the average annual response time [section III.C.6.b.ii, pages 9 and 10].
b. All Emergency services staff and their supervisors shall complete the REACH training, created and made available by DBHDS, that is part of the emergency services training curriculum.
c. DBHDS shall create and update a REACH training for emergency staff and make it available through the agency training website.
d. CSB emergency services shall notify the REACH program of any individual suspected of having a developmental disability who is experiencing a crisis and seeking emergency services as soon as possible, preferably prior to the initiation of a preadmission screening evaluation in order to allow REACH and emergency services to appropriately divert the individual from admission to psychiatric inpatient services when possible.
e.
f. If the CSB has an individual receiving services in the REACH Crisis Therapeutic Home (CTH) program with no plan for discharge to a community residence and a length of stay that shall soon exceed 30 concurrent days, the CSB Executive Director or his or her designee shall provide a weekly update describing efforts to achieve an appropriate discharge for the individual to the Director of Community Support Services in the Department's Division of Developmental Services or his/her designee.
g. DBHDS shall notify the CSB Executive Director or designee when it is aware of a person at the REACH CTH who is nearing a 30-day concurrent stay.

18.) **Comply with State Board Policy 1044 (SYS) 12-1 Employment First** [section III.C.7.b, p. 11]. This

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

policy supports identifying community-based employment in integrated work settings as the first and priority service option offered by case managers or support coordinators to individuals receiving day support or employment services.

a. CSB case managers shall take the on-line case management training modules and review the case management manual within 30 days of hire.
b. CSB case managers shall initiate meaningful employment conversations with individuals starting at the age of 14 until the age of retirement (65).
c. CSB case managers shall discuss employment with all individuals, including those with intense medical or behavioral support needs, as part of their ISP planning processes.
d. CSB case managers shall document goals for or toward employment for all individuals 18-64 or the specific reasons that employment is not being pursued or considered.
e. DBHDS shall create training and tools for case managers regarding meaningful conversation about employment, including for people with complex medical and behavioral support needs. The CSB shall utilize this training, the SC Employment Module, with its staff and document its completion within 30 days of hire.

19.) CSB case managers or support coordinators shall liaise with the Department's regional community resource consultants regarding responsibilities as detailed in the Performance Contract [section III.E.1, p. 14].

20.) Case managers or support coordinators shall participate in discharge planning with individuals' personal support teams (PSTs) for individuals in training centers and children in ICF/IIDs for whom the CSB is the case management CSB, pursuant to § 37.2-505 and § 37.2-837 of the Code that requires the CSB to
develop discharge plans in collaboration with training centers [section IV.B.6, p. 16].

21.) In developing discharge plans, CSB case managers or support coordinators, in collaboration with facility PSTs, shall provide to individuals and, where applicable, their authorized representatives, specific options for types of community residences , services, and supports based on the discharge plan and the opportunity to discuss and meaningfully consider these options [section IV.B.9, p. 17].

22.) CSB case managers or support coordinators and PSTs shall coordinate with specific types of community providers identified in discharge to provide individuals, their families, and, where applicable, their authorized representatives with opportunities to speak with those providers, visit community residences (including, where feasible, for overnight visits) and programs, and facilitate conversations and meetings with individuals currently living in the community and their families before being asked to make choices regarding options [section IV.B.9.b, p. 17].

23.) CSB case managers or support coordinators and PSTs shall assist individuals and, where applicable, their authorized representatives in choosing providers after providing the opportunities described in subsection 13 above and ensure that providers are timely identified and engaged in preparing for individuals' transitions [section IV.B.9.c, p.17]. Case managers or support coordinators shall provide information to the Department about barriers to discharge for aggregation and analysis by the Department for ongoing quality improvement, discharge planning, and development of community-based services [IV.B.14, p. 19].

24.) In coordination with the Department's Post Move Monitor, the CSB shall conduct post- move

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

monitoring visits within 30, 60, and 90 days following an individual's movement from a training center to a community setting [section IV.C.3, p.19]. The CSB shall provide information obtained in these post move monitoring visits to the Department within seven business days after the visit.

25.) If a CSB provides day support or residential services to individuals in the target population, the CSB shall implement risk management and quality improvement processes, including establishment of uniform risk triggers and thresholds that enable it to adequately address harms and risks of harms, including any physical injury, whether caused by abuse, neglect, or accidental causes [section V.C.1, p. 22].

26.) Using the protocol and the real-time, web-based incident reporting system implemented by the Department, the CSB shall report any suspected or alleged incidents of abuse or neglect as defined in § 37.2-100 of the Code, serious injuries as defined in 12 VAC 35- 115-30 of the *Rules and Regulations to Assure the Rights of Individuals Receiving Services from Providers Licensed, Funded, or Operated by the Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services* or deaths to the Department within 24 hours of becoming aware of them [section V.C.2, p. 22].

27.) CSBs shall participate with the Department to collect and analyze reliable data about individuals receivingservices under this Agreement from each of the following areas:

a. safety and freedom from harm
b. physical, mental, and behavioral
c. avoiding crises
d. choice and self-determination
e. community inclusion, health and well-being
f. access to services
g. provider capacity
h. stability [section V.D.3, pgs. 24 & 25]

28.) CSBs shall participate in the regional quality council established by the Department that is responsible for assessing relevant data, identifying trends, and recommending responsive actions in its region [section V.D.5.a, p. 25].

29.) CSB's shall review and provide annual feedback on the Quality Review Team (QRT) End of Year Report.

30.) CSBs shall participate in DBHDS initiatives that ensure the reliability and validity of data submitted to the Department. Participation may include reviews of sampled data, the comparison of data across DBHDS and CSB systems, and the involvement of operational staff to include information technology. Meeting frequency shall be semi-annually, but not more than monthly depending on the support needed.

31.) CSBs shall provide access to the Independent Reviewer to assess compliance with this Agreement. The Independent Reviewer shall exercise his access in a manner that is reasonable and not unduly burdensome to the operation of the CSB and that has minimal impact on programs or services to individuals receiving services under the Agreement [section VI.H, p. 30 and 31]

32.) CSBs shall participate with the Department and any third party vendors in the implementation of the National Core Indicators (NCI) Surveys and Quality Service Reviews (QSRs) for selected individuals receiving services under the Agreement. This includes informing individuals and authorized representatives about their selection for participation in the NCI individual surveys or QSRs; providing the access and information requested by the vendor, including health records, in a timely manner; assisting with any individual specific follow up activities; and completing NCI surveys [section V.I, p. 28].

a. During FY22 the QSR process will be accelerated and will require the CSB to fully participate in the completion of QSR implementation twice during a nine-month period. This will ensure that the

Commonwealth can show a complete improvement cycle intended by the QSR process by June 30, 2022. The attached GANTT details the schedule for the QSR reviews of 100% of providers, including support coordinators, for two review cycles.

33.) The CSB shall notify the community resource consultant (CRC) and regional support team (RST) in the following circumstances using the RST referral form in the waiver management system (WaMS) application to enable the RST to monitor, track, and trend community integration and challenges that require further system development:
   a. within five calendar days of an individual being presented with any of the following residential options: an ICF, a nursing facility, a training center, or a group home/congregate setting with a licensed capacity of five beds or more;
   b. if the CSB is having difficulty finding services within 30 calendar days after the individual's enrollment in the waiver; or
   c. immediately when an individual is displaced from his or her residential placement for a second time [sections III.D.6 and III.E, p. 14].

34.) DBHDS shall provide data to CSBs on their compliance with the RST referral and implementation process.
   a. DBHDS shall provide information quarterly to the CSB on individuals who chose less integrated options due to the absence of something more integrated at the time of the RST review and semi-annually
   b. DBHDS shall notify CSBs of new providers of more integrated services so that individuals who had to choose less integrated options can be made aware of these new services and supports.
   c. CSBs shall offer more integrated options when identified by the CSB or provided by DBHDS.
   d. CSBs shall accept technical assistance from DBHDS if the CSB is not meeting expectations.

35.) Case managers or support coordinators shall collaborate with the CRC to ensure that person-centered planning and placement in the most integrated setting appropriate to the individual's needs and consistent with his or her informed choice occur [section III.E.1- 3, p. 14].
   a. CSBs shall collaborate with DBHDS CRCs to explore community integrated options including working with providers to create innovative solutions for people.
   b. The Department encourages the CSB to provide the Independent Reviewer with access to its services and records and to individuals receiving services from the CSB; however, access shall be given at the sole discretion of the CSB [section VI.G, p. 31].

36.) **Developmental Case Management Services**
   a. Case managers or support coordinators employed or contracted by the CSB shall meet the knowledge, skills, and abilities qualifications in the Case Management Licensing Regulations, 12 VAC 35-105-1250. During its inspections, the Department's Licensing Office may verify compliance as it reviews personnel records.
   b. Reviews of the individual support plan (ISP), including necessary assessment updates, shall be conducted with the individual quarterly or every 90 days and include modifications in the ISP when the individual's status or needs and desires change.
   c. During its inspections, the Department's Licensing Office may verify this as it reviews the ISPs including those from a sample identified by the CSB of individuals who discontinued case management services.
   d. The CSB shall ensure that all information about each individual, including the ISP and VIDES, is imported from the CSB's electronic health record (EHR) to the Department prior to the effective date of the ISP through an electronic exchange mechanism mutually agreed upon by the CSB and the Department into the electronic waiver management system (WaMS). CSBs must continue to provide

the information to provider agencies in a timely manner to prevent any interruption in an individual's services.

e. If the CSB is unable to submit via the data exchange process, it shall enter this data directly through WaMS, when the individual is entered the first time for services, or when his or her living situation changes, her or his ISP is reviewed annually, or whenever changes occur, including the individual's Race and the following information:

i.	full name	viii.	level of care information
ii.	social security number	ix.	change in status
iii.	Medicaid number	x.	terminations
iv.	CSB unique identifier	xi.	transfers
v.	current physical residence address	xii.	waiting list information
vi.	living situation (e.g., group home	xiii.	bed capacity of the group home if that is chosen
vii.	family home, or own home)	xiv.	Current support coordinator's name

f. Case managers or support coordinators and other CSB staff shall comply with the SIS® Administration Process and any changes in the process within 30 calendar days of notification of the changes.

g. Case managers or support coordinators shall notify the Department's service authorization staff that an individual has been terminated from all DD waiver services within 10 business days of termination.

h. Case managers or support coordinators shall assist with initiating services within 30 calendar days of waiver enrollment and shall submit Request to Retain Slot forms as required by the Department. All written denial notifications to the individual, and family/caregiver, as appropriate, shall be accompanied by the standard appeal rights (12VAC30-110).

i. Case managers or support coordinators shall complete the level of care tool for individuals requesting DD Waiver services within 60 calendar days of application for individuals expected to present for services within one year.

j. Case managers or support coordinators shall comply with the DD waitlist process and slot assignment process and implement any changes in the processes within 30 calendar days of written notice from the Department.

37.) **Targeted Technical Assistance**

a. The CSB shall participate in technical assistance as determined by the Case Management Steering Committee. Technical assistance may be comprised of virtual or on-site meetings, trainings, and record reviews related to underperformance in any of the following areas monitored by the committee: Regional Support Team referrals, Support Coordination Quality Review results, Individual Support Plan entry completion, and case management contact data.

b. DBHDS shall provide a written request that contains specific steps and timeframes necessary to complete the targeted technical assistance process.

c. The CSB shall accommodate technical assistance when recommended within 45 days of the written request.

d. CSB failure to participate in technical assistance as recommended or demonstrate improvement within 12 months may result in further actions under Exhibit I of this contract.

38.) CSB Quality Improvement Committees will review annually the DMAS-DBHDS Quality Review Team's End of Year report on the status of the performance measures included in the DD HCBS Waivers' Quality Improvement Strategy with accompanying recommendations to the DBHDS Quality Improvement Committee. CSB documentation of these reviews and resultant CSB-specific quality improvement activities will be reported to DBHDS within 30 days of receiving the report.

39.) **Support Coordination Training Requirements**

FY24 –25 Community Services Performance Contract
Exhibit M: Department of Justice Settlement Agreement Requirements
Contract No. P1636. 1

DD Support Coordination Training Requirements			
Training	**Location**	**Timeframe**	**Supplemental Information**
General Orientation	CSB per 12VAC35-105-450	w/in 15 days of hire	https://law.lis.virginia.gov/admincode/title12/agency35/chapter105/section440/
SC Modules 1-10	https://sccmtraining.partnership.vcu.edu/sccmtrainingmodules/	w/in 30 days of hire	https://dbhds.virginia.gov/case-management/dd-manual/
SC Employment Module	https://covlc.virginia.gov/ [keyword search: Employment]	w/in 30 days of hire	https://dbhds.virginia.gov/developmental-services/employment/
Independent Housing Curriculum for SCs	https://covlc.virginia.gov/ [keyword search: Housing]	w/in 30 days of hire	https://dbhds.virginia.gov/developmental-services/housing/
KSA related trainings for DD TCM only	CSB per 12VAC30-50-490	8 hours annually	https://law.lis.virginia.gov/admincode/title12/agency30/chapter50/section490/
Behavioral Training	https://covlc.virginia.gov/ [keyword search: Behavioral]	w/in 180 days of hire	https://dbhds.virginia.gov/developmental-services/behavioral-services/
On-site Visit Tool (OSVT) Training	https://dbhds.virginia.gov/wp-content/uploads/2022/03/osvt-training-slides-understanding-change-in-status-10.30.20-final-sm.pptx	Prior to use	https://dbhds.virginia.gov/case-management/dd-manual/
Crisis Risk Assessment	https://covlc.virginia.gov/ [keyword search: Crisis]	Prior to use	https://dbhds.virginia.gov/case-management/dd-manual/

Tool (CRAT) Training			
Risk Awareness Tool (RAT)	https://covlc.virginia.gov/ [keyword search: Risk]	Prior to use	https://dbhds.virginia.gov/case-management/dd-manual/
Individual Support Plan (ISP) Modules 1-3	https://covlc.virginia.gov/ [keyword search: ISP]	w/in 30 days of hire	https://dbhds.virginia.gov/developmental-services/provider-network-supports/

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

Amendment 1
FY 2024-2025 Community Services Performance Contract
Exhibit G: Community Services Boards Master Programs Services Requirements
Contract No. P1636.1

Table of Contents

1. Purpose 3
2. Notification of Award 3
3. Billing And Payment Terms and Conditions 3
4. Use of Funds 3
5. Limitations on Reimbursements 3
6. Performance Outcome Measures 3
7. Reporting Requirements 3
8. Monitoring, Review, and Audit 3
9. Technical Assistance 4
10. Other Terms and Conditions 4
11. Federal Funded Program Services 4
11.1 Children's Mental Health Block Grant 4
11.2. Assertive Community Treatment (ACT) Program Services 5
11.3. Project Link Program 6
11.4. State Opioid Response Program Services (SOR) 7
11.5. Regional Suicide Prevention Initiative 10
11.6. Supplemental Substance Abuse Block Grant Funded Program Services - (Prevention and Treatment) 11
11.7. Substance Abuse Block Grant (SABG) Prevention Set Aside Services, CAA Supplemental 11
12. State Funded Program Services 14
12.1. Auxiliary Grant in Supportive Housing Program (AGSH) 14
12.2. Children's Mental Health Initiative (MHI) Funds 15
12.3. Permanent Supportive Housing (PSH) 17
12.4. Forensic Services 19
12.5. Gambling Prevention 20
12.6. Mental Health Services in Juvenile Detention Centers 21
12.8 Housing Flexible Funding Program (State Rental Assistance Program) (790 Funds DD SRAP) 23
13. Other Program Services 25
13.1. Mental Health Crisis Response and Child Psychiatry Funding –Regional Program Services Children's Residential Crisis Stabilization Units (CRCSU) 25
1. Children's Residential Crisis Stabilization Unit 26
2. Child Psychiatry and Children's Crisis Response Funding 29
13.2. System Transformation of Excellence and Performance (STEP – VA) 31
1. Outpatient Services 31
2. Primary Care Screening and Monitoring 32
3. Same Day Access (SDA) 33

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

4. Service Members, Veterans, and Families (SMVF) 34
13.3. Case Management Services Training 34
13.4. Developmental Case Management Services Organization 34
13.5. Regional Programs 34
14. CSB Code Mandated Services 36

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

1. Purpose

The Community Services Board or Behavioral Health Authority (the "CSB") shall comply with certain program service requirements for those community services it provides and the Department funds under this Exhibit G (the "Exhibit"). All terms, provisions and agreements set forth in the most current version of the Community Services Performance Contract remain in effect, except to the extent expressly modified herein. If the terms set forth in this Exhibit are inconsistent with the most current version of the Community Services Performance Contract, the terms set forth in this Exhibit shall apply.

2. Notification of Award

For program services under this Exhibit, the Department's Fiscal Services and Grants Management Office (the "FSGMO") works with the program offices to provide notification of federal and state grant awards, and baseline funding allocations to the CSB prior to funding disbursement. The notice will provide applicable federal and state grant specific information such as: award amounts, period of performance, reconciliation and close out.

3. Billing And Payment Terms and Conditions

CSB shall comply with Section 9 of the performance contract.

4. Use of Funds

Funds provided under this agreement shall not be used for any purpose other than as described herein and/or outlined in Exhibit F: Federal Grant Requirements, and other federal and state laws or regulations.

CSB agrees that if it does not fully implement, maintain, or meet established terms and conditions as established herein or as subsequently modified by agreement of the Parties, the Department shall be able to recover part or all of the disbursed funds as allowable under the terms and conditions of the performance contract.

5. Limitations on Reimbursements

CSB shall not be reimbursed or otherwise compensated for any expenditures incurred or services provided following the end of the period of performance.

6. Performance Outcome Measures

CSB shall meet the standard performance outcome measures as set forth in collaboration with the Department.

7. Reporting Requirements

CSB shall comply with all standard and additional reporting requirements pursuant to, but not limited to the Reporting and Data Quality Requirements of the performance contract, Exhibit E: Performance Contract Schedule and Process, this Exhibit, and by the Department as required by its funding authorities.

8. Monitoring, Review, and Audit

The Department may monitor and review use of the funds, performance of the Program or Service, and compliance with this agreement, which may include onsite visits to assess the CSB's governance, management and operations, and review relevant financial and other records and materials. In addition, the Department may conduct audits, including onsite audits, at any time during the term of this agreement with advance notification to the CSB.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

9. Technical Assistance

The CSB and the Department shall work in partnership to address technical assistance needs to provide the program services herein.

10. Other Terms and Conditions

CSB shall comply with established Continuous Quality Improvement (CQI) Process and CSB Performance Measures set forth in Exhibit B and any other requirements that may be established in an Exhibit D that may be associated with the program services as described herein.

This exhibit may be amended pursuant to Section 5 of the performance contract.

11. Federal Funded Program Services

This section describes certain program services that have a primary funding source of federal funds but there may also be other sources of funding provided by the Department for these services.

11.1 Children's Mental Health Block Grant

Scope of Services and Deliverables
Children's Mental Health Block Grant funds are to be used to reduce states' reliance on hospitalization and develop effective community-based mental health services for children with Serious Emotional Disturbance (SED). Children with SED includes persons up to age 18 who have a diagnosable behavioral, mental, or emotional issue (as defined by the DSM). The state MHBG allotments are used to support community programs, expanded children's services, home-based crisis intervention, school-based support services, family and parenting support/education, and outreach to special populations

The purpose of these funds is to provide community-based services to youth (up to age 18), who have serious emotional disturbance with the goal of keeping youth in the community and reducing reliance on out-of-home placements. Services may include assessments and evaluations, outpatient or office-based treatment, case management, community-based crisis services, intensive community-based supports, community-based home services, and special populations of youth with SED such as juvenile justice, child welfare, and/other under-served populations. Services cannot be used for residential or inpatient care.

A. The CSB Responsibilities: The CSB agrees to comply with the following requirements.

1. The CSB shall use the funds Children's Mental Health Block Grant funds to reduce states' reliance on hospitalization and develop effective community-based mental health services for children with Serious Emotional Disturbance (SED). Children with SED includes persons up to age 18 who have a diagnosable behavioral, mental, or emotional issue (as defined by the DSM). This condition results in a functional impairment that substantially interferes with, or limits, a child's role or functioning in family, school, or community activities.
2. The CSB shall comply with the additional uses or restrictions for this grant pursuant to Exhibit F of the performance contract.

B. The Department Responsibilities: The Department agrees to comply with the following requirements. The Department will periodically review case files through regional consultant block grant reviews to ensure funds are being spent accordingly.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

11.2. Assertive Community Treatment (ACT) Program Services

Scope of Services and Deliverables

Assertive Community Treatment (ACT) provides long term needed treatment, rehabilitation, and support services to identified individuals with severe and persistent mental illness especially those who have severe symptoms that are not effectively remedied by available treatments or who because of reasons related to their mental illness resist or avoid involvement with mental health services in the community. ACT services are offered to outpatients outside of clinic, hospital, or program office settings for individuals who are best served in the community.

ACT is a highly coordinated set of services offered by group of medical, behavioral health, peer recovery support providers and rehabilitation professionals in the community who work as a team to meet the complex needs of individuals with severe and persistent mental illness. An individual who is appropriate for ACT requires this comprehensive, coordinated approach as opposed to participating in services across multiple, disconnected providers, to minimize risk of hospitalization, homelessness, substance use, victimization, and incarceration. An ACT team provides person-centered services addressing the breadth of individuals' needs and is oriented around individuals' personal goals. A fundamental charge of ACT is to be the first-line (and generally sole provider) of all the services that an individual receiving ACT needs. Being the single point of responsibility necessitates a higher frequency and intensity of community-based contacts between the team and individual, and a very low individual-to-staff ratio. ACT services are flexible; teams offer personalized levels of care for all individuals participating in ACT, adjusting service levels to reflect needs as they change over time.

An ACT team assists individuals in advancing toward personal goals with a focus on enhancing community integration and regaining valued roles (e.g. worker, daughter, resident, spouse, tenant, or friend). Because an ACT team often works with individuals who may demonstrate passive or active resistance to participation in services, an ACT team must carry out thoughtfully planned assertive engagement techniques including rapport-building strategies, facilitating the individual in meeting basic needs, and motivational interviewing interventions. The team uses these techniques to identify and focus on individuals' life goals and motivations to change. Likewise, it is the team's responsibility to monitor individuals' mental status and provide needed supports in a manner consistent with their level of need and functioning. The ACT team delivers all services according to a recovery-based philosophy of care. Individuals receiving ACT should also be engaged in a shared decision-making model, assistance with accessing medication, medication education, and assistance in medication to support skills in taking medication with greater independence. The team promotes self-determination, respects the person participating in ACT as an individual in their own right, and engages registered peer recovery specialists to promote hope that recovery from mental illness and regaining meaningful roles and relationships in the community are possible.

A. The CSB Responsibilities: The CSB agrees to comply with the following requirements.

1. The CSB shall design and implement its ACT program in accordance with requirements in the Department's Licensing Regulations for ACT in *12 VAC 35-105-1360 through 1410*, *Department of Medical Assistance Services Regulations and Provider Manual Appendix E*, and in accordance with best practice as outlined in the Tool Measurement of Assertive Community Treatment (TMACT).
2. The CSB shall reserve any restricted state mental health funds earmarked for ACT that remain unspent only for ACT program services unless otherwise authorized by the Department in writing.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

3. The CSB shall prioritize admission to ACT for adults with serious mental illnesses who are currently residing in state hospitals, have histories of frequent use of state or local psychiatric inpatient services, or are homeless.
4. The CSB shall assist Department staff as requested with any case-level utilization review activities, making records of individuals receiving ACT services available and providing access to individuals receiving ACT services for interviews.
5. CSB ACT staff shall participate in ACT network meetings with other ACT teams as requested by the Department.
6. ACT staff shall participate in technical assistance provided through the Department and shall obtain individual team-level training and technical assistance at least quarterly for the first two years of operation from recognized experts approved by the Department.

B. The Department Responsibilities: The Department agrees to comply with the following requirements.

1. The Department shall monitor ACT implementation progress through monthly reports submitted to the Department's Office of Adult Community Behavioral Health by the CSB.
2. The Department shall monitor through ACT fidelity monitoring using the Tool for Measurement of Assertive Community Treatment (TMACT).
3. The Department shall track adherence to the ACT model and determine annual ACT performance outcomes from teams through their participation in the administration of the most current ACT fidelity assessment.
4. The Department shall provide the data collection and additional reporting database, submission due dates, and reporting protocols to the CSB.

C. Reporting Requirements: To provide a standardized mechanism for ACT teams to track each individual's outcomes, which can then guide their own performance initiatives; teams will be required to regularly submit data through the current ACT Monitoring Application or subsequent iterations approved and implemented by the Department.

11.3. Project Link Program

Scope of Services and Deliverables

Project LINK has proven to be an asset to the community it serves by connecting women with substance use to targeted services and treatment, specific to women. Each Project LINK program is responsible for advisory meetings with agencies in their catchment, to integrate and coordinate additional service needs, and provide education to providers in the community around substance use disorders and women. The program is a catapult to an array of service and providers that include, but not limited to, behavioral health, physical health, medication assisted treatment and coordination of treatment options for children.

A. The CSB Responsibilities: The CSB agrees to comply with the following requirements.

1. The CSB shall work collaboratively with the DBHDS Office of Adult Community Behavioral Health Services Women's Services Coordinator to fulfill the Substance Abuse Block Grant (SABG) set aside requirement.
2. Submit reports by established deadlines.

B. The Department Responsibilities: The Department agrees to comply with the following requirements.

1. Provide oversight and monitor the Project LINK program to ensure the scope and deliverables are met
2. Communicate in a timely manner about changes to the program and funding allocations
3. Quarterly meetings with each site and Women's Services Coordinator(s)

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

C. Reporting Requirements: Reporting will follow the current reporting mechanism and timeframe of Project LINK as set forth in the Project LINK quarterly Survey Monkey reporting provided by the Department.
Submission of a programmatic quarterly report are due by the following dates:

1st Report	April 30th
2nd Report	
3rd Report	October 30th
4th Report	

11.4. State Opioid Response Program Services (SOR)

SOR Prevention Program - The SOR grant was awarded to Virginia to combat the opioid epidemic and build upon programs started with STR/OPT-R and SOR. SOR also supports evidence-based prevention to address stimulant misuse. The SOR prevention grant awards support the implementation of effective strategies identified by the Virginia Evidence-Based Outcomes Workgroup. The categories of approved strategies include: coalition development, heightening community awareness/education, supply reduction/environmental, tracking and monitoring, and community education as part of harm reduction efforts. A portion of SOR Prevention funds are approved for the ACEs Project and Behavioral Health Equity Mini Grants.

A. Adverse Childhood Experiences (ACEs) Project

Scope of Services and Deliverables

SOR Prevention grant funds for the Adverse Childhood Experiences (ACEs) Project must be used to fund prevention strategies that have a demonstrated evidence-base, and that are appropriate for the population(s) of focus.

1. **The CSB Responsibilities:** The CSB agrees to comply with the following requirements.
    a. The CSB shall work collaboratively with the DBHDS Office of Behavioral Health Wellness (OBHW) team and OMNI Institute technical assistance team to fulfill requirements of the grant. This collaboration includes responding to information requests in a timely fashion, entering data in the Performance Based Prevention System (PBPS), submitting reports by established deadlines.
    b. CSB understands that SOR prevention funds are restricted and shall be used only for approved SOR prevention strategies (from the CSB's approved SOR Logic Model).
    c. CSB understands that changes to the budget (greater than a variance of 25 percent among approved budget items) and/or requests for additional funding must be sent via an email to the SOR Prevention Coordinator.
2. **The Department Responsibilities:** The Department agrees to comply with the following requirements.
    a. The Department shall adhere to SOR II grant guidelines established by the Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration (SAMHSA), including reporting on statewide and CSB-specific data, accomplishments, and challenges.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

b. The Department's Behavioral Health Wellness Consultant/ACEs Lead shall maintain regular monthly communication with the CSB and monitor SOR ACEs Project performance.
c. The Department, particularly the SOR Prevention Coordinator and ACEs Lead, will respond to inquiries in a timely manner, fulfill requests for training and share regular updates regarding the grant. Every effort will be made to provide at least two weeks lead time prior to report deadlines.
d. The Department will provide a budget template for annual budget submission.

B. SOR Prevention Program - Behavioral Health Equity (BHE) Mini-Grant Project

Scope of Services and Deliverables

A portion of SOR Prevention funds were approved for the BHE Mini-Grant Project. BHE Mini-Grants provide CSB an award of funds to perform equity-oriented activities and programing throughout their agency and community. Funds can be used in innovative ways to meet the professional development and community needs of the populations being served. Grants recognize that minority communities may require interventions tailored to their unique needs. Grants should explicitly work to address the needs of marginalized populations.

1. **The CSB Responsibilities:** The CSB agrees to comply with the following requirements.
    a. The CSB shall use the SOR Prevention grant funds for the Behavioral Health Equity (BHE) Mini-Grant Project to fund strategies that have a demonstrated evidence-base and are appropriate for the population(s) of focus.
    b. The CSB shall work collaboratively with the DBHDS Office of Behavioral Health Wellness (OBHW) team and Behavioral Health Equity Consultant, to complete all approved objectives from the BHE Mini-Grant application. This collaboration includes participating in a mid-grant check-in, completing a final grant report.
2. **The Department Responsibilities:** The Department agrees to comply with the following requirements.
    a. The Department shall adhere to SOR grant guidelines established by the Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration (SAMHSA), including reporting on statewide and CSB-specific data, accomplishments, and challenges.
    b. The Department's Behavioral Health Equity Consultant will perform a mid-grant check-in and will provide the format and collect the final grant report.

C. SOR - Treatment and Recovery Services

Scope of Services and Deliverables
Develop and provide opioid misuse prevention, treatment, and recovery support services for the purposes of addressing the opioid and stimulant misuse and overdose crisis. Implement service delivery models that enable the full spectrum of treatment and recovery support services facilitating positive treatment outcomes. Implement community recovery support services such as peer supports, recovery coaches, and recovery housing. Grantees must ensure that recovery housing is supported in an appropriate and legitimate facility. Implement prevention and education services including; training of healthcare professionals on the assessment and treatment of Opioid Use Disorder (OUD), peers and first responders on recognition of opioid overdose and appropriate use of the opioid overdose antidote, naloxone, develop evidence-based community prevention efforts including evidence-based strategic messaging on the consequence of opioid misuse, purchase and distribute naloxone and train on its use. Provide assistance with treatment costs and develop other strategies to eliminate or reduce treatment costs for uninsured

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

or underinsured individuals. Provide treatment transition and coverage for individuals reentering communities from criminal justice settings or other rehabilitative settings. Address barriers to receiving medication assisted treatment (MAT) Support innovative telehealth strategies in rural and underserved areas to increase the capacity of communities to support OUD prevention, treatment, and recovery.

A. **The CSB Responsibilities:** The CSB agrees to comply with the following requirements.
   1. The CSB shall comply with the Department's approved budget plan for services.
   2. The CSB may employ SA MAT treatment personnel and recovery personnel
   3. The CSB may provide treatment and recovery services to include: drug/medical supplies, drug screens, lab work, medical services, residential treatment, childcare services, client transportation, contingency management, recruitment services and treatment materials, employment resources, recovery wellness planning resources, harm reduction materials.
   4. The CSB shall provide temporary housing supports in VARR certified houses, when necessary
   5. The CSB shall collect GPRA data for each person receiving services at intake, discharge, and 6-month time points. This data must be submitted to OMNI Institute within five business days of survey completion.
   6. All of the aforementioned GPRA reporting must be submitted to OMNI Institute within five business days of survey completion.
   7. CSB receiving treatment or recovery funding under the SOR grant must complete a treatment or recovery Quarterly Survey every quarter of the grant.
   8. The aforementioned Quarterly Survey must be submitted to OMNI Institute within two weeks of request by OMNI Institute.

B. **The Department Responsibilities:** The Department agrees to comply with the following requirements.
   1. The Department shall be responsible for submitting required reporting to SAMHSA in accordance with the SOR Notice of Award.
   2. The Department shall conduct physical and/or virtual site visits on an annual basis, or more frequently, if necessary. Each site visit will be documented in a written report submitted to the Director of Adult Community Behavioral Health.
   3. The SOR team will provide quarterly reports to internal and external stakeholders.

C. **Reporting Requirements**: The CSB shall submit the Quarterly Treatment and Recovery Reporting Surveys through the online survey link that will be provided by OMNI Institute each quarter. All surveys must be submitted no later than the following dates:

Quarter 1	January 20
Quarter 2	April 15
Quarter 3	July 15
Quarter 4	October 14

The CSB shall collect GPRA data for each person receiving services at intake, discharge, and 6-month time points. This data must be submitted to OMNI Institute within five business days of survey completion.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

11.5. Regional Suicide Prevention Initiative

Scope of Services and Deliverables

In an effort to increase capacity to address suicide prevention and promote mental health wellness, the Department funding for regional suicide prevention plans that implement evidenced based initiatives and strategies that promote a comprehensive approach to suicide prevention across the lifespan in the
Commonwealth.

The regional or sub regional initiatives are intended to extend the reach and impact of suicide prevention efforts, afford greater access to suicide prevention resources by affected communities, and leverage and reduce costs for individual localities related to training or other suicide prevention action strategies.

A. The CSB Responsibilities: The CSB agrees to comply with the following requirements.

1. The CSB shall provide an action plan that includes (but not limited to) the following strategies and activities:
   a. mental health wellness and suicide prevention trainings based on community need and capacity to provide;
   b. activities for September Suicide Prevention Awareness Month and May Mental Health Awareness Month;
   c. identification of anticipated measurable outcomes;
   d. a logic model; and
   e. a budget and budget narrative
2. These funds shall be used only for the implementation of the Regional Suicide Prevention Initiative described in the Regional Suicide Prevention plan (and or supplement plan) approved by the Department.
3. Any restricted state funds that remain unexpended or unencumbered at the end of the fiscal year may be carried over to the following year to be used only for Regional Suicide Prevention Initiative expenses authorized by the Department in consultation with the participating regional CSB.
4. Any federal funds that remain unexpended or unencumbered by the end of the Performance Period the CSB must contact the Department at least 30 days prior to the end of the Performance Period to discuss permissible purposes to expend or encumber those funds.

B. The Department Responsibilities: The Department agrees to comply with the following requirement.

1. The Department shall monitor Regional Suicide Prevention Initiative program implementation progress through a semi-annual report and annual report submitted by the Regional Suicide Prevention Initiative Lead CSB, other data gathering and analysis, periodic visits to the region to meet with Regional Suicide Prevention Initiative partners, and other written and oral communications with Regional Suicide Prevention Initiative team members.
2. The Department may adjust the CSB's allocation of continued state funds for the Regional Suicide Prevention Initiative based on the CSB's compliance with its responsibilities, including the requirements for maximizing resources from other sources.
3. The Department will provide guidelines for the annual plan and a template for the semi-annual and annual report for the CSB to use.

C. Reporting Requirements:

1. Mental Health First Aid and Suicide Prevention activities shall be included in each CSB's Prevention data system.
2. The Regional Suicide Prevention Initiative CSB shall submit its semi-annual report to the Department by **April 15th** and its annual report on **September 30th**.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

3. Each region shall provide semi-annual report and annual report submitted by the Regional Suicide Prevention Initiative Lead CSB to the Suicide Prevention Coordinator.

11.6. Supplemental Substance Abuse Block Grant Funded Program Services - (Prevention and Treatment)

Scope of Services and Deliverables
This allocation provides supplemental funding to support additional allowable uses of Substance Abuse Prevention and Treatment (SAPT) Block Grant funding.

This funding source is designated to plan, implement, and evaluate activities that prevent or treat substance use disorder, including to fund priority substance use disorder treatment and support services for individuals without insurance or for whom coverage is terminated for short periods of time, fund those priority treatment and support services that demonstrate success in improving outcomes and/or supporting recovery that are not covered by Medicaid, Medicare, or private insurance, fund primary prevention by providing universal, selective, and indicated prevention activities and services for persons not identified as needing treatment, and collect performance and outcome data to determine the ongoing effectiveness of behavioral health promotion, treatment, and recovery support services. SABG funds are to be the funds of last resort. Medicaid and private insurance, if available, must be used first. Target and priority populations are pregnant and parenting women and intravenous (IV) drug users. Any treatment services provided with SABG funds must follow treatment preferences established in 45 CFR 96.131(a):

1. Pregnant injecting drug users
2. Pregnant substance abusers
3. Injecting drug users
4. All others

Complete details of allowable services can be found in Exhibit F of the performance contract.

A. The CSB Responsibilities: The CSB agrees to comply with the following requirements
   1. The CSB shall prioritize SAPT priority populations including individuals who do not have insurance, pregnant women and women with dependent children, and people who inject drugs
   2. The CSB shall follow all other federal requirements pursuant to Exhibit F.

B. The Department Responsibilities: The CSB agrees to comply with the following requirements. The Department shall monitor uses of these supplemental funds in the same manner it monitors uses of SAPT treatment and recovery base funding, including SAMHSA measures and on-site or virtual reviews. These funds will be monitored as part of existing review processes.

11.7. Substance Abuse Block Grant (SABG) Prevention Set Aside Services, CAA Supplemental

Scope of Services and Deliverables
The SABG Prevention Set Aside CAA Supplemental is intended to prevent Substance Use Disorders (SUD) by implementing an array of strategies including information dissemination, education, alternatives, problem ID and referral, community capacity building and environmental approaches that target individuals, communities and the environment and guided by the Strategic Prevention Framework (SPF) planning model.

Institute of Medicine (IOM) and Center for Substance Abuse Prevention (CSAP) Six (6) Strategies. The CSB shall use the IOM model to identify target populations based on levels of risk: universal, selective, and indicated. The CSB shall utilize the CSAPs evidenced- based strategies: information dissemination, education and skill building, alternatives, problem identification and referral, community-based process, and environmental approaches.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

Community-based process/coalitions and environmental approaches that impact the population as a whole are keys to achieving successful outcomes and are Department priorities.

The SABG Prevention Set Aside CAA Supplemental funds may be used to implement and expand the CSB logic models which support both local and state priorities as identified below and through the CSB approved logic model and already submitted plan.

Substance abuse prevention services may not be delivered to persons who have substance use disorders in an effort to prevent continued substance use as mandated by the federal Substance Abuse Block grant.

A. The CSB Responsibilities: The CSB agrees to comply with the following requirements.

1. **General Capacity Requirements**
   a. Each CSB must complete an evaluation plan which is revised and approved annually and includes:
      i. A logic model which includes all of the required priority strategies all CSB must implement and any discretionary strategies the CSB has elected to implement.
      ii. A measurement plan documenting how all required metrics will be tracked and reported.
   b. All prevention programs, practices, and strategies must be evidence-based and approved by the DBHDS OBHW team. Only strategies that align with the state-identified priorities and/or the CSB's logic model outcomes will be approved.
   c. Each CSB must maintain a license for the Performance-Based Prevention System (PBPS) and record all implemented strategies in the PBPS. The resources to support this have been added to the CSB base allocation.
   d. Each CSB must maintain a minimum of 1 FTE Prevention Lead position. This position leads and ensures compliance and implementation of all Prevention priority strategies.
   e. Prevention funding should be used for prevention staff to attend at least one national prevention-related conference per year. Any national conferences outside of the NPN Prevention Research Conference, NATCON, CADCA National or Mid-Year Conferences must have prior DBHDS approval. Each CSB receives $3000 in their base allocation to help support this capacity building effort.
   f. Submit an annual budget for SABG Prevention Set Aside utilizing DBHDS' template.
   g. Within that budget, allocate specific resources for Marijuana prevention capacity building, planning and implementation in the amount of $45,000.
2. **Counter Tools**
   a. The CSB shall conduct store audits of and merchant education with 100 percent of tobacco/nicotine retailers in its service area over a two-year period. Any retailer to be found in violation in the previous year is to be given priority for merchant education.
   b. The CSB also must maintain and update a list of tobacco/nicotine retailers in its catchment area over the two-year period.
   c. Data must be entered into the Counter Tools and PBPS systems.
   d. The CSB base allocation includes $10,000 for these strategies.
   e. Tobacco education programs for youth with the goal of reducing prevalence of use are not to be identified as SYNAR activities.
3. **ACEs Trainings**
   a. All CSBs should ensure there are at least 2 ACEs master trainers in their catchment area at all times.
   b. All CSBs must conduct at least 12 ACEs trainings annually.
   c. All ACEs training data (including number of trainings held and number of people trained) must be reported in PBPS.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

d. CSBs which are designated as Self-Healing Communities and are receiving additional funding to address ACEs must complete all items noted above and the following:
   i. Maintain an ACEs self-healing community advisory committee made up of a cross-section of
   community partners, meets at least quarterly, reviews the Self-Healing Communities logic model and
   provides ongoing feedback and recommendations on how to best achieve the logic model goals. Create a logic model specific to the ACEs work that is planned and implemented in the community.
   ii. Submit a quarterly report on all ACEs strategies and measures.
   iii. Engage in a local Trauma-Informed Community Network (TICN) or other trauma-centered coalition

4. **Community Coalition Development**
   a. The CSB shall be involved in a minimum of 6-10 coalition meetings a year.
   b. The CSB should maintain membership in CADCA and/or CCoVA each year.
   c. The CSB and its associated coalition should ensure youth engagement in the coalition either as a sub-group of the coalition or a separate youth coalition.
   d. The CSB should maintain a social media presence to publicize prevention activities and messaging (Facebook page, Instagram, website, etc.) Websites should be updated monthly at a minimum and social media bi-weekly to ensure information and resources remain relevant and engages the community.
   e. Every 2 years, each CSB must complete a coalition readiness assessment and an assessment of representation in the coalition of the following 12 sectors: youth; parents; businesses; media; school; youth-serving organizations; law enforcement; religious/fraternal organizations; civic and volunteer organizations; healthcare professionals; state, local and tribal governments; and other organizations involved in reducing illicit substance use.

5. **MH/Suicide Prevention Trainings**
   a. The CSB shall work with the regional MH/suicide prevention team to provide a regionally developed suicide prevention plan using the Strategic Prevention Framework model.
   b. The plan developed by the team shall identify suicide prevention policies and strategies. Strategies should be determined using the most current data and there should be strategies in the plan that are for the community as a whole as well as strategies that target subpopulations with the highest rates of suicide. The plan should also identify the CSB's marketing plan to ensure community groups (schools, faith groups, businesses, etc.) and community members are aware of the mental health and suicide prevention trainings the CSB is providing.
   c. Each MHFA trainer must provide a minimum of 3 Youth and/or Adult MHFA trainings annually.
   d. The CSB should ensure a minimum of 45 community participants are trained annually in MHFA (across all MHFA trainers at the CSB; there is no minimum number of trainees for each certified trainer).
   e. In addition to the required MHFA trainings, a minimum of 3 suicide prevention trainings per trainer must be provided annually. These 3 trainings may be a combination of any of the approved trainings below:
      i. ASIST
      ii. safeTALK
      iii. QPR
   f. Every year, each CSB will be required to submit a mid-year (April) and end-of-year (September) report which should contain details on trainings implemented, including the number of different groups and community members participating in the trainings.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

6. **Lock & Talk**
    a. CSBs participating in the Lock and Talk Initiative shall develop an implementation plan that best meets the needs of their respective communities (including strategies to address target populations.)
    b. At a minimum the CSB is expected to implement components 1 & 2 below, and strongly encouraged to implement the Gun Shop Project and/or partner with their medical community (pharmacies, medical practices) if the Gun Shop Project is not an appropriate fit for their community.
    c. Lock and Talk Components:
        i. Media Campaign Materials (bus ads, posters, billboards, PSA, etc.)
        ii. Medication Lock Box/Cable Lock/Trigger Lock Distribution at Events 3) "Gun Shop Project"

B. The Department Responsibilities: The Department agrees to comply with the following requirements.

1. The Department shall adhere to SABG Prevention Set Aside, grant guidelines established by the Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration (SAMHSA), including reporting on statewide and CSB-specific data, accomplishments and challenges.
2. The Department's SABG Prevention Set Aside Behavioral Health Wellness Consultants shall maintain regular communication with the CSB, monitor performance through reporting, and provide technical assistance to the CSB upon request.
3. The Department will work with the CSB to mutually agree on annual site visit dates.
4. The Department, particularly the SABG Prevention Set Aside Behavioral Health Wellness Consultants will respond to inquiries in a timely fashion, fulfill requests for training and share regular updates regarding the grant.
5. Every effort will be made to provide at least two weeks lead time prior to report deadlines by DBHDS in partnership with OMNI Institute federal reporting contractor.
6. The Department will provide a budget template for annual budget submission

C. Reporting Requirements: All data is reported into the Prevention data system and must be submitted within 2 weeks of service delivery**.**

12. State Funded Program Services

This section describes certain program services with a primary funding source of state general funds but there may also be other sources of funding provided by the Department for the services provided.

12.1. Auxiliary Grant in Supportive Housing Program (AGSH)

Scope of Services and Deliverables
Section 37.2-421.1 of the Code of Virginia provides that DBHDS may enter into an agreement for the provision of supportive housing for individuals receiving auxiliary grants pursuant to §51.5-160 with any provider licensed to provide mental health community support services, intensive community treatment, programs of assertive community treatment, supportive in-home services, or supervised living residential services. The Auxiliary Grant (AG) funds shall not be disbursed directly to the CSB or DBHDS. The Department for Aging and Rehabilitative Services (DARS) shall maintain administrative oversight of the Auxiliary Grant program, including the payment of AG funds from DSS to individuals in the program.

A. The CSB Responsibilities: The CSB shall comply with the following requirements pursuant.

1. For each individual served by the provider under this agreement, the provider shall ensure the following basic services:
    a. the development of an individualized supportive housing service plan ("ISP");

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

b. access to skills training;
c. assistance with accessing available community-based services and supports;
d. initial identification and ongoing review of the level of care needs; and
e. ongoing monitoring of services described in the individual's ISP.

2. Assist AGSH recipients with securing and maintaining lease-based rental housing. This residential setting shall be the least restrictive and most integrated setting practicable for the individual that:
   a. complies with federal habitability standards;
   b. provides cooking and bathroom facilities in each unit;
   c. affords dignity and privacy to the individual; and
   d. includes rights of tenancy pursuant to the Virginia Residential Landlord and Tenant Act (§55-248.2 et seq.).
   e. provides rental levels that leave sufficient funds for other necessary living expenses, and
   f. the provider shall not admit or retain recipients who require ongoing, onsite, 24-hour supervision and care or recipients who have any of the conditions or care needs described in subsection D of §63.2-1805.
3. Maintain an AGSH census of at least 45 individuals. The provider is expected to be full census within 12 months of operation and to maintain census of no less than 90% thereafter.
4. Request approval, in writing, of DBHDS for an AGSH recipient to live with a roommate freely chosen by the individual.
5. Adhere to all components of the AGSH Provider Operating Guidance.
6. Licensing/Certification Requirements:
   a. The CSB shall maintain all relevant DBHDS licenses in good standing. Provide documentation of licensure status for relevant services to the Department for Aging and Rehabilitative Services (DARS) at initial certification and annually thereafter.
   b. The CBS shall maintain annual certification with DARS in accordance with §51.5-160 Section D.

B. The Department Responsibilities:

1. DBHDS or its designee shall conduct annual inspections to determine whether the provider is in compliance with the requirements of this agreement. DBHDS will provide 30 days written notice for routine annual inspections. DBHDS may also conduct inspections at any time without notice.
2. DBHDS will work with the Provider to develop and implement AGSH data reporting requirements including data elements, formats, timelines and reporting deadlines.
3. Pursuant to §37.2-421.1 Section C., DBHDS may revoke this agreement if it determines that the provider has violated the terms of the agreement or any federal or state law or regulation.

C. Reporting Requirements: The CSB shall collect and report recipient level identifying information and outcome data at least quarterly no later than the 10th day following the end of the month (i.e., October 15th, January 15th, April 15th, and July 15th) and provide to DBHDS as requested**.**

12.2. Children's Mental Health Initiative (MHI) Funds

Scope of Services and Deliverables

The Mental Health Initiative (MHI) Fund was established by the General Assembly in FY 2000 to create a dedicated source of funding for mental health and substance abuse services for children and adolescents with serious emotional disturbances, at risk for serious emotional disturbance, and/or with co-occurring disorders with priority placed on those children who, absent services, are at-risk for

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

removal from the home due to placement by a local department of social services, admission to a congregate care facility or acute care psychiatric hospital or crisis stabilization facility, commitment to the Department of Juvenile Justice, or parental custody relinquishment.
These services have the purpose of keeping children in their homes and communities and preserving families whenever possible.

A. The CSB Responsibilities: The CSB agrees to comply with the following requirements.

1. MHI funds must be used exclusively to serve currently unserved children and adolescents or provide additional services to underserved children and adolescents with serious emotional disturbances, at risk for serious emotional disturbance, and/or with co-occurring disorders with priority placed on those children who, absent services, are at-risk for removal from the home due to placement by a local department of social services, admission to a congregate care facility or acute care psychiatric hospital or crisis stabilization facility, commitment to the Department of Juvenile Justice, or parental custody relinquishment. These funds shall be used exclusively for children and adolescents, not mandated for services under the Children's Services Act. Underserved refers to populations which are disadvantaged because of their ability to pay, ability to access care, or other disparities for reasons of race, religion, language group, sexual orientation or social status.
2. Children and adolescents must be under 18 years of age at the time services are initiated. MHI funds can be used to bridge the gap between the child and adolescent and adult service systems, if the service was initiated before the adolescent's 18th birthday. Services used to bridge the gap can only be used for up to one (1) year. MHI funds cannot be used to initiate new services once an adolescent turns 18 years of age.
3. MHI funds must be used to purchase services which will be used to keep the child or adolescent in the least restrictive environment and living in the community.
4. CSBs may use MHI funds to support personnel used to provide services to children and families. Each service provided shall should be linked to an individualized service plan for an individual child and reported through the CCC3 by using Consumer Designation Code 915 code.
5. MHI funds should not be used when another payer source is available.
6. Services must be based on the individual needs of the child or adolescent and must be included in an individualized services plan. Services must be child-centered, family focused, and community-based. The participation of families is integral in the planning of these services.
7. CSBs must develop policies and procedures for accessing MHI funds for appropriate children and adolescents
8. The CSBs shall develop a Mental Health Initiative funding plan in collaboration with the local Family and Assessment Planning Teams and/or Community Policy and Management Team. The funding plan shall be approved by the Community Policy and Management Teams of the localities. The CSB should seek input and guidance in the formulation of the protocol from other FAPT and CPMT member agencies. A copy of the plan shall be kept on file at the CSB.

    a. The MHI Fund Protocol shall at minimum:
        i. Clearly articulate the target population to be served within the serious emotional disturbance, at risk for serious emotional disturbance, and/or with co-occurring disorders, non-CSA mandated population;
        ii. Establish defined protocols and procedures for accessing services, ensuring that all key stakeholder agencies have a method to link into services;
        iii. Clearly articulate the kinds or types of services to be provided; and
        iv. Provide for a mechanism for regular review and reporting of MHI expenditures.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

9. CSBs must follow the DBHDS Core Services Taxonomy categories and subcategories in providing, contracting for, and reporting these services.
    a. Types of services that these funds may be used for include, but are not limited to: crisis intervention and stabilization, outpatient, intensive in-home, intensive care coordination, case management, Family Support Partners, evidence-based practices, therapeutic day treatment, alternative day support (including specialized after school and summer camp, behavior aide, or other wrap-around services), and, supervised family support services.
    b. All expenditures shall be linked to an individualized service plan for an individual child. Expenditures may be for something that is needed by more than one child, providing it can be linked to the individualized service plan of each child.
    c. CSBs may use MHI funds to support personnel used to provide services to children and families. For example, the funds may be used to create a position dedicated to serving the non-CSA mandated population of children in the community; however, as stated above, each service provided should be linked to an individualized service plan for an individual child.
    d. CSBs may use up to 10% of the total MHI fund allocation for administrative costs associated with the overall MHI fund management and administration. Administrative costs include non-direct service personnel and supplies.
    e. MHI funds may not be used for residential care services, partial or full hospitalizations, or for CSA sum sufficient populations. MHI funding may not be used to purchase vehicles, furniture, computers, or to provide training.

B. The Department Responsibilities: The Department agrees to comply with the following requirements.
The Department shall establish a mechanism for regular review and reporting of MHI Fund expenditures including monitoring unspent balances.

C. Reporting Requirements:
1. All expenditures shall be linked to an individualized service plan for an individual child and reported through the CCC3 by using Consumer Designation Code 915 code. Expenditures may be for something that is needed by more than one child, providing it can be linked to the individualized service plan of each child.
2. The CSB shall provide data reports as required in CCS 3 and finance reports on the funds provided by the Department. This information will be reported through the CCS3 by using Consumer Designation Code 915 code.
3. The CSB may carry-forward a balance in the MHI fund during the biennium in which the funds were distributed. If the CSB has a balance of 10% or greater, of the current allocation, at the end of the biennium, the CSB shall work with the OCFS to develop a plan to spend the end of the biennium balance. If the CSB is unable to spend the carry-forward balance within an agreed upon timeframe and, continues to have a carry-forward balance greater than 10%, DBHDS may pause payments of the current allocation.

12.3. Permanent Supportive Housing (PSH)

Scope of Services and Deliverables

A. The CSB Responsibilities: If the CSB receives state mental health funds for PSH for adults with serious mental illness, it shall fulfill these requirements:

1. Comply with requirements in the Virginia Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services Permanent Supportive Housing Program Operating Manual and any subsequent additions or revisions to the requirements agreed to by the participating parties. If the

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

implementation of the program is not meeting its projected implementation schedule, the CSB shall provide a written explanation to and seek technical assistance from the Office of Community Housing in the Department.

2. Ensure that individuals receiving PSH have access to an array of clinical and rehabilitative services and supports based on the individual's choice, needs, and preferences and that these services and supports are closely coordinated with the housing-related resources and services funded through the PSH initiative.
3. Assist Department staff as requested with any case-level utilization review activities, making records of individuals receiving PSH available and providing access to individuals receiving PSH for interviews.
4. Comply with requirements related to the implementation of the Virginia Low-Income Housing Tax Credit (LIHTC) Qualified Allocation Plan First Leasing Preference including, but not limited to, the activities listed below:
5. Work with DBHDS to ensure a process is in place to assist the selected applicants to submit approvable applications to the management agent
6. Consider applicants to be referred based on DBHDS defined eligibility and local prioritization
7. Assist approved individuals to apply for units as they become available, ensuring that the DBHDS Target Population Verification Letter is provided to the property
8. Secure appropriate release(s) of information from the prospective tenant allowing exchange of necessary information regarding the applicant
9. With the permission of the individual, discuss issues related to securing and maintaining tenancy with the management agent (specific clinical information is not to be shared) and any third party tenancy support provider
10. Work with tenants and owners to support tenant long term stability in PSH units and resolve issues as they arise
11. Where applicable, provide eligible client assistance and rental assistance as outlined in the DBHDS Program Operating Manual – Ensure all aspects of rental assistance administration are delivered – Execute a Landlord Agreement as described in the Virginia Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services Permanent Supportive Housing Program Operating Manual.
12. Where applicable, assist individual with applying for project-based subsidy
13. Provide regular updates to the OCH to ensure tracking is up-to-date
14. Participate in meetings, when convened by the OCH, with the management agent that allows sharing up-to-date contact information for all staff and the most recent roster of tenants under leasing preference residing in the applicable property
15. Reserve any current restricted state mental health funds for PSH that remain unspent at the end of the fiscal year to be used only for PSH activities in subsequent fiscal years as authorized by the Department.
16. Participate in PSH training and technical assistance in coordination with the Community Housing and any designated training and technical assistance providers.
17. Ensure twelve-month housing stability of PSH tenants of no less than 85%

B. Reporting Requirements: Track and report the expenditure of restricted state mental health PSH funds separately in the implementation status reports required in subsection f below. Based on these reports, the Department may adjust the amount of state funds on a quarterly basis up to the amount of the total allocation to the CSB. The CSB shall include applicable information about individuals receiving PSH services and the services they receive in its information system and CCS Extract monthly extracts.

Submit implementation status reports for PSH within 45 days after the end of the quarter for the first three quarters and within 60 days of the end of the fiscal year to the Department. Submit data about individuals following guidance provided by the Office of Community Housing and using the tools,

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

platforms, and data transmission requirements provided by the Department.

Establish mechanisms to ensure the timely and accurate collection and transmission of data. The Department shall provide the data collection and reporting database, submission due dates, and reporting protocols to the CSB in sufficient time to allow it to comply with them.

12.4. Forensic Services

Scope Services and Deliverables

A. The CSB Responsibilities: the CSB shall comply with the following requirements.

1. The CSB shall designate appropriate staff to the roles of Forensic Admissions Coordinator, Adult Outpatient Restoration Coordinator, and NGRI Coordinator to collaborate with the local courts, the forensic staff of state facilities, and the Department. The CSB shall notify the Department's Office of Forensic Services of the name, title, and contact information of these designees and shall inform the Director of any changes in these designations. The CSB shall ensure that designated staff completes all recommended training identified by the Department.
2. Forensic evaluations and treatment shall be performed on an outpatient basis unless the results of an outpatient evaluation indicate that hospitalization is necessary. The CSB shall consult with their local courts and the Forensic Coordinator at the designated DBHDS hospital as needed in placement decisions for individuals with a forensic status, based upon evaluation of the individual's clinical condition, need for a secure environment, and other relevant factors.
3. Upon receipt of a court order for forensic evaluation, the CSB shall provide or arrange for the provision of forensic evaluations required by local courts in the community in accordance with State Board Policy 1041.
4. Upon receipt of a court order pursuant to § 16.1-356 of the Code of Virginia, the CSB shall provide or arrange for the provision of a juvenile competency evaluation.
5. Upon receipt of a court order pursuant to § 16.1-357, the CSB shall provide or arrange for the provision of services to restore a juvenile to competency to stand trial through the Department's statewide contract.
6. Upon receipt of a court order for the provision of adult outpatient competency restoration services pursuant to § 19.2-169.2 of the Code of Virginia, the CSB shall provide or arrange for the provision of services to restore the individual to competency to stand trial. These services shall be delivered in the local or regional jail, juvenile detention center (when a juvenile is being tried as an adult), other location in the community where the individual is currently located, or in another location suitable for the delivery of the restoration services when determined to be appropriate. These services shall include treatment and restoration services, emergency services, assessment services, the provision of medications and medication management services, and other services that may be needed by the individual in order to restore him to competency and to prevent his admission to a state hospital for these services.
7. Upon written notification from a DBHDS facility that an individual has been hospitalized pursuant to § 19.2-169.1 (competency evaluation), § 19.2-169.2 (competency restoration), § 19.2-169.3 (unrestorably incompetent), § 19.2-169.5 & 168.1 (mental status at the time of the offense evaluation), or § 19.2-169.6 (emergency treatment from jail), the CSB shall provide discharge planning in accordance with the provisions of the C*ollaborative Discharge Requirements for Community Services Boards and State Hospitals: Adult & Geriatric*, and to the greatest extent possible provide or arrange for the provision of services to the individual after discharge, to prevent his readmission to a state hospital for these services.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

8. The CSB shall provide discharge planning for persons found not guilty by reason of insanity who are being treated in DBHDS facilities pursuant to § 19.2-182.2 through § 19.2 -182.7, and § 19.2-182.11 of the Code of Virginia, and in accordance with the provisions of the C*ollaborative Discharge Requirements for Community Services Boards and State Hospitals: Adult & Geriatric.*
9. The CSB will implement and monitor compliance with court-ordered Conditional Release Plans (CRPs) for persons found not guilty by reason of insanity and released with conditions pursuant to § 19.2-182.2 through § 19.2 -182.7, and § 19.2-182.11 of the Code of Virginia. This includes submission of written reports to the court on the person's progress and adjustment in the community, to be submitted no less frequently than every six months from the date of release to a locality served by the CSB. The CSB will also provide to the Department's Office of Forensic Services written monthly reports on the person's progress and adjustment in the community for their first 12 continuous months in the community. The CSB is responsible for providing the Office of Forensic Services copies of any written correspondence and court orders issued for NGRI acquittees in the community.

B. Reporting Requirements: The CSB shall supply information to the Department's Forensics Information Management System for individuals adjudicated not guilty by reason of insanity (NGRI), as required under § 37.2-508 or § 37.2-608 of the Code and as permitted under 45 CFR §§ 164.506 (c) (1) and (3), 164.512 (d), and 164.512 (k) (6) (ii).

12.5. Gambling Prevention

Scope of Service and Deliverable
The Problem Gambling and Support Fund (9039) via the Office of Behavioral Health Wellness, Problem Gambling Prevention Program intends to prevent and minimize harm from the expansion of legalized gambling by implementing the Strategic (SPF) planning model. CSB's will continue to utilize data collected and research to identify and implement strategies to prevent problem gambling. Making data driven decisions to determine and revise priorities and select evidence-based strategies based upon the priorities identified.

In an effort to increase capacity to address problem gambling prevention the Department also provides funding for CSB level problem gambling prevention data collection, capacity building, and strategy implementation.

A. The CSB Responsibilities: The CSB agrees to comply with the following requirements.

1. The CSB shall provide a proposed budget.
2. These funds shall be used only for the implementation of the Problem Gambling Prevention Services described herein. Funding may be used to hire or maintain staff working on problem gambling prevention (PGP), provide stipends, travel related to PGP services, incentives for data collection, promotion/awareness items, and membership and attendance to organizations whose mission includes the mitigation of gambling problems.
3. Participate in surveys by coordinating collection of data your CSB catchment area on gambling and gaming behaviors.
4. Each CSB that receives problem gambling prevention funding will participate in conducting the Young Adult Survey and will ensure a minimum of two (2) different strategies to prevent problem gambling will be included in your CSB logic model. This may include:
    a. Information dissemination;
    b. Education;
    c. Alternative strategies;
    d. Environmental
    e. Community-Based Process; and/or

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

f. Problem Identification and Referral

5. The CSB shall continue to build capacity in their CSB by assigning at least one person to oversee the problem gambling prevention work and share information about problem gambling with their communities. This includes attending and participating in all OBHW sponsored problem gambling trainings and webinars
6. The CSB may either hire or maintain a current at least a part time staff person, add hours on to a current part time position in the organization, or adjust a current employees workload to allow for time to lead and ensure compliance and implementation of all problem gambling prevention activities.
7. Any restricted state Problem Gambling and Support funds that remain unexpended or unencumbered at the end of the fiscal year may be carried over to the following year to be used only for Problem Gambling Prevention strategy expenses authorized by the Department.
8. If you have a casino or racino in your catchment area, continue to build relationships with those businesses and coordinate prevention and responsible gambling services for those facilities.

B. The Department Responsibilities: The Department agrees to comply with the following requirements.

1. The Department shall monitor Problem Gambling Prevention Services program implementation progress through a quarterly report submitted by the CSB Problem Gambling Prevention Services Lead, other data gathering and analysis, periodic on-site or virtual visits to meet with the CSB Problem Gambling Prevention Services staff, and other written and oral communications with CSB Problem Gambling Prevention Services team members.
2. The Department may adjust the CSB's allocation of continued state funds for the Problem Gambling Prevention Services based on the CSB's compliance with its responsibilities, including the requirements for maximizing resources from other sources
3. The Department will respond to inquiries in a timely fashion, fulfill requests for training and share regular updates regarding the grant.
4. Every effort will be made to provide at least two weeks lead time prior to report deadlines by DBHDS in partnership with OMNI Institute federal reporting contractor.
5. The Department will provide a template for the plan and quarterly report for the CSB to use.

C. Reporting Requirements: The CSB shall track and account for its state Problem Gambling and Support Fund as restricted problem gambling prevention State funds, reporting expenditures of those funds separately in its quarterly reports.

Submit a quarterly report on problem gambling prevention activities to the DBHDS/OBHW Problem Gambling Prevention Coordinator (due by the 15th of October, January, April, and July.

12.6. Mental Health Services in Juvenile Detention Centers

Scope of Services and Deliverables

The Mental Health in Juvenile Detention Fund was established to create a dedicated source of funding for mental health services for youth detained in juvenile detention centers.

A CSB's primary role in a juvenile detention center is providing short-term mental health and substance use disorder services to youth detained in the center with mental illnesses or mental illnesses and co-occurring substance use disorders. As part of this role, a CSB also consults with juvenile detention center staff on the needs and treatment of youth. This may include case consultation with detention center staff. Since the youth have been court ordered to the center, they are under the jurisdiction of the center for care. A CSB provides consultation and behavioral health services in support of the centers care of youth and should establish and maintain positive, open, and professional communication with center staff in the interest of providing the best care to the youth.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

A. The CSB Responsibilities: The CSB agrees to comply with the following requirements.

1. The CSB shall provide mental health and substance use services to youth detained in the juvenile detention center, this may include youth who are pre-adjudicated, youth who are post-adjudicated, youth who are post-dispositional, and youth who are in a community placement program. Since most youth have short lengths of stay, clinical services in juvenile detention should be designed to provide short term mental health and substance use services. At times, a youth may have a long length of stay and the CSB should be prepared to provide services as needed. Below are examples of core services a CSB typically provides with this funding to most of the youth it serves in juvenile detention centers:
    a. Case management,
    b. Consumer Monitoring,
    c. Assessment and Evaluation,
    d. Crisis Services
    e. Medical Services, or
    f. Individual or group therapy when appropriate (coded as outpatient services)
2. The CSB shall provide discharge planning for community based services for youth with identified behavioral health and/or substance use issues who return to the community.
3. The CSB shall document provided mental health and substance use services while a youth is in detention in the CSBs electronic health record (EHR).
4. The CSB shall have a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU), a Memorandum of Agreement (MOA), or contract with the juvenile detention center in which the CSB provides services. The MOU, MOA, or contract shall outline the roles and responsibilities of each entity, outline a plan for continued services if there is a vacancy, a dispute resolution process as well as outline a plan for regular communication between the CSB and Juvenile Detention Center. MOU/MOA and contracts shall be reviewed bi-annually.
5. The CSB shall notify the Office of Child and Family Services of any significant staffing changes or vacancies that cannot be filled within 90 days.

B. The Department Responsibilities: The Department agrees to comply with the following requirements.

The Department shall establish a mechanism for regular review of reporting Mental Health in Juvenile Detention fund expenditures, data, and MOUs/MOAs or contracts to include a process by the Office of Child and Family Services.

C. Reporting Requirements:

1. The CSB shall account for and report the receipt and expenditure of these restricted funds separately.
2. The CSB shall adhere to the current Core Services Taxonomy descriptions and classifications of services. This information will be reported through the CCS by using Consumer Designation Code 916 code assigned each youth receiving services. When the youth is no longer receiving services in the juvenile detention center, the 916 Consumer Designation Code will be closed out.
3. The CSB biennially, shall provide a copy of a signed MOU/MOA or contract to the Department.

12.7 State Regional Discharge Assistance Program (RDAP)

Scope of Services and Deliverables

The Department and the CSB agree to implement the following requirements for management and utilization of all current state regional discharge assistance program (RDAP) funds to enhance monitoring of and financial accountability for RDAP funding, decrease the number of individuals on

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

state hospital extraordinary barriers to discharge lists (EBLs), and return the greatest number of individuals with long lengths of state hospital stays to their communities.

A. The CSB Responsibilities:

1. The CSB shall comply with the current Discharge Assistance Program Manual issued by the Department.
2. The CSB, through the RMG and RUMCT on which it participates, shall ensure that other funds such as Medicaid payments are used to offset the costs of approved IDAPPs to the greatest extent possible so that state RDAP funds can be used to implement additional IDAPPs to reduce EBLs.
3. All state RDAP funds allocated within the region shall be managed by the regional management group (RMG) and the regional utilization management and consultation team (RUMCT) on which the CSB participates in accordance with Services Taxonomy.
4. On behalf of the CSBs in the region, the regional manager funded by the Department and employed by a participating CSB shall submit mid-year and end of the fiscal year reports to the Department in a format developed by the Department in consultation with regional managers that separately displays the total actual year-to-date expenditures of state RDAP funds for ongoing IDAPPs and for one-time IDAPPs and the amounts of obligated but unspent state RDAP funds.
5. If CSBs in the region cannot obligate at least 95 percent and expend at least 90 percent of the total annual ongoing state RDAP fund allocations on a regional basis by the end of the fiscal year, the Department may work with the RMG and participating CSBs to transfer state RDAP funds to other regions to reduce EBLs to the greatest extent possible, unless the CSBs through the regional manager provide acceptable explanations for greater amounts of unexpended or unobligated state RDAP funds. This does not include one-time allocations to support ongoing DAP plans for multiple years.

B. The Department Responsibilities:

1. The Department shall work with the VACSB, representative CSBs, and regional managers to develop clear and consistent criteria for identification of individuals who would be eligible for individualized discharge assistance program plans (IDAPPs) and acceptable uses of state RDAP funds and standard terminology that all CSBs and regions shall use for collecting and reporting data about individuals, services, funds, expenditures, and costs.
2. The Department may conduct utilization reviews of the CSB or region at any time to confirm the effective utilization of state RDAP funds and the implementation of all approved ongoing and one-time IDAPPs.

C. Reporting Requirements: On behalf of the CSBs in a region, the regional manager shall continue submitting the quarterly summary of IDAPPs to the Department in a format developed by the Department in consultation with regional managers that displays year-to-date information about ongoing and one-time IDAPPs, including data about each individual receiving DAP services, the amounts of state RDAP funds approved for each IDAPP, the total number of IDAPPs that have been implemented, and the projected total net state RDAP funds obligated for these IDAPPs.

12.8 Housing Flexible Funding Program (State Rental Assistance Program) (790 Funds DD SRAP)

Scope of Services and Deliverable

Individuals with developmental disabilities face numerous financial barriers to making the initial transition to integrated, independent housing and to maintaining this housing. The vast majority of adults with developmental disabilities have incomes below 30% of the area median income. Those who have Medicaid or Supplemental Security Income must meet strict asset limits that prevent them from saving enough to cover one-time, upfront expenses to rent housing or to cover expenses that, if not paid, could jeopardize their housing stability.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

The Flexible Funding Program enables adults with developmental disabilities to overcome financial barriers to making initial transitions to integrated, independent housing and to maintaining housing stability. Six Community Services Boards administer the Program in their respective DBHDS regions.

Program operations include:

1. making Flexible Funding applications and program materials available to support coordinators in the region
2. providing technical assistance to support coordinators on the program requirements and application process
3. reviewing and adjudicating Flexible Funding applications in accordance with the Flexible Funding 2.0 Guidelines ("the Guidelines")
4. authorizing and processing payment or reimbursement for approved goods and services in accordance with the Flexible Funding 2.0 Guidelines ("the Guidelines")
5. tracking and reporting per person and aggregated program expenditures in the Flexible Funding workbook provided by DBHDS in accordance with the Flexible Funding 2.0 Guidelines ("the Guidelines").

A. The CSB Responsibilities: The CSB agrees to comply with the following requirements.

1. The CSB shall designate a Flexible Funding program administrator and a fiscal administrator who are responsible for program implementation. The program administrator and fiscal administrator may be the same staff person or different staff people. The CSB shall provide contact information for each administrator (including name, title, address, email and phone number) to the DBHDS Office of Community Housing.
2. The CSB shall ensure it can access the DBHDS cloud-based electronic file sharing system which contains program materials required to administer the Program.
3. The CSB shall implement strategies to pay time-sensitive expenses such as, but not limited to holding fees, security deposits and moving company charges as soon as possible. Strategies may include issuing promissory notes, notifying vendors that applicants' Flexible Funding requests have been approved, or identifying third parties that can front payment of expenditures immediately and request reimbursement from Flexible Funding.
4. The CSB shall submit programmatic and financial reports in accordance with the Guidelines using the Flexible Funding workbook provided by DBHDS.
5. The CSB shall maintain program and financial records in accordance with the Guidelines.
6. The CSB shall direct all communication regarding Flexible Funding applications and decisions to the support coordinator identified on the application. If the CSB denies an application in whole or in part, the program administrator must inform the support coordinator in writing and must offer appeal rights in accordance with the Guidelines. Support coordinators are responsible for informing applicants about the status of their applications.
7. The CSB shall review and adjudicate requests for reasonable accommodations within the program in accordance with the Guidelines.
8. The CSB has the option to delegate the review and adjudication of Flexible Funding applications to a single point of contact within each local CSB within the region. The CSB can approve and issue reimbursements to local CSBs that approve their own applications and make payments in accordance with the Guidelines.
9. The CSB shall provide periodic trainings for support coordinators in the region regarding the Guidelines and the application process.
10. The CSB shall designate up to 10% of each one-time Flexible Funding allocation it receives from DBHDS to offset the administrative costs associated with serving as the Flexible Funding Administrator. The CSB must abide by the DBHDS Regional Administrative Fees policy dated October 1, 2021. Administrative costs include, but are not limited to, Flexible Funding program

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

personnel salaries and benefits, rent, utilities, telephone/Internet service, equipment, supplies, and travel.

B. The Department Responsibilities: The Department agrees to comply with the following requirements.

1. The Department shall develop and issue Guidelines for administering the Program to the CSB.
2. The Department shall issue Program Memoranda to the CSB to clarify the guidelines as needed. If there is a conflict between the Guidelines and a Program Memorandum, the Program Memorandum shall prevail.
3. The Department shall provide the CSB access to its cloud-based file sharing system, which shall contain program materials required to administer the Program.
4. The Department shall provide the CSB training and technical assistance with completing program reports, reviewing applications, and interpreting program guidelines.
5. The Department shall process appeal requests from applicants or their designated representatives in accordance with the Guidelines.
6. The Department shall monitor the CSB in accordance with Section J of this Agreement.
7. The Department shall distribute additional funding allocations for the Program to the CSB.

C. Performance Outcome Measures:

1. 90% of all Flexible Funding applications submitted within the fiscal year are reviewed and adjudicated within 10 days of receiving completed applications.
2. 90% of all Flexible Funding applications submitted within the fiscal year are approved in accordance with the maximum funding caps identified in the Guidelines.

D. Reporting Requirements:

1. The CSB will provide the following reports to DBHDS OCH:

   a. A quarterly expense report that summarizes the balance at the beginning of the quarter, expenditures for the reporting quarter and the year to date, and the balance at the end of the quarter. The report will reflect this information for each line item, including but not limited to program expenditures and administrative expenditures. This report will also identify the number of discrete persons served each quarter.
   b. A completed program status report that details information about approved applications disbursed during the current reporting quarter and previous quarters/fiscal years.
   c. The CSB will submit quarterly expense and program status reports in a DBHDS-provided Excel workbook that is hosted on a DBHDS-approved, cloud-based storage system by the 30th of the month following the end of the 1st, 2nd and 3rd quarter. The CSB may submit the quarterly expense and program status report for the 4th quarter (e.g., the end of the fiscal year) within 45 days of the end of the quarter.

13. Other Program Services

This section includes certain program services initiatives CSB may engage in with the Department such as, but not limited to regional programs, pilot and other projects,

13.1. Mental Health Crisis Response and Child Psychiatry Funding –Regional Program Services Children's Residential Crisis Stabilization Units (CRCSU)

Scope of Services and Deliverables

Children's Residential Crisis Stabilization Units (CRCSU) are a crucial part of the community-based continuum of care in Virginia. The expectations outlined in this document support the strategic vision of DBHDS to provide access to quality, person-centered services and supports in the least restrictive setting, and that exemplify clinical and management best practices for CRCSUs. CRCSUs should demonstrate consistent utilization, evidence-based clinical programming, and efficient operations.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

CRCSUs provide treatment for individuals requiring less restrictive environments than inpatient care for managing their behavioral health crises.

1. Children's Residential Crisis Stabilization Unit

a. **Staffing**:
   1. The CRCSU staffing plan will be reviewed by the CSB clinical director at least quarterly to determine staffing needs and to ensure that staffing patterns meet the needs of the individuals served.
   2. Reviews are to ensure that staffing plans maximize the unit's ability to take admissions 24 hours a day seven (7) days a week. The CRCSU will follow the Service Description and Staffing as defined in Article 1 of Part IV in Chapter 105 Rules and Regulations for Licensing Providers by The Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services.
   3. The CRCSU will include family members, relatives and/or fictive kin in the therapeutic process and/or family support partners, unless it is not deemed clinically appropriate.
   4. The CRCSU will have a well-defined written plan for psychiatric coverage. The plan must address contingency planning for vacations, illnesses, and other extended absences of the primary psychiatric providers. Plans will be reviewed and updated as needed. Plans will be consistent with licensing and DMAS regulations.
   5. The CRCSU will have a well-defined written plan for nursing and/or clinical staff coverage. The plan must address contingency planning for vacations, vacancies, illnesses, and other extended staff absences. Plans will be reviewed and updated as needed. Plans will be consistent with licensing and DMAS regulations.
   6. The CRCSU will have a well-defined written plan for staffing all provider coverage during weather related events and other natural and man-made disasters or public health emergencies. Plans will be reviewed and updated as needed.
   7. CRCSU will have access to a Licensed Mental Health Professional (LMHP) or Licensed Mental Health Professional Eligible (LMHP-E) on-site during business hours and after hours, as needed, for 24/7 assessments.

b. **Admission and Discharge Process**:
   1. Individuals considered for admission should not have reached their 18th birthday prior to admission.
   2. The CRCSU shall review and streamline their current admission process to allow for admissions 24 hours a day seven (7) days a week. CSB admission process shall not require a physician's order or any signature during the referral/pre-admission process. Medical screenings shall not be required and shall be conducted at the nursing assessment at time of admission and ongoing as needed.The CRCSU shall develop well-defined written policies and procedures for reviewing requests for admission. The CRCSU will maintain written documentation of all requests and denials that include clinical information that could be used for inclusion or exclusion criteria. Admission denials must be reviewed by the LMHP or CSU Director within 72 hours of the denial decision.
   3. The CSU shall agree to the following exclusionary criteria:
      i. The individual's psychiatric condition is of such severity that it can only be safely treated in an inpatient setting due to violent aggression or other anticipated need for physical restraint, seclusion or other involuntary control
         a. This may include: Individuals demonstrating evidence of active suicidal behavior. Individuals with current violent felony charges pending. Individuals demonstrating evidence of current assaultive or violent behavior that poses a risk to peers in the program or CRCSU staff. Individuals demonstrating sexually inappropriate behavior, such as sexually touching another child who is significantly older or younger that

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

is not considered developmentally normal, within the last 12 months. Individuals with repetitive fire starter within the last 12 months.

ii. The individual's medical condition is such that it can only be safely treated in a medical hospital as deemed by a physician which may include individuals deemed to have medical needs that exceed the capacity of the program.

iii. The CSB shall limit medical denials to be consistent with the following resources: **Criteria for Medical Assessment Prior to Admission to a Psychiatric Hospital, Inpatient Psychiatric or Crisis Stabilization Unit** (EFFECTIVE NOVEMBER 5, 2018 (virginia.gov). The CSB shall follow the Exclusion Criteria listed on page 4 in this document. **DMAS Appendix G language**-The individual is not appropriate for this service if there is a presence of any condition of sufficient severity to require acute psychiatric inpatient, medical, or surgical care. The individual does not voluntarily consent to admission with the exception of temporary detention orders pursuant to §37.2-800 et. seq. and §16.1-335 et seq. of the Code of Virginia

a. This may include individuals that are unable or unwilling to participate in the programmatic requirements to ensure safety of staff and residents of the program. Individuals unable or unwilling to participate with the goals set out in individualized service plan (ISP). Individuals who demonstrate or report inability to function in a group setting without causing significant disruption to others and are not able to participate in alternative programming

iv. The individual can be safely maintained and effectively participate in a less intensive level of care

a. This may include individuals whose needs can be better met through other services such as; individuals with a primary diagnosis of substance use disorder with current active use, individuals with ID/DD diagnosis better served by REACH programming.

v. The request for service authorization is being pursued to address a primary issue of housing need, including individuals who were in some form of housing placement prior to admission to the RCSU and are not currently allowed to return and do not meet medical necessity criteria

vi. Admission does not meet medical necessity criteria and is being used solely as an alternative to incarceration.

vii. Individuals admitted to the CRCSU should be at risk of serious emotional disturbance or seriously emotionally disturbed. The criteria for determining this is included in the current taxonomy.

5. The CRCSU shall accept and admit at least 60% of referrals made.
6. The CRCSU shall develop well-defined written policies and procedures for accepting step-downs from the Commonwealth Center for Children and Adolescents.
7. The CRCSU will follow discharge planning requirements as cited in the DBHDS licensing regulations (12VAC35-105-693).
8. CRCSUs will assess the integrated care needs of individuals upon admission and establish a plan for care coordination and discharge that addresses the individual's specialized care needs consistent with licensing and DMAS medical necessity
9. The CSB shall admit and continue to serve youth regardless of Medicaid status or Medicaid ability/willingness to pay if the admission and services provided are consistent with your program description.

c. Programming

1. The CRCSU will have a well-defined written schedule of clinical programming that covers at least eight (8) hours of services per day (exclusive of meals and breaks), seven (7) days a week. Programming will be trauma informed, appropriate for individuals

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

receiving crisis services, and whenever possible will incorporate evidence-based and best practices.

2. Programming must be flexible in content and in mode of delivery in order to meet the needs of individuals in the unit at any point in time.
3. The CRCSU will maintain appropriate program coverage at all times. The unit will have a written transition staffing plan(s) for changes in capacity.
4. The CRCSU manager, director, or designee shall implement a review process to evaluate both current and closed records for completeness, accuracy, and timeliness of entries. (12VAC35-105- 920)
5. Programming will contain a mix of services to include but not limited to: clinical, psycho educational, psychosocial, relaxation, and physical health.
6. Alternate programming must be available for individuals unable to participate in the scheduled programming due to their emotional or behavioral dysregulation.
7. The CRCSU manager, director, or designee shall outline how each service offers a structured program of individualized interventions and care designed to meet the individuals' physical and emotional needs; provide protection, guidance and supervision; and meets the objectives of any required individualized services plan. The CRCSU will provide scheduled recreational to include but not limited to: art, music, pet therapy, exercise, and yoga, acupuncture, etc.

d. **Resources**:

1. The CRCSU will develop a well-defined written process for building collaborative relationships with private and state facilities, emergency services staff, CSB clinical staff, schools, Family and Assessment Planning Teams (FAPT) and local emergency departments in their catchment area. Ideally, these collaborative relationships will facilitate the flow of referrals to the CRCSU for diversion and step down from a hospital setting and to transition an individual from a CRCSU to a higher level of care. This process will be documented in the CRCSUs policies and procedures.
2. The CRCSU will participate in meetings in collaboration with DBHDS and other CRCSUs at least quarterly

A. The CSB Responsibilities: The CSB agrees to comply with the following requirements.

1. The CRCSU will comply with all DBHDS licensing requirements.
2. The CRCSU will provide data as per the provided DBHDS standardized spreadsheet for the CRCSU on a quarterly basis until such time this request is discontinued upon full operation of the retrieval of data from the Crisis Data Platform
3. The CRCSU will be responsible for the uploading of bed registry data metrics into the Crisis Data Platform as per the DBHDS Bed Registry Standards.
4. CRCSUs shall be considered regional programs and is not specific to the physical location of the program. The CSBs in the Region will revise the Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) governing the Regional CRCSU and provide this to the Department upon request.
5. The CRCSU will offer evidence based and best practices as part of their programming and have an implementation/ongoing quality improvement for these in the context of the applicable regulations. The CRCSU shall develop a written plan to maintain utilization at 75% averaged over a year and submit to DBHDS annually, Crisis Services Coordinator with ongoing revisions as needed.
6. The CRCSU will develop a written plan to ensure the CRCSUs remain open, accessible, and available at all times as an integral part of DBHDSs community-based crisis services.
7. The CRCSU will develop a written plan to accept individuals accepting step-downs from Commonwealth Center for Children and Adolescents.
8. The CSB shall meet the reporting requirements required in Section 7. Reporting Requirements and Data Quality of the FY 2022 and FY 2023 Community Services

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

Performance Contract. This includes reporting requirements for both CARS and CCS.

B. The Department Responsibilities: The Department agrees to comply with the following requirements.

1. The Department shall provide Technical Assistance (TA), to include but not limited to: networking meetings, training, and site visits to the CSB upon request or if the staff determines based on yearly monitoring visits that the project is not accomplishing its mission or meeting its goals as described above.
2. The Department will initiate Performance Improvement Plans (PIP) after Technical Assistance has been provided and a CRCSU continues to not meet established benchmarks and goals. The purpose of the QIP is to have a period of collaborative improvement.
3. The Department will initiate Corrective Action Plans (CAP) if benchmarks and goals continue to not be met after TA and PIPs. There may be times where an issue is so severe that a CAP would be necessary where there was not a PIP in place, but this would be under extenuating circumstances.
4. The Department shall conduct annual monitoring reviews on the procedures outlined above.
5. The Department shall determine need for site visits based on monitoring that the CRCSU is not accomplishing its mission or meeting its goals as described in this document. The CRCSU will construct a corrective action plan for units not meeting their goals and collaborate with the CRCSU to implement the plan.
6. The Department shall monitor data to ensure data submitted through reports meets the expectations as outlined in this document and in the CRCSU written plans.
7. The Department shall schedule quarterly meetings with the CRCSU points of contact.

C. Reporting Requirements for Children's Residential Crisis Stabilization Unit

1. Annually submit as part of the yearly programmatic monitoring a plan to DBHDS to streamline the admission process to allow for 24 hours a day, 7 day a week admissions.
2. The CRCSU will document in EHR all required elements for service and CCS.
3. Monthly CRCSU will provide additional data points as requested to DBHDS Office of Child and Family Services, no later than the 15th of the month following the reporting month.
4. Providing data, as per the provided DBHDS standardized spreadsheet, for the CRCSU on a monthly basis until such time this request is discontinued upon full operation of the retrieval of data from the Crisis Data Platform;
5. Uploading of bed registry data metrics into the Crisis Data Platform as per the DBHDS Bed Registry Standards per Code of Virginia (Chapter 3, Article 1, 37.2-308.1)

2. Child Psychiatry and Children's Crisis Response Funding

Scope of Services and Deliverables

The funds are provided to the CSB as the regional fiscal agent to fund other CSBs in the designated region or regional programs to provide Child Psychiatry and Children's Crisis Response services.

A. The CSB Responsibilities

1. **Child Psychiatry and Crisis Response** the regional fiscal agent shall require a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU), a Memorandum of Agreement (MOA), or a contract with all CSBs in their region if Child Psychiatry and Crisis Clinician Services are to be provided by individual boards. The MOU or MOA shall outline the roles, responsibilities of the regional fiscal agent and each board receiving funding, funding amounts, data and outcomes to be shared with the regional fiscal agent, and how children can access child psychiatry and crisis clinician services. The MOU, MOA, or contract shall be developed by the CSB providing the services, reviewed by the regional fiscal agent, and executed once agreed upon.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

2. If the CSB fiscal agent is providing regional Child Psychiatry and Crisis Clinician Services, then the regional fiscal agent shall develop the MOU, MOA, or contract to be reviewed by each CSB in the region and executed once agreed upon. Each CSB shall have access to a board-certified Child and Adolescent Psychiatrist who can provide assessment, diagnosis, treatment and dispensing and monitoring of medications to youth and adolescents involved with the community services board.
3. The CSB may hire a psychiatric nurse practitioner due to the workforce shortage of child and adolescent psychiatrists or contract within the region to have access.
4. The psychiatrist's role may also include consultation with other children's health care providers in the health planning region such as general practitioners, pediatricians, nurse practitioners, and community service boards' staff, to increase their expertise in the prevention, diagnosis, and treatment of children with mental health disorders.
5. CSBs must include, in the MOA/MOU, a description on how the CSB creates new or enhances existing community-based crisis response services in their health planning region, including, but not limited to mobile crisis response and community stabilization services, with the goal of diverting children from inpatient psychiatric hospitalization to less restrictive services in or near their communities.
6. Funds cannot be used to fund emergency services pre-screener positions if their role is to function as an emergency services clinician.

B. The CSB Responsibilities: In order to implement the CSB Fiscal Agent agrees to comply with the following requirements.

1. The Regional Fiscal Agent shall notify the department of any staffing issues for these services such as a reduction in staffing or an extended vacancy.
2. The Regional Fiscal Agent shall consult with the Office of Child and Family Services about any changes to the services allocation.
3. The CSB may charge an administrative cost in accordance with the role the CSB is serving for the region. The amount of funding that may be retained by the Regional Fiscal Agent for Administrative Costs is as follows:

    a. If the Regional Fiscal Agent is only passing the funding through to another CSB or service entity and is not entering into a contract or managing the program for which the funds are intended, the Regional
    b. Fiscal Agent may retain up to 2.5% of the allocation amount for Administrative Costs.
    c. If the Regional Fiscal Agent is entering into a subcontract with another entity which will allow the third party to administer the service or program, the Regional Fiscal Agent may retain up to 5% of the allocation for Administrative Costs.
    d. If the Regional Fiscal Agent is directly administering the program or service for which the funds are intended, the Regional Fiscal Agent may retain up to 10% of the allocation for Administrative Costs.

4. The Regional Fiscal Agent shall receive monthly Child Psychiatry reports from each CSB which include: the hours of service provided by the child psychiatrist, the number of children served, and consultation hours with other health providers. This shall occur when the Regional Fiscal Agent is passing the funding to another CSB within the region to manage the responsibility of providing psychiatric services.
5. The Regional Fiscal Agent shall provide the executed MOU, MOA, or contract with each CSB to the Department's Office of Child and Family Services for its review.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

C. The Department Responsibilities: The Department agrees to comply with the following requirements.

1. The Department shall distribute the funds in the regular semi-monthly electronic funds transfers, beginning with the July 1 payment of each state fiscal year.
2. The Department shall establish a mechanism for regular review of reporting Child Psychiatry Services through the Child Psychiatry and Children's Crisis Response Funding expenditures, data, and MOUs/MOAs to include a process by the Office of Child and Family Services and will regularly share this data with the CSB's for proactive programming.
3. The Department will annually review Child Psychiatry and Children's crisis response spending.
4. The Department shall provide Technical Assistance (TA) as needed to the CSB's.

D. Reporting Requirements: **For Regional Fiscal Agent for Child Psychiatry and Crisis Response Responsibilities**.

1. The CSB shall account for and report the receipt and expenditure of these performance contract restricted funds separately.
2. The CSB shall adhere to the current Core Services Taxonomy descriptions and classifications of services.
3. The CSB shall provide a copy of a signed MOU/MOA to the Department.
4. The CSB should notify the department of staffing issues for these programs, such as a reduction in staffing or an extended vacancy.
5. The CSB may carry-forward a balance in the Child Psychiatry and Children's Crisis Response Fund during the biennium in which the funds were distributed. If the CSB has a balance of 10% or greater, of the current allocation, at the end of the biennium, the CSB shall work with the OCFS to develop a plan to spend the end of the biennium balance.

13.2. System Transformation of Excellence and Performance (STEP – VA)

STEP-VA is an initiative designed to improve the community behavioral health services available to all Virginians. All CSB in Virginia are statutorily required to provide all STEP-VA services. These services include: Same Day Access, Primary Care Screening, Outpatient Services, Crisis Services, Peer and Family Support Services, Psychiatric Rehabilitation, Veterans Services, and Case Management and Care Coordination. Over time, after full implementation of STEP-VA, the Department anticipates fewer admissions to state and private hospitals, decreased emergency room visits, and reduced involvement of individuals with behavioral health disorders in the criminal justice system.

1. Outpatient Services

Scope of Services and Deliverables

Outpatient services are considered to be foundational services for any behavioral health system. The Core Services Taxonomy 7.3 states that outpatient services may include diagnosis and evaluation, screening and intake, counseling, psychotherapy, behavior management, psychiatry, psychological testing and assessment, laboratory and ancillary services. As one of the required services for STEP-VA, the purpose of the Outpatient Services step is to ensure the provision of high quality, evidence-based, trauma-informed, culturally-competent, accessible behavioral health services that addresses a broad range of diagnoses and considers an individual's course of illness across the lifespan from childhood to adulthood.

A. The CSB Responsibilities: The CSB agrees to comply with the following requirements.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

1. The CSB will offer evidence based and best practices as part of their programming and implementation of Outpatient Services to the adults, children and families in the community.
2. The CSB/BHA shall increase capacity and community access to Children's Outpatient services.
3. CSB shall provide an appointment to a high quality CSB outpatient provider or a referral to a non-CSB outpatient behavioral health service within 10 business days of the completed SDA intake assessment, if clinically indicated. The quality of outpatient behavioral health services is the key component of this step.
4. All CSB will establish a quality management program and continuous quality improvement plan to assess the access, quality, efficiency of resources, behavioral healthcare provider training, and patient outcomes of those individuals receiving outpatient services through the CSB. This may include improvement or expansion of existing services, the development of new services, or enhanced coordination and referral process to outpatient services not directly provided by the CSB.
5. CSB shall establish expertise in the treatment of trauma related conditions.
6. CSB should provide a minimum for outpatient behavioral healthcare providers of 8 hours of trauma focused training in treatment modalities to serve adults, children/adolescents and their families within the first year of employment and 4 hours in each subsequent years or until 40 hours of trauma-focused treatment can be demonstrated.
7. The CSB shall complete and submit to the Department quarterly DLA-20 composite scores through CCS as well as provide training data regarding required trauma training yearly in July when completing federal Block Grant reporting.

B. The Department Responsibilities: The Department agrees to comply with the following requirements.

1. Conduct in-person or virtual visits/check-ins at least 2 times a year with the CSB program leadership to ensure compliance with the scope and requirements of the regional services; and to review outcomes, which include challenges and successes of the programs.
2. Determine the need for site visits based on monitoring, particularly if the Programs are not accomplishing its missions, and/or meeting its goals as described in this document.

2. Primary Care Screening and Monitoring

Scope of Services and Deliverables

Any child diagnosed with a serious emotional disturbance and receiving ongoing CSB behavioral health service or any adult diagnosed with a serious mental illness and receiving ongoing CSB behavioral health service will be provided or referred for a primary care screening on a yearly basis.

A. For the implementation of "ongoing behavioral health service" is defined as "child with SED receiving Mental Health Targeted Case Management or adult with SMI receiving Mental Health Targeted Case Management". These clients are required to be provided with a yearly primary care screening to include, at minimum, height, weight, blood pressure, and BMI. This screening may be done by the CSB or the individual may be referred to a primary care provider to have this screening completed.

B. If the screening is done by a primary care provider, the CSB is responsible for the screening results to be entered in the patient's CSB electronic health record. The CSB will actively support this connection and coordinate care with physical health care providers for all service recipients.

C. CSB shall screen and monitor any individual over age 3 being prescribed an antipsychotic

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

medication by a CSB prescriber for metabolic syndrome following the American Diabetes Association guidelines.

D. Individuals with serious mental illness (SMI), a population primarily served by the CSB, are known to be at higher risk for poor physical health outcomes largely due to unidentified chronic conditions. Therefore, it is important for behavioral health staff to provide primary care screening to identify and provide related care coordination to ensure access to needed physical health care.

E. For the population includes all individuals over age 3 who receive psychiatric medical services by the CSB. CSB must report the screen completion and monitoring completion in CCS monthly submission**.**

3. Same Day Access (SDA)

Scope of Services and Deliverables

SDA means an individual may walk into or contact a CSB to request mental health or substance use disorder services and receive a comprehensive clinical behavioral health assessment, not just a screening, from a licensed or license-eligible clinician the same day. Based on the results of the comprehensive assessment, if the individual is determined to need services, the goal of SDA is that he or she receives an appointment for face-to-face or other direct services in the program clinical circumstances.

a. SDA emphasizes engagement of the individual, uses concurrent EHR documentation during the delivery of services, implements techniques to reduce appointment no shows, and uses centralized scheduling. If it has received state mental health funds to implement SDA, the CSB shall report SDA outcomes through the CCS Extract outcomes file. The CSB shall report the date of each SDA comprehensive assessment, whether the assessment determined that the individual needed services offered by the CSB, and the date of the first service offered at the CSB for all individuals seeking mental health or substance use disorder services from the CSB.

b. The Department shall measure SDA by comparing the date of the comprehensive assessment that determined the individual needed services and the date of the first CSB face-to-face or other direct service offered to the individual. SDA benchmarks can be found in Exhibit B of the performance contract.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

4. Service Members, Veterans, and Families (SMVF)

a. As one of the nine required services for System Transformation Excellence and Performance (STEP-VA), the purpose of the Service Members Veterans and Families (SMVF) step is to ensure SMVF receive needed mental health, substance abuse, and supportive services in the most efficient and effective manner available. Services shall be high quality, evidence-based, trauma-informed, culturally-competent, and accessible. Per the Code of Virginia, CSB core services, as of July 1, 2021 shall include mental health services for members of the armed forces located 50 miles or more from a military treatment facility and veterans located 40 miles or more from a Veterans Health Administration medical facility.
b. All CSB shall ensure they have clinician(s) who specialize in treatment for post-traumatic stress disorder and other forms of trauma including from military and/or combat service including military sexual trauma and substance use disorders.
c. CSB shall ensure behavioral health services including but not limited to SMI, SUD, Co-Occurring and Youth/Adolescents. Clinical services for this population shall align with federal clinical guidelines from Veterans Affairs and Department of Defense can be found at https://www.healthquality.va.gov.
d. CSB shall identify and refer SMVF seeking services to internal providers that have been trained in military cultural competency (MCC); collaborate with Military Treatment Facilities (MTFs), Veterans Health Administration (VHA) facilities, Virginia Department of Veterans Services (DVS) programs and other external providers to determine SMVF eligibility for services, and assist SMVF with services navigation.
e. The CSB shall submit information on SMVF receiving services in CCS monthly submission.

13.3. Case Management Services Training

The CSB shall ensure that all direct and contract staff that provide case management services have completed the case management curriculum developed by the Department and that all new staff complete it within 30 days of employment. The CSB shall ensure that developmental disability case managers or support coordinators complete the ISP training modules developed by the Department within 60 days of their availability on the Department's web site or within 30 days of employment for new staff.

13.4. Developmental Case Management Services Organization

The CSB shall structure its developmental case management or support coordination services so that a case manager or support coordinator does not provide a DD Waiver service other than services facilitation and a case management or support coordination service to the same individual. This will ensure the independence of services from case management or service coordination and avoid perceptions of undue case management or support coordination influence on service choices by an individual.

Access to Substance Abuse Treatment for Opioid Use Disorder (OUD)

The CSB shall ensure that individuals requesting treatment for opioid use disorder ~~drug abuse~~, including prescription pain medications, regardless of the route of administration, receive rapid access to appropriate treatment services, as defined in 45 CFR § 96.126, within 14 days of making the request for treatment or 120 days after making the request if the CSB has no capacity to admit the individual on the date of the request and within 48 hours of the request it makes interim services, as defined in 45 CFR § 96.121, available until the individual is admitted.

13.5. Regional Programs

The CSB shall manage or participate in the management of, account for, and report on regional programs in accordance with the Regional Program Operating Principles and the Regional Program Procedures in the Core

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

Services Taxonomy 7.3. The CSB agrees to participate in any utilization review or management activities conducted by the Department involving services provided through a regional program.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

14. CSB CODE MANDATED SERVICES		
Services	**Mandated**	**Description**
Certification of Preadmission Screening Clinicians	VA Code Mandated	The CSB and Department prioritize having emergency custody order or preadmission screening evaluations performed pursuant to Article 16 of Chapter 11 of Title 16.1, Chapters 11 and 11.1 of Title 19.2, and Chapter 8 of Title 37.2 in the Code provided by the most qualified, knowledgeable, and experienced CSB staff.
Department of Justice Settlement Agreement (DOJ SA)	Compliance with DOJ SA	See Exhibit M of the performance contract.
Discharge Planning	VA Code Mandated	Section 37.2-500 of the Code of Virginia requires that CSB must provide emergency services.
Emergency Services Availability	VA Code Mandated	Section 32.2-500 of the code requires the CSB shall have at least one local telephone number, and where appropriate one toll-free number, for emergency services telephone calls that is available to the public 24 hours per day and seven days per week throughout its service area.
Preadmission Screening	VA Code Mandated	The CSB shall provide preadmission screening services pursuant to § 37.2-505 or § 37.2-606, § 37.2-805, § 37.2-809 through § 37.2-813, § 37.2-814, and § 16.1-335 et seq. of the Code and in accordance with the Continuity of Care Procedures in Appendix A of the CSB Administrative Requirements for any person who is located in the CSB's service area and may need admission for involuntary psychiatric treatment. The CSB shall ensure that persons it designates as preadmission screening clinicians meet the qualifications established by the Department per section 4.h and have received required training provided by the Department.
Preadmission Screening Evaluations	VA Code Mandated	1.) The purpose of preadmission screening evaluations is to determine whether the person meets the criteria for temporary detention pursuant to Article 16 of Chapter 11 of Title 16.1, Chapters 11 and 11.1 of Title 19.2, and Chapter 8 of Title 37.2 in the Code and to assess the need for hospitalization or treatment. Preadmission screening reports required by § 37.2-816 of the Code shall comply with requirements in that section.
STEP-VA	VA Code Mandated and Appropriations Act MM.1	Pursuant to 37.2-500 and 37.2-601 of the Code, all CSB shall provide the following services as described in the Taxonomy and report data through CCS 3 and CARS as required by the Department. Same Day Mental Health Assessment Services (SDA or Same Day Access)

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5CA034FD-CDC9-4903-BCF7-91B92CC9E9BA

		Outpatient Primary Care Screening Services Outpatient Behavioral Health and Substance Use Disorder Services Peer Support and Family Support Services Mental Health Services for Military Service Members, Veterans, and Families (SMVF)
Virginia Psychiatric Bed Registry	VA Code Mandated	The CSB shall participate in and utilize the Virginia Psychiatric Bed Registry required by § 37.2-308.1 of the Code to access local or state hospital psychiatric beds or residential crisis stabilization beds whenever necessary to comply with requirements in § 37.2-809 of the Code that govern the temporary detention process.

Council Letter
City of Danville, Virginia

CL - 1522 **NEW BUSINESS E.**

City Council REGULAR MEETING

Meeting Date: August 20, 2024

Subject: A Resolution Authorizing the IDA to Make Application to the Virginia Tobacco Region Revitalization Commission's Southern Virginia Program.

From: Corrie Bobe, Director of Economic Development and Tourism

COUNCIL ACTION

A Resolution in Support of the Industrial Development Authority of Danville, Virginia's Application to the Virginia Tobacco Region Revitalization Commission's Southern Virginia Program and Matching Said Grant Request.

SUMMARY

The Coleman Site is a 158-acre industrial site owned by the Industrial Development Authority of Danville, Virginia (IDA), and entirely undeveloped. This site offers utility and transportation infrastructure that is conducive to large-scale manufacturing processes; however, it remains undeveloped and has lost a number of projects. The goal of this project is to construct an 80-acre graded pad, complete an access road, and a graded area for the extension of rail to the site. This will provide the IDA and City with a marketable site that will reduce a client's risk and timeline to begin operations. By having a graded pad in place, a client can immediately begin construction.

Attachments

1. Resolution

PRESENTED: _____

ADOPTED: _____

RESOLUTION NO. 2024 -____.____

A RESOLUTION IN SUPPORT OF THE INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY OF DANVILLE, VIRGINIA'S APPLICATION TO THE VIRGINIA TOBACCO REGION REVITALIZATION COMMISSION'S SOUTHERN VIRGINIA PROGRAM AND MATCHING SAID GRANT REQUEST.

WHEREAS, the Industrial Development Authority is a political subdivision of the Commonwealth of Virginia and is charged with promoting economic development within the City of Danville; and

WHEREAS, the Industrial Development Authority of Danville, Virginia is charged with benefiting the inhabitants of the City of Danville; and

WHEREAS, the Industrial Development Authority buys, leases, and sells property, and constructs and renovates buildings for industrial and commercial clients in various business parks and in historic districts; and

WHEREAS, the Industrial Development Authority is requesting to make application to the Virgnia Tobacco Region Revitalization Commission's Southern Virginia Program grant in an amount not to exceed $4,018,375 to assist in the grading an 80-acre pad at the Coleman Site; and

WHEREAS, the Industrial Development Authority of Danville, Virginia will provide a 100% match for the grant request.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Council of the City of Danville, Virginia does hereby support the Industrial Development Authority's application to the Virginia Tobacco Region Revitalization Commission's Southern Virginia Program for a grant amount not to exceed $4,018,375 to assist in the grading of an 80-acre pad at the Coleman Site; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Council of the City of Danville, Virginia does hereby approve and authorize a 100% match of grant funds to the Industrial Development Authority of Danville, Virginia; and

BE IT FINALLY RESOLVED by the Council of the City of Danville, Virginia that it hereby authorizes and directs the City Manager to execute any and all documents pertaining to this said grant.

Approved:

_____
Mayor

Attest:

_____
City Clerk

Approved As To
Form and Legal Sufficiency

_____
City Attorney

Council Letter
City of Danville, Virginia

CL - 1474 **NEW BUSINESS F.**

City Council REGULAR MEETING

Meeting Date: August 20, 2024

Subject: Amending the Fiscal Year 2025 Budget Appropriation Ordinance for a DCJS Grant for the Office of Violence Prevention.

From: Aisha Gwynn, Grant Administrator

COUNCIL ACTION

An Ordinance Amending the Fiscal Year 2025 Budget Appropriation Ordinance by Increasing Revenue from Virginia Department of Criminal Justice Services – Fiscal Year 2025 Firearm Violence Intervention and Prevention Grant Program in the Amount of $142,000 and Appropriating the Same.

First Reading

SUMMARY

The Department of Criminal Justice Services has awarded the Office of Violence Prevention a multi-year grant award in the amount of $142,000 with a period of performance from July 1, 2024 to June 30, 2026.

BACKGROUND

The Office of Violence Prevention applied for and received a grant award from the Department of Justice Services in the amount of $142,000 to fund program personnel and associated costs.

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the City Council adopt the attached ordinance amending the Fiscal Year 2025 Budget Appropriation Ordinance.

Attachments

1. Ordinance

PRESENTED:_____

ADOPTED:_____

ORDINANCE NO. 2024-_____._____

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE FISCAL YEAR 2025 BUDGET APPROPRIATION ORDINANCE BY INCREASING REVENUE FROM VIRGINIA DEPARTMENT OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE SERVICES – FISCAL YEAR 2025 FIREARM VIOLENCE INTERVENTION AND PREVENTION GRANT PROGRAM IN THE AMOUNT OF $142,000 AND APPROPRIATING THE SAME.

WHEREAS the City of Danville has been awarded a grant from the Virginia Department of Criminal Justice Services – Firearm Violence Intervention and Prevention Program; and

WHEREAS the funding will be used for program personnel and associated costs in the Office of Violence Prevention. Grant funded personnel will assist in the coordination of direct services activities and programs for the prevention of youth and gang violence.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED by the Council of the City of Danville, Virginia that the Fiscal Year 2025 Budget Appropriation Ordinance be, and the same is hereby, amended by increasing revenue from the Virginia Department of Criminal Justice Services and appropriating the same as follows:

ANTICIPATED REVENUE

Description	Account No.	Amount
Project Imagine – Firearm Violence Intervention and Prevention Program	61983000-47060	$142,000

ANTICIPATED EXPENDITURES

Description	Account No.	Amount
Project Imagine – Firearm Violence Intervention and Prevention Program	61983999-50	$142,000

AND BE IT FURTHER ORDAINED that this appropriation shall be a continuing appropriation and shall carry forward from year to year until expended for the purpose for which appropriated; and

BE IT FINALLY ORDAINED that all other accounts and provisions of the Fiscal Year 2025 Budget Appropriation Ordinance, as amended, not hereby amended, shall continue in full force and effect unless and until hereafter further amended or repealed.

Approved:

_____
Mayor

Attest:

_____
City Clerk

Approved as to
Form and Legal Sufficiency:

_____
City Attorney

Council Letter
City of Danville, Virginia

CL - 1475 **NEW BUSINESS G.**

City Council REGULAR MEETING

Meeting Date: August 20, 2024

Subject: Amending the Fiscal Year 2025 Budget Appropriation Ordinance for a Virginia Department of Conservation and Recreation Grant for White Mill Dam Removal.

From: Aisha Gwynn, Grant Administrator

COUNCIL ACTION

An Ordinance Amending the Fiscal Year 2025 Budget Appropriation Ordinance by Increasing Revenue from Virginia Department of Conservation and Recreation - Dam Safety, Flood Prevention and Protection Assistance Grant Program in the Amount of $250,000 and a Local Share in the Amount of $250,000 for a Total Appropriation of $500,000 and Appropriating the Same.

First Reading

SUMMARY

The City of Danville has received a grant from the Department of Conservation and Recreation in the amount of $250,000 for the removal of the White Mill/Long Mill Dam.

BACKGROUND

The City applied for and received a 50/50 grant from the Department of Conservation and Recreation through the Virginia Dam Safety, Flood Prevention and Protection Assistance Fund to remove the White Mill/Long Mill Dam.

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that City Council approve the attached ordinance to appropriate Virginia Department of Conservation and Recreation Dam Safety, Flood Prevention and Protection Assistance Grant Program funds and the local share.

Attachments

1. Ordinance

PRESENTED: _____

ADOPTED: _____

ORDINANCE NO. 2024-_____._____

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE FISCAL YEAR 2025 BUDGET APPROPRIATION ORDINANCE BY INCREASING REVENUE FROM VIRGINIA DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION AND RECREATION - DAM SAFETY, FLOOD PREVENTION AND PROTECTION ASSISTANCE GRANT PROGRAM IN THE AMOUNT OF $250,000 AND A LOCAL SHARE IN THE AMOUNT OF $250,000 FOR A TOTAL APPROPRIATION OF $500,000 AND APPROPRIATING THE SAME.

WHEREAS, the City of Danville has been awarded a grant from the Virginia Department of Conservation and Recreation - Dam Safety, Flood Prevention and Protection Assistance Grant Program; and

WHEREAS, the funding will be used for engineering, permitting, and construction cost to remove the White Mill, now known as Dan River Falls, dam.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the Council of the City of Danville, Virginia that the Fiscal Year 2025 Budget Appropriation Ordinance be, and the same is hereby, amended by increasing revenue from the Virginia Department of Conservation and Recreation in the amount of $250,000, and a local share for said grant in the amount of $250,000, for a total of $500,000, such revenue and appropriation to be as follows:

ANTICIPATED REVENUE

Description	Account No.	Amount
White Mill Dam Removal		
Categorical State Aid - Recreation	61811000-47520	$250,000
Local Share		
Transfer in From General Fund	61811000-6101	$250,000
		$500,000

ANTICIPATED EXPENDITURES

Description	Account No.	Amount
White Mill Dam Removal	61811999-50	$500,000

AND BE IT FURTHER ORDAINED, that a transfer from Riverfront Park Capital Project revenue and appropriation is hereby authorized to cover the local share as follows:

TRANSFER FROM

Description	Account No.	Amount
Riverfront Park		
Transfer in From General Fund	61443000-6101	($250,000)
Project Expenditures	61443999-50	($250,000)

AND BE IT FURTHER ORDAINED that this appropriation shall be a continuing appropriation and shall carry forward from year to year until expended for the purpose for which appropriated; and

BE IT FINALLY ORDAINED that all other accounts and provisions of the Fiscal Year 2025 Budget Appropriation Ordinance, as amended, not hereby amended, shall continue in full force and effect unless and until hereafter further amended or repealed.

Approved:

_____
Mayor

Attest:

_____
City Clerk

Approved as to
Form and Legal Sufficiency:

_____

City Attorney

Council Letter
City of Danville, Virginia

CL - 1500 **NEW BUSINESS H.**

City Council REGULAR MEETING

Meeting Date: August 20, 2024

Subject: Amending the Fiscal Year 2025 Budget Appropriation Ordinance for a Department of Criminal Justice JAG Grant to Purchase Equipment Shields.

From: Steve Richardson, Police Captain

COUNCIL ACTION

An Ordinance Amending the Fiscal Year 2025 Budget Appropriation Ordinance by Increasing Revenue from Virginia Department Criminal Justice Services – Fiscal Year 2024 Byrne/JAG Law Enforcement Equipment Grant in the Amount of $12,000 and a Local Share in the Amount of $4,000 for a Total Appropriation of $16,000 and Appropriating Same.

First Reading

SUMMARY

The City of Danville has been awarded a grant from the Virginia Department of Criminal Justice Services 2024 Byrne/JAG – Law Enforcement Equipment Grant Funding Opportunity 525876 in the amount of $12,000; with a local share in the amount of $4,000 for a total appropriation of $16,000.00.

The funding will be used to purchase (4) RTS Active Shooter Ballistic Shields for patrol deployment. The City is separated into (4) sectors and the deployment of one shield in each sector immediately improves officer and public safety by providing quick deployment.

BACKGROUND

RTS Active shooter shields allow for a safer response to active shooting incidents or threats. The shield allows for officers to move closer to a threat, with safe cover, to allow for verbal de-escalation efforts as well in barricaded or mental health responses with a threat as well. The addition of a shield for deployment in each sector of the City will increase safety with the ability to quickly deploy as needed. The shields will provide an additional tool to further the agencies' use of de-escalation in every response when possible.

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that City Council adopt the attached ordinance amending the Fiscal Year 2025 Budget Appropriation Ordinance.

Attachments

1. Ordinance

PRESENTED:_____

ADOPTED:_____

ORDINANCE NO. 2024 -_____._____

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE FISCAL YEAR 2025 BUDGET APPROPRIATION ORDINANCE BY INCREASING REVENUE FROM VIRGINIA DEPARTMENT CRIMINAL JUSTICE SERVICES – FISCAL YEAR 2024 BYRNE/JAG LAW ENFORCEMENT EQUIPMENT GRANT IN THE AMOUNT OF $12,000 AND A LOCAL SHARE IN THE AMOUNT OF $4,000 FOR A TOTAL APPROPRIATION OF $16,000 AND APPROPRIATING SAME.

WHEREAS, the City of Danville has been awarded a grant from the Virginia Department of Criminal Justice Services 2024 Byrne/JAG – Law Enforcement Equipment Grant Funding Opportunity 525876 in the amount of $12,000; and

WHEREAS, the funding will used to purchase (4) RTS Active Shooter Ballistic Shields for patrol deployment. The City is separated into (4) sectors and the deployment of one shield in each sector immediately improves officer and public safety by providing quick deployment.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the Council of the City of Danville, Virginia that the Fiscal Year 2025 Budget Appropriation Ordinance be, and the same is hereby, amended by increasing revenue to anticipate the receipt of funds in the amount of $12,000 from the Virginia Department of Criminal Justice Services – 2024 Byrne/JAG – Law Enforcement Equipment Grant Funding Opportunity and local match funds of $4,000 for a total of $16,000, such revenue and appropriation to be as follows:

ANTICIPATED REVENUE

Description	Account No.	Amount
DCJS Grant Byrne/JAG – Law Enforcement Equipment Grant		
Categorical Aid – State Public Safety	61980000-47060	$12,000
Local Share		
Transfer In from General Fund	61980000-6101	4,000
		$16,000

ANTICIPATED EXPENDITURES

Description	Account No.	Amount
DCJS Grant Byrne/JAG – Law Enforcement Equipment Grant	61980999-50	$16,000

AND BE IT FURTHER ORDAINED, that a transfer from Special Grants Unallocated revenue and appropriation is hereby authorized to cover the local share as follows:

TRANSFER FROM

Description	Account No.	Amount
Special Revenue Fund		
Transfer In from General Fund	60098000-6101	($ 4,000)
Unallocated	60098000-6999	($ 4,000)

AND BE IT FURTHER ORDAINED that this appropriation shall be a continuing appropriation and shall carry forward from year to year until expended for the purpose for which appropriated; and

BE IT FINALLY ORDAINED that all other accounts and provisions of the Fiscal Year 2025 Budget Appropriation Ordinance, as amended, not hereby amended, shall continue in full force and effect unless and until hereafter further amended or repealed.

Approved:

_____
Mayor

Attest:

_____
City Clerk

Approved as to
Form and Legal Sufficiency:

_____
City Attorney

Council Letter
City of Danville, Virginia

CL - 1501 **NEW BUSINESS I.**

City Council REGULAR MEETING

Meeting Date: August 20, 2024

Subject: Amending the Fiscal Year 2025 Budget Appropriation Ordinance for a Department of Criminal Justice School Resource Officer Grant

From: Steve Richardson, Police Captain

COUNCIL ACTION

An Ordinance Amending the Fiscal Year 2025 Budget Appropriation Ordinance by Increasing Revenue from Virginia Department Criminal Justice Services – Fiscal Year 2025 School Resource Officer Grant Program in the Amount of $103,415 and a Local Share in the Amount of $32,855 for a Total Appropriation of $136,270 and Appropriating Same.

First Reading

SUMMARY

The City of Danville has been awarded a grant from the Virginia Department of Criminal Justice Services SRO Grant Program and Fund in the amount of $103,415, with a local share in the amount of $32,855 for a total appropriation of $136,270.

BACKGROUND

This is the third year the City of Danville has received an award from the DCJS SRO Grant Program and Fund. The grant continues funding for two officers, one is assigned to George Washington High School and the other one will be assigned to Westwood Middle School. The School Resource Officers will respond to calls for service and deal with incidents on school property during school hours or during school-sanctioned events. They will attempt to identify at-risk juveniles and provide intervention, counseling, or other assistance as needed.

RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends that City Council adopt the attached ordinance amending the Fiscal Year 2025 Budget Appropriation Ordinance.

Attachments

1. Ordinance

PRESENTED:_____

ADOPTED:_____

ORDINANCE NO. 2024 -_____._____

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE FISCAL YEAR 2025 BUDGET APPROPRIATION ORDINANCE BY INCREASING REVENUE FROM VIRGINIA DEPARTMENT CRIMINAL JUSTICE SERVICES – FISCAL YEAR 2025 SCHOOL RESOURCE OFFICER GRANT PROGRAM IN THE AMOUNT OF $103,415 AND A LOCAL SHARE IN THE AMOUNT OF $32,855 FOR A TOTAL APPROPRIATION OF $136,270 AND APPROPRIATING SAME.

WHEREAS, the City of Danville has been awarded a grant from the Virginia Department of Criminal Justice Services SRO-SRO Grant Program and Fund in the amount of $103,415; and

WHEREAS, the funding will used to hire two School Resources Officers, one will be assigned to the George Washington High School and the other one will be assigned to the Westwood Middle School, and the School Resource Officers will respond to calls for service and deal with incidents on school property during school hours or during school sanctioned events. They will attempt to identify at-risk juveniles and provide intervention, counseling, or other assistance as needed.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the Council of the City of Danville, Virginia that the Fiscal Year 2025 Budget Appropriation Ordinance be, and the same is hereby, amended by increasing revenue to anticipate the receipt of funds in the amount of $103,415 from the Virginia Department of Criminal Justice Services – SRO-SRO Grant Program and Fund and local match funds of $32,855, for a total of $136,270, such revenue and appropriation to be as follows:

ANTICIPATED REVENUE

Description	Account No.	Amount
DCJS SRO Grant		
Categorical Aid – State Public Safety	61819000-47060	$103,415
Local Share		
Transfer In from General Fund	61819000-6101	$32,855
		$ 136,270

ANTICIPATED EXPENDITURES

Description	Account No.	Amount
DCJS SRO Grant	61819999-50	$136,270

AND BE IT FURTHER ORDAINED, that a transfer from Special Grants Unallocated revenue and appropriation is hereby authorized to cover the local share as follows:

TRANSFER FROM

Description	Account No.	Amount
Special Revenue Fund		
Transfer In from General Fund	60098000-6101	($ 32,855)
Unallocated	60098000-6999	($ 32,855)

AND BE IT FURTHER ORDAINED that this appropriation shall be a continuing appropriation and shall carry forward from year to year until expended for the purpose for which appropriated; and

BE IT FINALLY ORDAINED that all other accounts and provisions of the Fiscal Year 2025 Budget Appropriation Ordinance, as amended, not hereby amended, shall continue in full force and effect unless and until hereafter further amended or repealed.

Approved:

_____

Mayor

Attest:

_____

City Clerk

Approved as to
Form and Legal Sufficiency:

_____

City Attorney